

2015 No.

ROAD TRAFFIC

The Traffic Signs Regulations and General Directions 2015

<i>Made</i> - - - -	XXXX
<i>Laid before Parliament</i>	XXXX
<i>Coming into force</i> - -	XXXX

Address
Date

Name
Parliamentary Under Secretary of State
Department for Transport

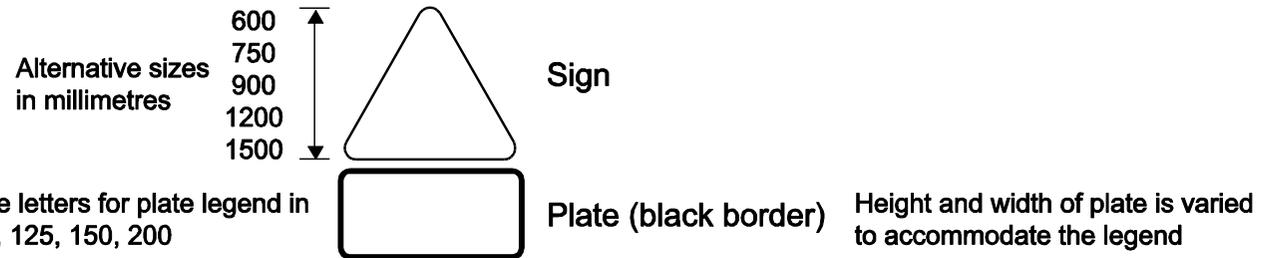
SCHEDULE 1

Regulation 11(1)

WARNING SIGNS FOR USE IN PERMANENT SITUATIONS

Table 1

Warning signs and supplementary plates



2

Table 1					
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown</i>	(5) <i>Plate shown in Table 2</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5</i>
1.	Diagram 504.1 Crossroads ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	Item 1	Items 3, 8

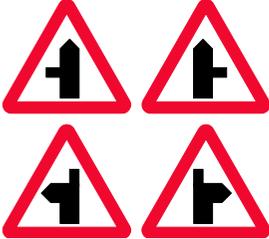
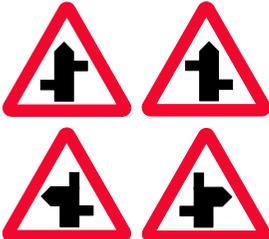
Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
2.	Diagram 505.1 T-junction ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	Item 1	Items 3, 8
3.	Diagram 506.1 Side road ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	Item 1	Items 3, 8
4.	Diagram 507.1 Staggered junction ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	Item 1	Items 3, 8
5.	Diagram 508.1 Traffic merges ahead from left		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
6.	Diagram 509.1 Traffic merges onto main carriageway		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	None	Item 8
7.	Diagram 510 Roundabout ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. “Adverse camber” 3. None	Items 1, 4	Items 3, 8
8.	Diagram 512 Bend ahead (Alternative types)		1. “Adverse camber” 2. “Keep in low gear” 3. “Oncoming vehicles in middle of road” 4. None	Items 1, 2, 4	Items 3, 8
9.	Diagram 512.1 Junction on bend ahead (Alternative types)		1. “Adverse camber” 2. “Keep in low gear” 3. “Oncoming vehicles in middle of road” 4. None	Items 1, 2, 4	Items 3, 8
10.	Diagram 512.2 Junction on bend ahead (Alternative types)		1. “Adverse camber” 2. “Keep in low gear” 3. “Oncoming vehicles in middle of road” 4. None	Items 1, 2, 4	Items 3, 8
11.	Diagram 512.3 Junction on bend ahead (Alternative types)		1. “Adverse camber” 2. “Keep in low gear” 3. “Oncoming vehicles in middle of road” 4. None	Items 1, 2, 4	Items 3, 8

Table 1					
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown</i>	(5) <i>Plate shown in Table 2</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5</i>
12.	Diagram 513 Double bend or series of bends ahead (Alternative types)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "For" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 2. "Adverse camber" 3. "Keep in low gear" 4. "Oncoming vehicles in middle of road" 5. None 	Items 1, 2, 4	Items 3, 8
13.	Diagram 516 Road narrows on both sides ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 2. "Single file traffic" with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 3. "Single file traffic" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. "Single file traffic for" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 5. As 2, 3 and 4 with "Single file traffic" varied to "Single track road" 6. "Oncoming vehicles in middle of road" 7. None 	Item 1	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
14.	Diagram 517 Road narrows on one side ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. “Single file traffic” with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 3. “Single file traffic” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. “Single file traffic for” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 5. As 2, 3 and 4 with “Single file traffic” varied to “Single track road” 6. “Oncoming vehicles in middle of road” 7. None 	Item 1	Item 3
15.	Diagram 520 Dual carriageway ends ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. “Single file traffic” 3. “Single file traffic” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 4. “Single file traffic for” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 5. None 	Item 1	Items 6, 8
16.	Diagram 521 Two-way traffic		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 3. None 	None	Items 6, 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
17.	Diagram 522 Two-way traffic on route crossing ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	None	Item 8
18.	Diagram 523.1 Steep hill downwards ahead	 Numerals may be varied	1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 3. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 4. “Low gear now” 5. “Keep in low gear now” 6. “Low gear for” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 7. None	Items 1, 3	Item 8
19.	Diagram 524.1 Steep hill upwards ahead	 Numerals may be varied	1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 3. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 4. “Low gear now” 5. “Keep in low gear now” 6. “Low gear for” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 7. None	Item 1	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
20.	Diagram 528 Hump bridge ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. “Oncoming vehicles in middle of road” 4. None 	Item 1	Item 8
21.	Diagram 529 Opening or swing bridge ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. None 	None	Item 8
22.	Diagram 529.1 Tunnel ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. “Oncoming vehicles in middle of road” 4. None 	None	Item 8
23.	Diagram 544 Zebra crossing ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. “Humped crossing” with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. “Humped crossing” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 5. None 	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
24.	Diagram 544.1 Pedestrians in road ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. “No footway for” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 4. None 	None	Item 8
25.	Diagram 544.2 Frail or disabled pedestrians likely to cross road ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. “Disabled people” with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. “Disabled people” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 5. As 3 and 4 with “Disabled people” varied to “Blind people” 6. None 	None	Item 8
26.	Diagram 545 Children going to or from school or playground ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “School” with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. “School” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 3. As 1 and 2 with “School” varied to “Patrol”, “Playground”, “Disabled children”, “Blind children” or “Deaf children” 4. “No footway for” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
27.	Diagram 950 Cycle route ahead (Alternative types)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. “Cycle crossing” with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. “Cycle crossing” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 5. As 3 and 4 with “Cycle crossing” varied to “Cycles crossing”, “Child cycle training”, “Child cycle tests” or “Cycle event” 6. None 	None	Item 8
28.	Diagram 548 Cattle likely to be in road ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. “When lights show” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 3. None 	None	Item 8
29.	Diagram 549 Sheep likely to be in road ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None 	None	Item 8
30.	Diagram 550 Wild horses or ponies likely to be in road ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None 	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown</i>	(5) <i>Plate shown in Table 2</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5</i>
31.	Diagram 550.1 Accompanied horses or ponies likely to be in road ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 3. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 4. None	None	Item 8
32.	Diagram 550.2 Horse drawn vehicles likely to be in road ahead		1. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	None	Item 8
33.	Diagram 551 Wild animals likely to be in road ahead		1. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	None	Item 8
34.	Diagram 551.2 Wild fowl likely to be in road ahead		1. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 2. None	None	Item 8
35.	Diagram 553.1 Agricultural vehicles likely to be in road ahead		1. “Farm traffic” 2. “Wide vehicles” 3. Tractors turning” 4. “Farm traffic for” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 5. As 4 with “farm traffic” varied to “Wide vehicles” or “Tractors turning”	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
36.	Diagram 552 Cattle grid ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. “Horse drawn vehicles and animals” plus an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. None 	None	Item 8
37.	Diagram 554B Worded warning sign (Gate)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. None 	None	Item 8
38.	Diagram 554C Worded warning sign (Gates)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. “For” and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile” 3. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 4. None 	None	Item 8
39.	Diagram 554 Worded warning sign (Ford)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. “Road liable to flooding” with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. None 	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
40.	Diagram 554.1 Risk of brake failure after passing a ford or before descending a steep gradient		1. "Keep in low gear" 2. None	Item 3	Item 8
41.	Diagram 555 Quayside or river bank ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. None	None	Item 8
42.	Diagram 555.1 Water course alongside road ahead (Alternative types)		1. "For" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 2. None	None	Item 8
43.	Diagram 556.1 Soft verges ahead		1. "Soft verges" 2. "Soft verges for" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile"	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
44.	Diagram 557.1 Road hump or series of road humps ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Hump" with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. "Hump" with two arrows, one pointing to the left and one pointing to the right 3. "Hump" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. "Hump" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile", with two arrows, one pointing to the left and one pointing to the right 5. As 1 and 2 with "Hump" varied to "Humps" 6. As 3 and 4 with "Hump" varied to "Humps for" 	None	Item 8
45.	Diagram 559 Risk of falling or fallen rocks ahead (Alternative types)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "For" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 2. None 	None	Item 8
46.	Diagram 581 Side winds likely ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "For" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 2. None 	None	Item 8
47.	Diagram 558 Low flying aircraft or sudden aircraft noise likely ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "For" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 2. "Gliders" 3. "Gliders for" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 4. None 	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
48.	Diagram 558.1 Low flying helicopters or sudden helicopter noise likely ahead		1. "For" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 2. None	None	Item 8
49.	Diagram 582 Slow moving military vehicles likely to be crossing or in road ahead		1. "For" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile" 2. None	None	Item 8
50.	Diagram 583 Slow moving vehicles likely on incline ahead		1. "Slow lorries for" plus distance plus "mile" or "miles"	None	Item 8
51.	Diagram 584 Traffic queues likely on road ahead		1. "Queues likely" with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. "Queues likely on slip road" with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right	None	Item 8
52.	Diagram 770 Level crossing with gate or barrier ahead		1. Numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. None	None	Item 8

Table 1					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown	(5) Plate shown in Table 2	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
53.	Diagram 771 Railway level crossing without gate or barrier ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. None 	None	Item 8
54.	Diagram 772 Tramcars crossing ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. None 	None	Item 8
55.	Diagram 779 Electrified overhead cable ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Safe height” plus height in imperial units, with or without height in metric units (shown in brackets) 2. “Safe height” plus height in imperial units, with or without height in metric units (shown in brackets) plus “load gauge” 3. As 1 or 2 and numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. As 1 or 2 with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 	None	Item 8
56.	Diagram 782 Risk of grounding at a railway or tramway level crossing or hump backed bridge		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerals indicating distance and “yards” or “yds” or “miles” or “mile”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) 3. None 	None	Item 8

Table 1					
<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Sign description</i>	<i>(3) Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4) Plate legend (black legend on a white background). The plate shall be omitted where no legend is shown</i>	<i>(5) Plate shown in Table 2</i>	<i>(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5</i>
57.	Diagram 562 Other danger ahead		<p>1. "Ambulance station", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>2. "Ambulance station" and numerals indicating distance and "yards" or "yds" or "miles" or "mile", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>3. As 1 and 2 with "ambulance station" varied to "Blasting", "Blind summit", "Fire station", "Hidden dip", "Pedestrians crossing" or "Road liable to flooding"</p>	None	Item 8

Table 2

Optional supplementary plates used only in combination with signs shown in Table 1

Table 2					
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Sign in Table 1	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
1.	Diagram 511 Reduction in speed necessary for a change in road layout ahead	 <p>62.5 75 — 100 — 125 150 200</p>	None	Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20	Item 8
2.	Diagram 513.2 Maximum speed in miles per hour advised at a bend or other hazard	<p>50 62.5 75 — 100 125</p> 	The numerals may be varied to the appropriate advised maximum speed	Items 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	Item 8
3.	Diagram 817.2 Escape lane ahead for vehicles unable to stop on a steep hill	 <p>50 62.5 — 75 100 125</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The route symbol may be varied 2. "ahead" may be varied to a distance plus "yards" or "yds" or "mile" or "miles" 3. "ahead" may be varied to an arrow pointing to the left or to the right 4. "ahead" may be omitted 	Item 18 with legend (4) or (5) Item 40 with legend (1)	Item 8

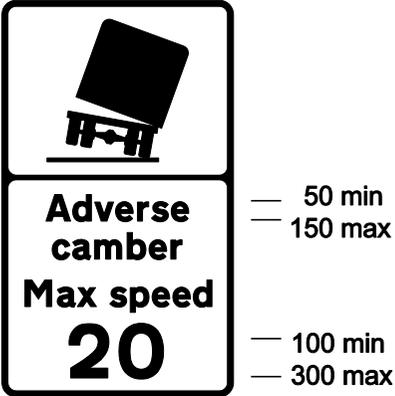
Table 2					
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Sign in Table 1</i>	<i>(6)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5</i>
4.	Diagram 513.1A Risk of lorries overturning on adverse camber on a left hand bend and maximum speed advised		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol shall be reversed when the bend is to the right 2. The numerals indicating the maximum speed advised may be varied as appropriate 3. The legend “Max speed 20” may be omitted 	Items 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 each with no legend	Item 8

Table 3

Signs, supplementary plates and road markings for bridges and other structures

Table 3

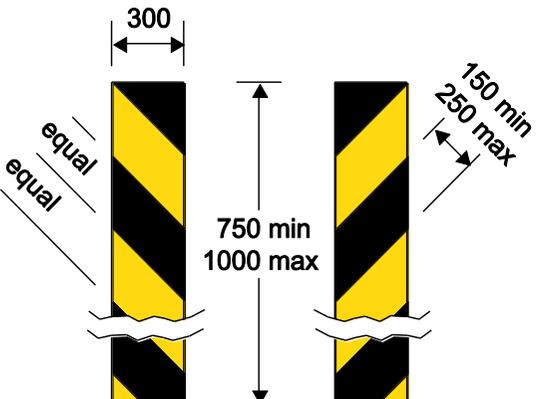
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
1.	Diagram 528.1 End of a bridge parapet, abutment wall, tunnel mouth, or other obstruction adjacent to the carriageway		None	Item 10

Table 3

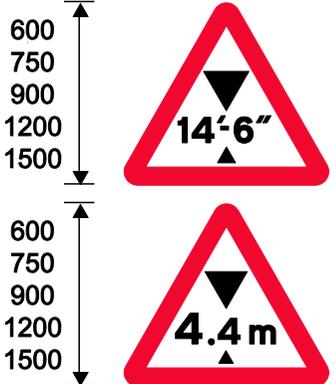
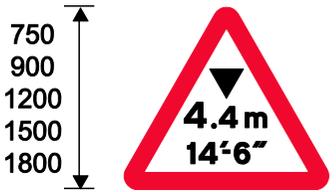
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
2.	Diagram 530 Maximum headroom available at hazard		<p>1. The headroom indicated may be varied as appropriate</p> <p>2. The metric sign may be omitted or placed to the right of the imperial sign</p> <p>3. May be used in combination with the plate shown in Item 4 or the bridge markings shown in items 7 or 12 as appropriate</p>	Item 6
3.	Diagram 530A Maximum headroom available at hazard, with height indicated in both metric and imperial units		<p>1. The headroom indicated may be varied as appropriate</p> <p>2. The sign may be used in combination with the plate shown in Item 4 or the bridge markings shown in items 7 or 12 as appropriate</p>	Item 6
4.	Diagram 530.1 Reduced headroom over part of road due to overhanging building ahead		<p>1. The legend may include or be varied to:</p> <p>(a) A distance plus “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles”, plus an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(b) An arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>2. “building” may be varied to “buildings” or “structure”</p>	Item 8

Table 3

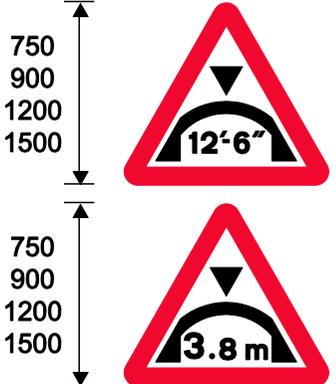
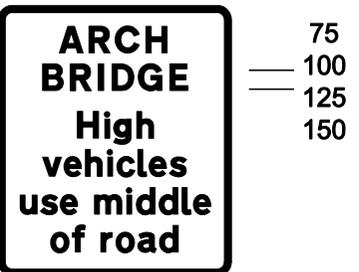
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
5.	Diagram 531.1 Maximum headroom available at arch bridge ahead		<p>1. The headroom indicated may be varied as appropriate</p> <p>2. The metric sign may be omitted</p> <p>3. May be used in combination with the Plate shown in Item 6</p>	Item 6
6.	Diagram 531.2 High vehicles to use middle of road at arch bridge ahead		<p>The legend may include an arrow pointing to the left or to the right or be varied to:</p> <p>(a) A distance plus “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(b) An arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p>	Item 8

Table 3

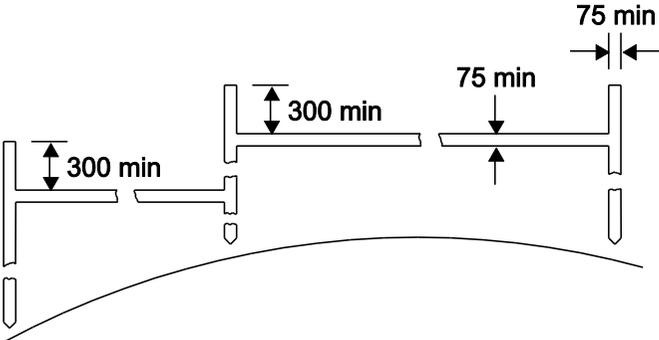
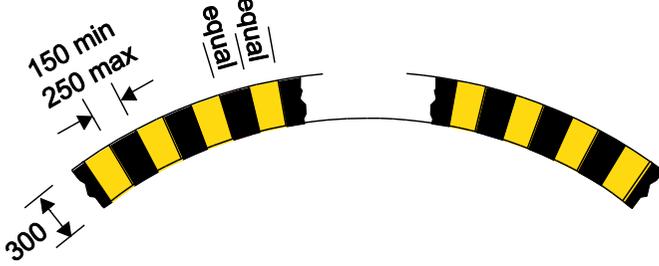
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
7.	Diagram 532.3 Maximum headroom available at the side of and in the centre of a road at an arch bridge		<p>1. The position and number of chord markings may be varied as appropriate</p> <p>2. May be used in combination with the markings shown in Item 8</p>	Item 7
8.	Diagram 532.2 Maximum headroom available in the centre of a road at an arch bridge		None	Item 10

Table 3

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
9.	Diagram 1024.1 Road marking indicating path to be taken by high vehicles under a low bridge or to avoid an overhanging structure		1. The arrow may be reversed to point to the left	Item 12
10.	Diagram 629.2 Vehicles exceeding height indicated prohibited		1. The height indicated may be varied as appropriate 2. May be used in combination with the markings shown in Item 12	Items 1, 2, 6
11.	Diagram 629.2A Vehicles exceeding height indicated prohibited with height indicated in both metric and imperial units		1. The height indicated may be varied as appropriate 2. May be used in combination with the markings shown in Item 12	Items 1, 2, 6

Table 3

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5</i>
12.	Diagram 530.2 Reduced headroom at a hazard (Alternative types)	<p>150 min 250 max</p> <p>45°</p> <p>300 min</p> <p>1560 max</p> <p>equal</p> <p>equal</p>	None	Item 10

Table 4

Miscellaneous warning signs

Table 4

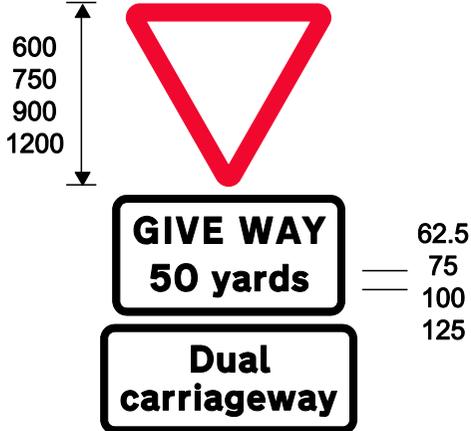
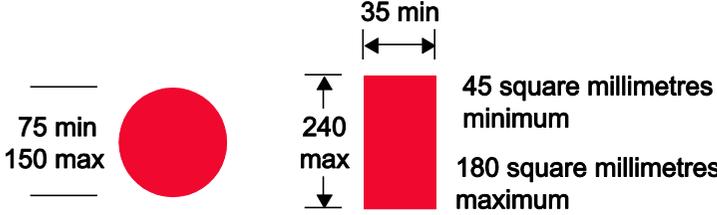
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
1.	Diagram 501 Junction ahead controlled by the sign shown in Table 33 item 1 or 2		<p>1. "GIVE WAY" shall be varied to "STOP" when the junction ahead is controlled by the sign shown in Table 33 item 1</p> <p>2. The distance in yards in the upper panel may be varied as appropriate. "yards" may be varied to "yds"</p> <p>3. The lower panel may be omitted</p>	Item 6
2.	Diagram 560 Edge of carriageway or obstruction near that edge (Alternative types)		<p>1. The colour of the sign, as viewed by drivers of approaching vehicles, shall be:</p> <p>(a) red when placed on the left hand edge of the carriageway</p> <p>(b) white when placed on the right hand edge of the carriageway of a two-way road</p> <p>(c) amber when placed on the right hand edge of a dual carriageway road or a two-way road</p> <p>2. The surface of the rectangular sign may be curved</p>	Item 4

Table 4

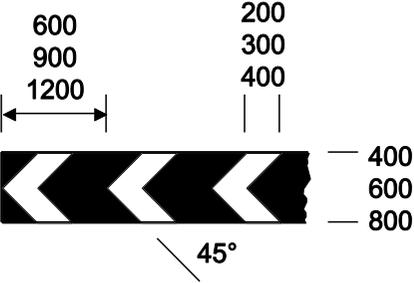
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
3.	Diagram 515 Sharp deviation of route		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The chevrons may be reversed to point to the right 2. The number of chevrons may be varied 3. The corners of the sign may be rounded, with a radius not greater than 10 millimetres 4. The sign may be formed of a series of vertical flexible elements that need not have a horizontal cross section that is flat. The elements shall extend to ground level to form the support for the sign and such support shall be coloured black 5. Where vertical flexible elements are used, the horizontal distance between the pointed ends of two consecutive chevrons may be increased by up to 4% of the diameters shown in the diagram 6. Where vertical flexible elements are used, a yellow border may be added to the outside edge of the sign 7. Where vertical flexible elements are used, they may incorporate a sign shown in Table 6, Item 1, placed over the chevrons and any yellow border, and formed as part of those elements 	Item 9

Table 4

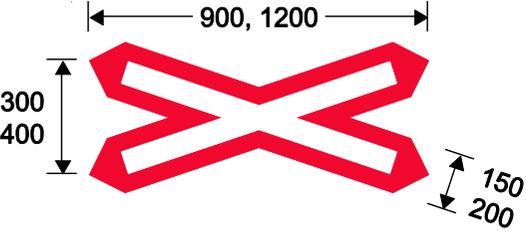
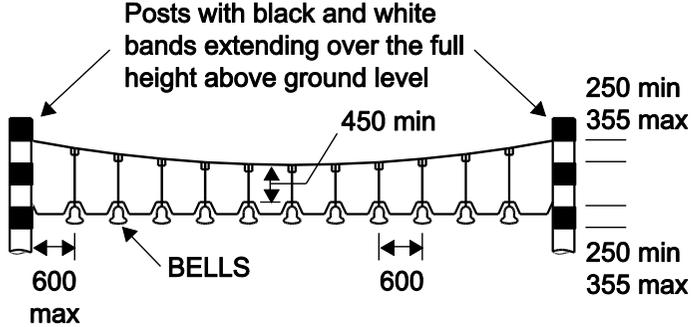
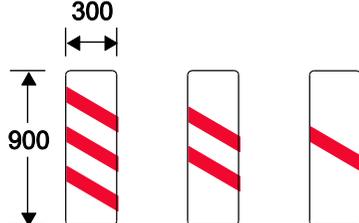
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 5
4.	Diagram 774 Location of a railway or tramway level crossing without gate or barrier		None	None
5.	Diagram 781 Load gauge giving audible warning to drivers where vehicles exceeds safe height under electrified overhead electric cables		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of bells may be increased or decreased according to the width of the road over which the sign is placed 2. The colour of the bells may be varied 	Item 11
6.	Diagram 789 Countdown markers to railway or tramway level crossing		1. Each sign may be reversed in a mirror image	None

Table 5**Regulatory requirements under S.64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4****Table 5**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4</i>
1.	Section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 shall apply to the sign.
2.	The sign is hereby specified for the purposes of column 5 of the entry in Schedule 2 to the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988 relating to offences under Section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988.
3.	Where a variable message sign displays the sign by means of light-emitting characters or symbols, the variable message sign may display, beneath the sign displayed on it, the legend "SLOW DOWN" in characters having a height of not less than one quarter of the height of the displayed sign; and shall have the general proportions and form shown in [Part V of Schedule 13] where the construction or method of operation of the sign does not permit the use of characters of the proportions and form shown in [Part I, II, III or IV of Schedule 13].
4.	<p>(1) Where the circular sign has a diameter of 150 millimetres it shall be illuminated by-</p> <p>(a) the use of 14 circular reflectors of the corner cube type, each reflector having a diameter of 22 millimetres; or</p> <p>(b) the use of reflectorising material extending over the whole surface of the sign.</p> <p>(2) Where the circular sign has a diameter of 75 millimetres or more but less than 150 millimetres it shall be illuminated by-</p> <p>(a) the use of a single circular reflector of the corner cube type extending over the whole surface of the sign; or</p> <p>(b) the use of reflectors consisting of bi-convex lenses extending over the whole surface of the sign.</p> <p>(3) Where the rectangular sign has an area of 180 square centimetres it shall be illuminated by-</p> <p>(a) the use of retroreflecting material extending over the whole surface of the sign; or</p> <p>(b) the use of a single rectangular reflector of the corner cube type extending over the whole surface of the sign.</p> <p>(4) Where the rectangular sign has an area not less than 45 square centimetres but not more than 180 square centimetres it shall be illuminated by-</p> <p>(a) the use of reflectors consisting of b-convex lenses extending over the whole surface of the sign; or</p> <p>(b) the use of a single rectangular reflector of the corner cube type extending over the whole surface of the sign.</p>
5.	The safe height shown on the sign shall be varied where necessary so that it is between 1 foot 3 inches and 2 feet (380 to 600 millimetres) less than the height of the lowest part of the overhead wire, of which the sign gives warning, over the highest part of the surface of the carriageway beneath that wire.

Table 5

(1)	(2)
Item	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4</i>
6.	(1) Where the sign and any associated plate are erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised. (2) Where paragraph (1) does not apply, the sign and any associated plate may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, they shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].
7.	The sign may be left unlit, or be illuminated either by means of internal or external lighting or by the use of retroreflecting material in accordance with [regulation 19].
8.	The plate shall be illuminated by the same means as the sign that it is used with.
9.	Where the sign comprises vertical flexible elements, Item 10 of this table shall apply to that part of the sign, if any, which incorporates the sign shown in Table 6, Item 1.
10.	Where those parts of the marking coloured yellow are retroreflective they may also be fluorescent.
11.	The sign shall not be illuminated by any means.
12.	The road marking shall be reflectorised.

SCHEDULE 2

Regulation 11(1)

REGULATORY SIGNS AND ROAD MARKINGS

Table 6

Circular signs and supplementary plates indicating regulatory requirements

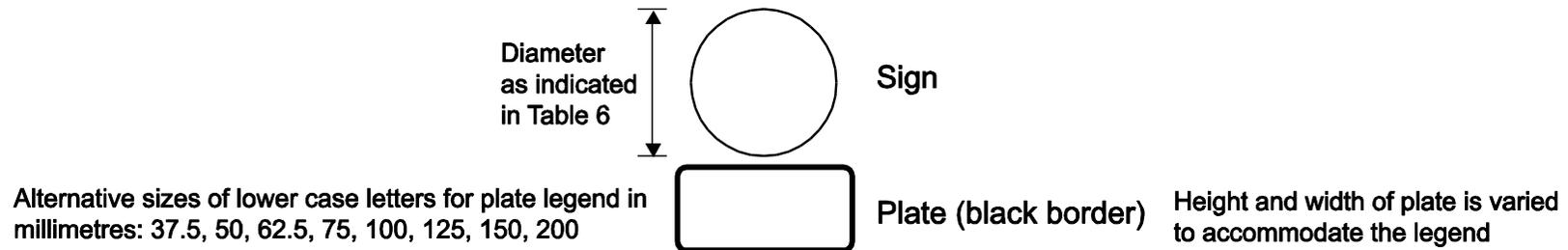


Table 6

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Alternative sizes in millimetres</i>	(5) <i>Plate legend in Table 7</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9</i>
1.	Diagram 606 Vehicular traffic must proceed in the direction indicated by the arrow		270, 300, 450, 600, 750, 900, 1200, 1500	1. Item 1, 2 or 3 2. Plate may be omitted	Items 1, 3, 7	Items 1, 2
2.	Diagram 609 Vehicular traffic must turn ahead in the direction indicated by the arrow		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 1, 2 or 3 2. Plate may be omitted	Items 1, 3, 5	Item 1

Table 6

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Alternative sizes in millimetres	(5) Plate legend in Table 7	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8	(7) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9
3.	Diagram 610 Vehicular traffic must comply with the requirements described in Table 8 Item 4		270, 300, 450, 600, 750, 900, 1200, 1500	1. Item 2 2. Plate may be omitted	Items 1, 3, 4, 7	Item 2
4.	Diagram 642 No stopping on main carriageway		300, 450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 4 or 5 2. Plate may be omitted	Items 3, 6	Item 1
5.	Diagram 632 No overtaking		600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 4, 5, or 11 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1
6.	Diagram 614 No U-turns for vehicular traffic		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 4 or 5 2. Plate may be omitted	Items 3, 5	Item 1
7.	Diagram 612 No right turn for vehicular traffic		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	Item 3 or 9, or items 3 and 9 together in any appropriate combination	Items 1, 3, 5	Item 1
8.	Diagram 613 No left turn for vehicular traffic		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	Item 3 or 9, or items 3 and 9 together in any appropriate combination	Items 1, 3, 5	Item 1

Table 6

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Alternative sizes in millimetres	(5) Plate legend in Table 7	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8	(7) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9
9.	Diagram 615 Priority must be given to vehicles from the opposite direction		750, 900, 1200	Item 5 or 6	Items 1, 5	None
10.	Diagram 616 No entry for vehicular traffic		270, 300, 450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 3 2. Plate may be omitted	Items 1, 2, 3, 7	Items 1, 2
11.	Diagram 617 All vehicles prohibited except non-mechanically propelled vehicles pushed by pedestrians		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	Item 7 or 8 together with Item 9 or 10 or both in any appropriate combination	Item 5 (where plate legend is other than item 8 in Table 7)	Item 1
12.	Diagram 619 Motor vehicles prohibited		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1
13.	Diagram 622.1A Goods vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight indicated prohibited	 Numerals may be varied	270, 300, 450, 600, 750, 900, 1200, 1500	1. Item 9, 10 or 11, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1

Table 6

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Alternative sizes in millimetres</i>	(5) <i>Plate legend in Table 7</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9</i>
14.	Diagram 622.2 End of goods vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight indicated by the sign in Item 13		450, 600, 750, 900	Plate not used	Item 5	Item 1
15.	Diagram 622.4 Articulated or track laying vehicles prohibited		600, 750, 900	1. Item 11 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1
16.	Diagram 622.8 Vehicles carrying explosives prohibited		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 12 2. Item 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination may be added as a second plate	Item 5	Item 1
17.	Diagram 952 Buses prohibited		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1
18.	Diagram 619.1 Motor vehicles except solo motor cycles prohibited		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1

Table 6

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Alternative sizes in millimetres</i>	(5) <i>Plate legend in Table 7</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9</i>
19.	Diagram 622.7 Towed caravans prohibited		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1
20.	Diagram 619.2 Solo motorcycles prohibited		450, 600, 750, 900, 1200	1. Item 9 or Items 9 or 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1
21.	Diagram 951 Riding of pedal cycles prohibited		270, 300, 450, 600	Plate not used	Item 8	Items 1, 2
22.	Diagram 625.1 Pedestrians prohibited		300, 450, 600	Plate not used	None	Item 1
23.	Diagram 622.5 Horse-drawn vehicles prohibited		450, 600	1. Items 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	None	Item 1
24.	Diagram 622.6 Ridden or accompanied horses prohibited		450, 600	1. Items 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	None	Item 1

Table 6

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Alternative sizes in millimetres	(5) Plate legend in Table 7	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8	(7) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9
25.	Diagram 629.1 Vehicles or combinations of vehicles exceeding the length indicated prohibited	 <p>Numerals may be varied The metric sign may be omitted or placed to the right of the imperial sign</p>	600, 750, 900	1. Items 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate is placed below the lower roundel 3. Where the roundels are side by side, the plate is centred below the two roundels 4. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1
26.	Diagram 629 Vehicles exceeding the width indicated prohibited	 <p>Numerals may be varied</p>	600, 750, 900	1. Items 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1
27.	Diagram 629A Vehicles exceeding the width indicated prohibited in both metric and imperial units	 <p>Numerals may be varied</p>	750, 900, 1200	1. Items 9 or 10, or Items 9 and 10 together in any appropriate combination 2. Plate may be omitted	Item 5	Item 1

Table 6

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Alternative sizes in millimetres</i>	(5) <i>Plate legend in Table 7</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9</i>
28.	Diagram 629.2 Vehicles exceeding height indicated prohibited other than where the sign is placed (a) on a road which passes under or through a bridge tunnel or other structure which limits the height of vehicles using that road; or (b) on any such bridge tunnel or other structure	 Numerals may be varied	600, 750, 900, 1200, 1500	Plate not used	Items 1, 2, 5	Item 1
29.	Diagram 629.2A As Item 28 but where the height is indicated in both metric and imperial units	 Numerals may be varied	750, 900, 1200, 1500	Plate not used	Items 1, 2, 5	Item 1
30.	Diagram 955 Route for use by pedal cycles only (May be used in combination with the plate shown in Table 34 item 11)		150, 270, 300, 450, 600	Plate not used	Item 8	Item 1, 2

Table 6

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Alternative sizes in millimetres</i>	(5) <i>Plate legend in Table 7</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9</i>
31.	Diagram 956 Route for use by pedal cycles and pedestrians only (May be used in combination with the plate shown in Table 34 item 11)		100, 150, 270, 300, 450, 600	Plate not used	Item 8	Item 1, 2
32.	Diagram 956.1 Route for use by pedal cycles, horses and pedestrians only (May be used in combination with the plate shown in Table 34 item 11)		100, 150, 270, 300, 450, 600, 750	Plate not used	Item 8	Item 1, 2
33.	Diagram 956.2 Route for use by pedal cycles, horse-drawn vehicles and pedestrians only (May be used in combination with the plate shown in Table 34 item 11)		100, 150, 270, 300, 450, 600, 750	Plate not used	Item 8	Item 1, 2

Table 6

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Alternative sizes in millimetres</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Plate legend in Table 7</i>	<i>(6)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 8</i>	<i>(7)</i> <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 9</i>
34.	Diagram 957 Route comprising two ways, separated by the marking shown in Table 35 item 7 or 8, or by physical means, for use by pedal cycles only and by pedestrians only (May be used in combination with the plate shown in Table 34 item 11)		100, 150, 270, 300, 450, 600	Plate not used	Item 8	Item 1, 2

Table 7**Legends for supplementary plates used with circular signs used in Table 6**

(1) Item	(2) Legends referred to in column (5) of Table 6
1.	“One way”
2.	“Dual carriageway”
3.	“Except trams” or “Except” plus any appropriate combination of the following: 1. “buses”; 2. “local buses”; 3. “taxis”; 4. “cycles”; 5. “authorised vehicles” Legends 1 and 2 shall not be used together. The word “and” and “&” shall be inserted before the last legend where more than one is used
4.	“For” plus distance plus “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles”
5.	“End”
6.	“Give way to oncoming vehicles” or “Give way to oncoming vehicles for” plus distance plus “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles”
7.	“Play street” plus time period plus “except for access” Time periods, in any combination, shall be expressed as: 1. “Monday” or any other day of the week; 2. “Mon - Sat” or any other days of the week, abbreviated as appropriate; 3. “8 am to sunset”, “8.30 – 11.00 am”, “8 - 11 am”, “8.30 – 3 pm”, “2 – 3 pm”, “2.00 – 3.30 pm” or any other time periods as appropriate; 4. “1 May – 30 September” or any other dates, abbreviated as appropriate, which may include references to bank and public holidays
8.	“No vehicles”
9.	May indicate a time period or periods
10.	“Except” plus any appropriate combination of the following: 1. “buses”; 2. “local buses”; 3. “taxis”; 4. “disabled badge holders symbol”; 5. “permit holders” and an identification symbol where appropriate; 6. “for access”; 7. “for access to off-street premises”; 8. “for loading”; 9. “for loading by” plus lorry symbol The following combinations shall not be used: 1 and 2; 6 and 7; 6 and 8; 6 and 9; 8 and 9. Legends 1, 2 and 3 shall be used only with any appropriate combination of 4 to 9 or with item 9 in this table or both. The word “and” shall be inserted before the last legend where more than one is used. Except shall be varied to “except” when preceded by any other legend
11.	“Ice” or “Snowdrifts”
12.	“No explosives”

Table 8**Regulatory requirements conferred in Section 64 of the 1984 Act in respect of circular signs in Table 6****Table 8**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (6) of Table 6</i>
1.	Section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 shall apply to the sign.
2.	The sign is hereby specified for the purposes of column 5 of the entry in Schedule 2 to the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988 relating to offences under section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988.
3.	Where the sign is placed temporarily on a road by a constable or person acting under the instructions (whether general or specific) to the chief officer of police for the purposes of indicating a temporary statutory provision, any dimension may be reduced- (a) for the diameter of the circular sign so long as the diameter is at least 200 millimetres; or (b) for the supplementary plate, where the legend is either item 1 or 5 in Table 7, so long as the height of any lettering is at least 20 millimetres.
4.	(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2), (3), (4) and (5), the requirement conveyed by the sign shall be that vehicular traffic passing the sign must keep to the left of the sign where the arrow is pointed downwards to the left, or to the right of the sign where the arrow is pointed downwards to the right. (2) On an occasion where a vehicle is being used for [relevant authority (as defined in section 6 of the Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5))] [or, in England, fire and rescue authority, ambulance, bomb or explosive disposal, national blood service or police purposes and the observance of the requirement specified in paragraph (1) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for one of those purposes then, instead of that requirement, the requirement conveyed by the sign in question shall be that the vehicle shall not proceed beyond that sign in such a manner or at such a time as to be likely to endanger any person. (3) As regards England and Wales, and so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which relate to reserved matters (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998), on an occasion where a vehicle is being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes and the observance of the requirement specified in paragraph (1) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for those purposes then, instead of that requirement, the requirement conveyed by the sign in question shall be that the vehicle shall not proceed beyond that sign in such a manner or at such a time as to be likely to endanger any person. (4) So far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which do not (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998) relate to reserved matters, on an occasion where a vehicle is being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes and the observance of the requirement specified in paragraph (1) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for those purposes then, instead of that requirement, the requirement conveyed by the sign in question shall be that the vehicle shall not proceed beyond that sign in such a manner or at such a time as to be likely to endanger any person. (5) The requirement specified in paragraph (1) does not apply to a tramcar or trolley vehicle.

Table 8

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (6) of Table 6</i>
5.	<p>(1) Where the sign and any associated plate are erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised.</p> <p>(2) Where paragraph (1) does not apply, the sign and any associated plate may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, they shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].</p>
6.	<p>(1) Where the sign and any associated plate, when used as terminal signs, are erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised.</p> <p>(2) Where paragraph (1) does not apply, the sign and any associated plate may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, they shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].</p>
7.	<p>(1) Notwithstanding paragraphs (2), (3) and (4), where the sign and any associated plate are erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised.</p> <p>(2) Where a sign is mounted on a bollard fitted with a means of lighting it internally, the sign shall be illuminated throughout the hours of darkness by that means of internal lighting.</p> <p>(3) Where paragraph (1) or (2) does not apply, or where the sign is mounted on a self-righting bollard which—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) is illuminated by the use of retroreflecting material; and(ii) conforms to British Standard BS 8442:2006 or to a corresponding EEA Standard, <p>the sign and any associated plate may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, they shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].</p> <p>(4) Where a sign is erected on a road within a 20 miles per hour zone, the boundary of which has been indicated by the traffic sign shown in Table 38 item 5, in which case the sign and any associated plate may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, they shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].</p>
8.	<p>(1) Where the sign is mounted on a bollard with a means of lighting it internally, the sign shall be illuminated throughout the hours of darkness by that means of internal lighting.</p> <p>(2) Where paragraph (1) does not apply, the sign and any associated plate may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, they shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].</p>

Table 9

Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of circular sign in Table 6

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Requirement of directions referred to in column (7) of Table 6</i>
1.	<p>1. Except as provided by paragraph (3), the signs to which this paragraph applies may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, byelaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic.</p> <p>2. When a sign is placed to indicate the point at which traffic on a road to be subject to a restriction, requirement or prohibition begins or ends, the sign shall be placed on the road as near as practicable to that point.</p> <p>3. Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a sign need not be placed to indicate the effect of a statutory provision in the following circumstances:</p> <p>(a) the sign shown in Table 6 item 1, when placed on the central island of a roundabout or in combination with a plate varied to Table 7 item 2.</p> <p>(b) the sign shown in Table 6 item 2, when placed on a road approaching its junction with a dual carriageway road whether or not in combination with a plate varied to Table 7 item 2.</p> <p>(c) the sign shown in Table 6 items 1, 2, 7, 8, 10, when placed in combination with a plate varied to Table 7 item 3 legend 4</p>
2.	<p>The sign may be mounted on—</p> <p>(a) a bollard which—</p> <p>(i) is illuminated by means of internal lighting; and</p> <p>(ii) conforms to British Standard BS EN 12899-2:2007 or to a corresponding EEA Standard; or</p> <p>(b) a self-righting bollard which—</p> <p>(i) is illuminated by the use of retroreflecting material; and</p> <p>(ii) conforms to British Standard BS 8442:2006 or to a corresponding EEA Standard.</p>

Table 10

Indication of waiting, loading and parking controls applying to a length of road or parking place, varied in accordance with Tables 12 and 13

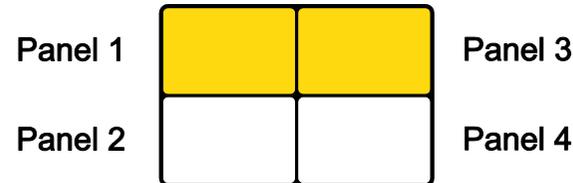


Table 10

(1)

Permitted variants

1. When two panels are alongside each other, the left hand panel shall incorporate an arrow pointing horizontally to the left and the right hand panel shall incorporate an arrow pointing horizontally to the right.
2. Both panels 3 and 4 may be omitted; additional yellow panels may be added above panels 1 and 3, and additional white panels may be added below panels 2 and 4. Panels forming a single column shall be the same width.
3. Where the panels comprise a single column, any panel may incorporate an arrow pointing horizontally to the left or to the right, as appropriate, to indicate the direction in which the restriction or requirement applies.
4. Panels may be added or omitted to form any arrangement of single and double columns, but where two panels are alongside each other, they shall be of the same height and of the same colour. A single panel or single column of panels shall be centred above or below double columns as appropriate. Where there are both yellow and white panels, yellow panels shall always be placed uppermost.
5. Any white panel indicating a prohibition of loading shall be placed above any white panel indicating a parking place.

(2)

Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act applying to Tables 12 and 13

1. Where the sign does not include the symbol and legend shown in Table 12 item 2, 10 or 11, it may be left unlit.
2. Section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 shall apply where the sign comprises only the symbol and legend shown in Table 12 item 11.

Table 10

(1) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(2) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act applying to Tables 12 and 13</i>
<p>6. The size of legend on a sign in proportion to the size of any symbol and in respect of lowercase letters shall be the same for all panels.</p> <p>7. The legend and any arrows shall have the proportion and form shown in Part 2 of Schedule 7, except where letters and numbers denoting a permit or parking place identifier are placed on a dark background in which case they shall have the proportion and form shown in Part 1 of Schedule 7.</p> <p>8. Any reference to a time period in Tables 12 and 13 shall be a reference to Schedule 8</p>	

Table 11**Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of the signs shown in Table 10**

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act applying to Tables 12 and 13</i>
1.	<p>Except where the sign comprises only the symbol shown in:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Table 12 item 2, legend 3 (other than “except taxis”, “except ambulances” and “except police vehicles”) with or without legend 4, or 2. Table 12 item 11 <p>the sign may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, bylaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic.</p>

Table 12

Symbols and legends used in combination with panels 1 and 3

Table 12

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol</i>	(4) <i>Legend</i>	(5) <i>Size of legend and permitted variants</i>
1.	Waiting prohibited	 <p>30 min 80 max</p>	<p>1. An appropriate time period 2. “except taxis”, “except ambulances” or “except police vehicles” 3. “No waiting” used in combination with legend 2 above</p>	<p>1. The size of the legend shall be in the range 15 millimetres and 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. The legends shown in column 4 may be combined as appropriate and may include more than one time period 3. The symbol shall always be used in combination with a time period</p>
2.	Stopping prohibited	 <p>30 min 80 max</p>	<p>1. “No stopping” 2. An appropriate time period 3. “except taxis”, “except ambulances” or “except police vehicles”, “except buses” or “except local buses” 4. “BUS STAND” placed above “No stopping” and used in conjunction with “except buses” or “except local buses”</p>	<p>1. The size of the legend shall be in the range 15 millimetres and 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. The legends shown in column 4 may be combined as appropriate and may include more than one time period 3. The symbol shall always be used in combination with the legends 1, 2 and 3 in column (4)</p>
3.	Waiting prohibited by commercial vehicles	 <p>75 min 200 max</p>	<p>1. An appropriate time period</p>	<p>1. The size of the legend shall be in the range 15 millimetres and 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. The legend may include more than one time period 3. May be used only in combination with the lorry symbol shown in item 4, the bus symbol shown in item 5 or both</p>

Table 12

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol	(4) Legend	(5) Size of legend and permitted variants
4.	Prohibition of waiting by lorries (Alternative types)	 112.5 min 300 max 	Not applicable	1. The symbol pointing either to the left or to the right as appropriate may be used only in combination with the no waiting symbol shown in item 3 and may additionally be used with the bus symbol shown in item 5 2. “5t” may be varied to “7.5t”
5.	Prohibition of waiting by buses (Alternative types)	 127.5 min 340 max 	Not applicable	1. The symbol pointing either to the left or to the right as appropriate may be used only in combination with the no waiting symbol shown in item 3 and may additionally be used with the lorry symbol shown in item 4
6.	Waiting prohibited in a Pedestrian Zone or in a Restricted Parking Zone	 125	1. “Pedestrian Zone” 2. “Restricted Parking Zone” 3. An appropriate time period	1. The size of the legend shall be 25 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. The legend may include more than one time period 3. The symbol shall always be used in combination with either the legend “Pedestrian Zone” or “Restricted Parking Zone” and with a time period
7.	Waiting prohibited on a verge or on a footway	 100 min 200 max	1. “At any time on verge or footway” 2. “At any time on verge” 3. “At any time on footway”	1. The size of the legend shall be in the range 20 millimetres to 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. Shall not be used in combination with any other panel
8.	Stopping prohibited on a verge or on a footway	 100 min 200 max	1. “At any time on verge or footway” 2. “At any time on verge” 3. “At any time on footway”	1. The size of the legend shall be in the range 20 millimetres to 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. Shall not be used in combination with any other panel

Table 12

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol</i>	(4) <i>Legend</i>	(5) <i>Size of legend and permitted variants</i>
9.	Waiting prohibited in a designated off-highway loading area	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 20px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">200</p> <hr style="width: 20px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Loading area" 2. "Except by permitted vehicles" 3. An appropriate time period 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The size of the legend "Loading area" shall be 50 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. The size of all other legend shall be 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 3. The legends shown in column (4) may be combined as appropriate and may include more than one time period 4. The symbol shall always be used in combination with the legend "Except by permitted vehicles" and a time period 5. The legend "Loading area" shall be used only when the sign indicates the entrance to a designated area 6. Shall not be used in combination with any other panel
10.	Stopping prohibited in a lay-by except in emergency	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 20px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">75 (100)</p> <hr style="width: 20px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "No stopping except in emergency" 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The size of the legend shall be 37.5 millimetres or 50 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. Shall not be used in combination with any other panel
11.	Stopping prohibited on entrance markings	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 20px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">100</p> <hr style="width: 20px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "No stopping" 2. An appropriate time period 6. "on entrance markings" 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The size of the legend "No stopping" shall be 50 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. The size of all other legend shall be 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 3. The legend may include more than one or no time period 4. The symbol shall always be used in combination with the legends "No stopping" and "on entrance markings" 5. Shall not be used in combination with any other panel

Table 13

Symbols and legends used in combination with panels 2 and 4

Table 13

<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Description</i>	<i>(3) Symbol</i>	<i>(4) Legend (with a size in the range 15 millimetres to 40 millimetres in respect of lower case letters)</i>	<i>(5) Permitted variants</i>
1.	Loading prohibited	None	1. “No loading”. May indicate a time period or periods	1. None
2.	Parking place		1. May indicate a time period or periods 2. May indicate types of user (See item 14) 3. May indicate conditions of use (see item 15)	1. Time periods, conditions of use and type of user may be used together in any appropriate combination and may include the word “or” 2. The name of the traffic authority may be added 3. A parking place identifier may be added (see item 16) 4. Where the sign includes a column of white panels relating to the use of the parking place during different time periods, each white panel, other than the uppermost panel may exclude the symbol and show only the appropriate legend
3.	Parking place where vehicles may be parked partially on the verge or footway (Alternative types)	 	1. May indicate a time period or periods 2. May indicate types of user (See item 14) 3. May indicate conditions of use (see item 15)	1. Time periods, conditions of use and type of user may be used together in any appropriate combination and may include the word “or” 2. The name of the traffic authority may be added 3. A parking place identifier may be added (see item 16) 4. Where the sign includes a column of white panels relating to the use of the parking place during different time periods, each white panel, other than the uppermost panel may exclude the symbol and show only the appropriate legend

Table 13

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol	(4) Legend (with a size in the range 15 millimetres to 40 millimetres in respect of lower case letters)	(5) Permitted variants
4.	Parking place where vehicles may be parked wholly on the verge or footway (Alternative types)	 <p>172.5 min 460 max</p>  <p>157.5 min 420 max</p>	<p>1. May indicate a time period or periods 2. May indicate types of user (See item 14) 3. May indicate conditions of use (see item 15)</p>	<p>1. Time periods, conditions of use and type of user may be used together in any appropriate combination and may include the word “or” 2. The name of the traffic authority may be added 3. A parking place identifier may be added (see item 16) 4. Where the sign includes a column of white panels relating to the use of the parking place during different time periods, each white panel, other than the uppermost panel may exclude the symbol and show only the appropriate legend</p>
5.	Parking place reserved for solo motor cycles	 <p>56 min 150 max</p>	Not applicable	<p>1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2</p>
6.	Parking place reserved for motor cars	 <p>45 min 120 max</p>	Not applicable	<p>1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2</p>
7.	Parking place reserved for buses (Alternative types)	 <p>150 min 400 max</p> 	Not applicable	<p>1. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2</p>

Table 13

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol	(4) Legend (with a size in the range 15 millimetres to 40 millimetres in respect of lower case letters)	(5) Permitted variants
8.	Parking place reserved for disabled badge holders	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">75 min</p> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">200 max</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Disabled badge holders” 2. “Disabled badge holders only” 3. “Disabled badge holders only at all times” 4. “Disabled badge holder” plus a permit identifier 5. “Disabled badge holder only” plus a permit identifier <p>Note: see item 17 for details of permit identifier</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2, 3 or 4
9.	Parking place reserved for car club permit holders	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">75 min</p> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">200 max</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Car club permit holders only” plus any permit identifier <p>Note: see item 17 for details of permit identifier</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2, 3 or 4, excluding any legend in column (4) in respect of those items
10.	Parking place reserved for the recharging of electric solo motor cycles	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">75 min</p> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">200 max</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Electric solo motor cycle recharging point only” 2. “Electric solo motor cycle recharging point” followed by “Permit holders only” plus any permit identifier <p>Note: see item 17 for details of permit identifier</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2
11.	Parking place reserved for the recharging of electric vehicles	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">75 min</p> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">200 max</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Electric vehicle recharging point only” 2. “Electric vehicle recharging point” followed by “Permit holders only” plus any permit identifier <p>Note: see item 17 for details of permit identifier</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2, 3 or 4
12.	Parking place reserved for vehicles displaying an appropriate voucher	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">75 min</p> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p style="margin: 0;">200 max</p> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Voucher parking only” 2. “Voucher parking and permits only” 3. “Voucher parking and resident permit only” 4. “Voucher parking and business permit only” 5. Items 1 to 4 shall include a permit identifier <p>Note: see item 17 for details of permit identifier</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol is to be varied to correspond with the design on the approved voucher within the size shown 2. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2, 3 or 4 3. An additional white panel may be added to the sign to show information on the voucher parking scheme

Table 13

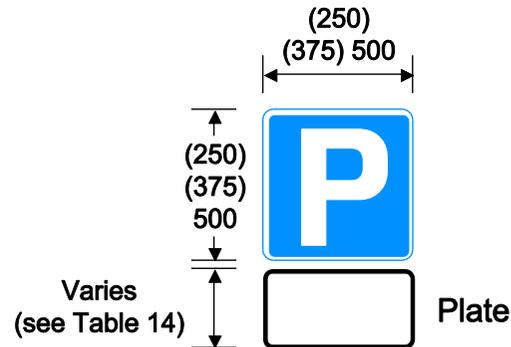
<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Description</i>	<i>(3) Symbol</i>	<i>(4) Legend (with a size in the range 15 millimetres to 40 millimetres in respect of lower case letters)</i>	<i>(5) Permitted variants</i>
13.	Parking place reserved for loading and unloading		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Loading only" 2. "Goods vehicles loading only" 3. May indicate a time period or periods 4. May indicate conditions of use (see item 15) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The symbol shall always be used in combination with either legend 1 or 2 and may also be used with any combination of time periods and conditions of use 3. The name of the traffic authority may be added 4 A parking place identifier may be added (see item 16)
14.	Type of user (legends which may only be used with the symbols shown in items 2, 3 and 4)	None	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Permit holders" 2. "Resident permit holders" 3. "Doctor permit holders" 4. "Business permit holders" 5. "Large or slow vehicles" 6. "Cycle hire" 7. "only" or "only at all times" 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "holders" may be varied to "holder" 2. Any other type of permit holder 3. The legends may include permit identifiers (see item 17)

Table 13

<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Description</i>	<i>(3) Symbol</i>	<i>(4) Legend (with a size in the range 15 millimetres to 40 millimetres in respect of lower case letters)</i>	<i>(5) Permitted variants</i>
15.	Conditions of use (legends which may only be used with the symbols shown in items 2, 3, 4 and 13)	None	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Pay at machine", "Pay here at machine", "Pay at machine across road", "Pay at machine opposite", "pay at machine" and a location and "Pay at" and a description of the ticket machine in any coloured letters 2. "Display ticket" 3. "Have you paid and displayed?" 4. "Pay by phone" and a telephone number, "or text" and a text number and "quoting location" and a location number, "or text" and the text number may be omitted 5. "Pay by text" and a text number and "quoting location" and a location number 6. "Disc Zone", "Disc parking", "Ticket Zone" or "Ticket parking" (see note 2 in column (4)) 7. "Free" 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The legends, other than legend 3, may be combined as appropriate 2. Legend 1 may, where appropriate, include an arrow pointing horizontally to the left or to the right to indicate the location of the ticket machine 3. Legend 3 may be used only with symbol item 2 in this table and shall not include a time period or type of user
16.	Parking place identifier (for use with items 2, 3, 4, 13)	Symbol, logo, letter or letters (uppercase, lowercase or both), or name. Code letters and numbers shall be placed on a patch, and may be of any size and in any contrasting colours		
17.	Permit identifier (for use with items 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 14)	Uppercase letter or letters, with or without a number, placed on a patch; may be of any size and in any contrasting colours		

Table 14

Details of plate for parking place sign



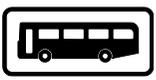
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Plate</i>	(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Plate</i>
1.	Parking place reserved for all motor vehicles	None	2.	Diagram 804.4 Parking place reserved for solo motor cycles	(170) (225) 340 
3.	Diagram 804.2 Parking place reserved for motor cars	(130) (195) 260 	4.	Diagram 804.3 Parking place reserved for motorised caravans or caravans drawn by motor vehicles	(130) (195) 260 
5.	Diagram 804.1 Parking place reserved for goods vehicles	(130) (195) 260 	6.	Diagram 969 Parking place reserved for buses	(110) (165) 220 

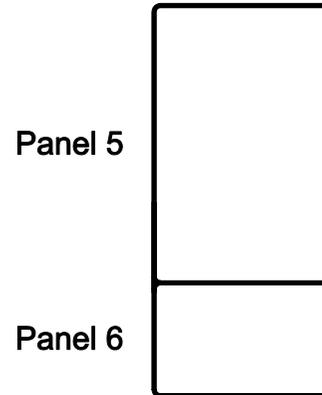
Table 15

Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of the signs shown in Table 14

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act</i>
1.	Other than Table 14 item 1, the sign may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, bylaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic.

Table 16

Entrance to a zone, other than a pedestrian zone, or area where parking controls apply, varied in accordance with Tables 17 and 18



(2)

Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act

The sign may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, bylaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic

Table 17

Symbols and legends used in combination with panel 5

Table 17

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol	(4) Legend (black characters)	(5) Size of legend and permitted variants
1.	(a) Entrance to a controlled parking zone applying to all vehicles or (b) Entrance to a restricted parking zone	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>450 (600)</p>  </div>	<p>Legend above the symbol:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Controlled ZONE” 2. “Meter ZONE” 3. “Disc ZONE” 4. “Ticket ZONE” 5. “Disc and Meter ZONE” 6. “Disc and Ticket ZONE” 7. “Pay and Display ZONE” 8. “Restricted Parking ZONE” <p>Legend below the symbol</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “No loading” 2. No legend 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Size of legend in column (4) in proportion on the sign and in respect of lowercase letters: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Legend preceding “ZONE” and “No loading”; 60 millimetres or 80 millimetres (b) “ZONE”; 75 millimetres or 100 millimetres 2. Legend 8 above the symbol shall be used to indicate a restricted parking zone 3. The name of the traffic authority may be added 4. A zone identifier may be added
2.	Entrance to a voucher parking zone	<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>210 (280)</p> <p>and</p> <p>450 (600)</p>  </div>	<p>Legend above the roundel symbol:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Voucher parking ZONE” 2. “Voucher parking and meter ZONE” 3. “Voucher parking and Ticket ZONE” <p>Legend below the symbol:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “No loading” 2. No legend 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Size of legend in column (4) in proportion on the sign and in respect of lowercase letters: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Legend preceding “ZONE” and “No loading”; 60 millimetres or 80 millimetres (b) “ZONE”; 75 millimetres or 100 millimetres 2. The voucher parking symbol shall be varied to correspond with the design on the approved voucher within the size shown 3. The name of the traffic authority may be added 4. A zone identifier may be added

Table 17

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol	(4) Legend (black characters)	(5) Size of legend and permitted variants
3.	Entrance to a controlled parking zone applying to commercial vehicles		Legend below the bus symbol: 1 “ZONE”	1. Size of legend in column (4) in proportion on the sign and in respect of lowercase letters: (a) “ZONE”; 75 millimetres or 100 millimetres 2. “5t” on the lorry symbol may be varied to “7.5t” 3. Either the lorry symbol or the bus symbol may be omitted
4.	Entrance to a permit parking area		1. “Permit parking only past this point” 2. “Resident permit parking only past this point” 3. “Permit holders parking only” and a street name 4. “Resident permit holders parking only in” and a street name 5. May indicate a time period or periods in addition to legend 1, 2, 3 or 4	1. The size of the legend in column (4) shall be 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. Permit identifiers may be added 3. The name of the traffic authority may be added
5.	Entrance to a loading only area		1. “Loading only past this point” 2. “Goods vehicle loading only past this point” 3. May indicate a time period or periods in addition to legend 1 or 2	1. The size of the legend in column (4) shall be 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. The name of the traffic authority may be added

Table 17

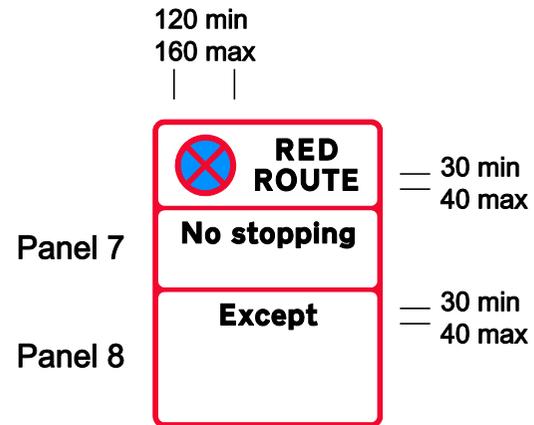
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Symbol</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Legend (black characters)</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Size of legend and permitted variants</i>
6.	Entrance to an area where parking on the verge or footway is prohibited	<p style="text-align: center;">600</p> 	Legend above the symbol 1. The name of the zone, city, town, village, area or road 2. No legend	1. The size of the legend in column (4) shall be 50 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. The symbol shall be reversed when the sign is placed on the right hand side of the carriageway

Table 18**Legends used in combination with panel 6**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Panel 5 item (Table 17)</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Legend (black characters)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Size of legend and permitted variants</i>
1.	Item 1: Entrance to a controlled parking zone applying to all vehicles or entrance to a restricted parking zone Item 2: Entrance to a voucher parking zone Item 3: Entrance to a controlled parking zone applying to commercial vehicles	1. May indicate a time period or periods 2. No legend (omit panel 6)	1. The size of the legend in proportion on the sign and in respect of the lowercase letters shall be 37.5 millimetres or 50 millimetres
2.	Item 1 in respect of a restricted parking zone	1. May indicate a time period or periods 2. May indicate a time period or periods followed by “except in signed bays” or “except in signed bay” 3. “Except in signed bays” or “Except in signed bay” with no time period shown in each case 4. No legend (omit panel 6)	1. The size of the legend in proportion on the sign and in respect of the lowercase letters shall be 37.5 millimetres or 50 millimetres
3.	Item 4: Entrance to a permit parking area	1. “Except in signed bays” 2. “Except” and either the symbol shown in Table 13 item 8 or 13, or both, and “in signed bays” 3. Legend 1 or 2 followed by a time period or periods 4. No legend (omit panel 6)	1. The size of the legend shall be 40 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. “bays” may be varied to “bay”
4.	Item 5: Entrance to a loading only area	1. No legend (omit panel 6)	None
5.	Item 6: Entrance to an area where parking on the verge or footway is prohibited	1. “No motor vehicle parking on verge or footway except where signed”	1. The size of the legend shall be 50 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters 2. “motor vehicle” may be omitted 3. “verge or footway” may be varied to “verge” or “footway” 4. “except where signed” may be omitted

Table 19

Signs for red routes



(1)

Permitted variants

1. "RED ROUTE" may appear on one line
2. Panels 7 and 8 shall be varied in accordance with Table 21
3. Panel 8 may be omitted
4. Additional panels may be added below Panel 8 to which Panel 8 symbols and legends may also be added

Table 20

Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of the sign shown in Table 19

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act</i>
1.	The sign may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, bylaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic

Table 21

Symbols and legends used in combination with panels 7 and 8

Table 21

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol	(4) Additional legend	(5) Permitted variants
1.	Panel 7 Red route times of operation and exceptions	None	1. Reference to a time period or periods 2. When Panel 8 is omitted, “except buses” or “except local buses”, “except police vehicles”, “except taxis”, “except in signed bays”	1. When Panel 8 is omitted, legends 1 and 2 may be used in combination
2.	Panel 8 Red route parking place		1. May indicate a time period or periods 2. May indicate types of user (See Table 13 item 14) 3. May indicate conditions of use (see Table 13 item 15)	1. Time periods, conditions of use and type of user may be used together in any appropriate combination 2. A parking place identifier may be added (see Table 13 item 16)
3.	Panel 8 Red route parking place where vehicles may be parked partially on the verge or footway (Alternative types)	 	1. May indicate a time period or periods 2. May indicate types of user (See Table 13 item 14) 3. May indicate conditions of use (see Table 13 item 15).	1. Time periods, conditions of use and type of user may be used together in any appropriate combination 2. A parking place identifier may be added (see Table 13 item 16)

Table 21

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol</i>	(4) <i>Additional legend</i>	(5) <i>Permitted variants</i>
4.	Panel 8 Red route parking place where vehicles may be parked wholly on the verge or footway (Alternative types)	 	1. May indicate a time period or periods 2. May indicate types of user (See Table 13 item 14) 3. May indicate conditions of use (see Table 13 item 15)	1. Time periods, conditions of use and type of user may be used together in any appropriate combination 2. A parking place identifier may be added (see Table 13 item 16)
5.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for solo motor cycles	 112.5 min 150 max	Not applicable	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2
6.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for motor cars	 90 min 120 max	Not applicable	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2
7.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for buses (Alternative types)	 300 min 400 max 	Not applicable	1. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2

Table 21

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol</i>	(4) <i>Additional legend</i>	(5) <i>Permitted variants</i>
8.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for disabled badge holders	 150 min 200 max	1. “Disabled badge holders” 2. “Disabled badge holders only” 3. “Disabled badge holders only at all times” 4. “Disabled badge holder” plus a permit identifier 5. “Disabled badge holder only” plus a permit identifier Note: see Table 13 item 17 for details of permit identifier	1. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2, 3 or 4
9.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for car club permit holders	 150 min 200 max	1. “Car club permit holders only” plus any permit identifier Note: see Table 13 item 17 for details of permit identifier	1. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 3, 3 or 4, excluding any legend in column (4) in respect of those items
10.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for the recharging of electric solo motor cycles	 150 min 200 max	1. “Electric solo motor cycle recharging point only” 2. “Electric solo motor cycle recharging point” followed by “Permit holders only” plus any permit identifier Note: see Table 13 item 17 for details of permit identifier	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2
11.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for the recharging of electric vehicles	 150 min 200 max	1. “Electric vehicle recharging point only” 2. “Electric vehicle recharging point” followed by “Permit holders only” plus any permit identifier Note: see Table 13 item 17 for details of permit identifier	1. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2, 2 or 4

Table 21

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol</i>	(4) <i>Additional legend</i>	(5) <i>Permitted variants</i>
12.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for vehicles displaying an appropriate voucher	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p>150 min 200 max</p> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> </div>	1. "Voucher parking only" 2. "Voucher parking and permits only" plus any permit identifier 3. "Voucher parking and resident permit only" plus any permit identifier 4. "Voucher parking and business permit only" plus any permit identifier Note: see Table 13 item 17 for details of permit identifier	1. The symbol is to be varied to correspond with the design on the approved voucher within the size shown 2. The symbol may be used only in combination with the symbol shown in item 2, 3 or 4 4. An additional white panel may be added to the sign to show information on the voucher parking scheme
13.	Panel 8 Red route parking place reserved for loading and unloading	 <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; margin-left: 10px;"> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> <p>150 min 200 max</p> <hr style="width: 40px; border: 0.5px solid black;"/> </div>	1. "Loading only" 2. "Goods vehicles loading only" 3. May indicate a time period or periods 4. May indicate conditions of use (see Table 13 item 15)	1. The symbol may be reversed 3. The symbol shall be used with the legend 1 or 2 and may also be used with any appropriate combination of time periods and conditions of use 4 A parking place identifier may be added (see Table 13 item 16)

Table 22

Other regulatory signs for waiting, loading and parking controls

Table 22

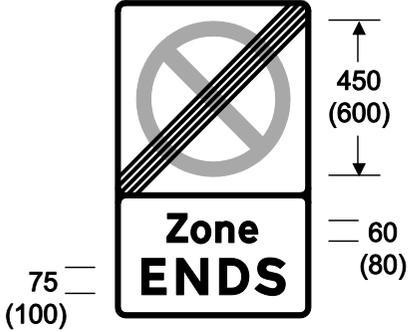
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
1.	Diagram 664 End of controlled, voucher or restricted parking zone		None

Table 22

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
2.	Diagram 666 End of controlled parking zone applying to commercial vehicles		<p>(4) <i>Permitted variants</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “5t” may be varied to “7.5t” 2. The bus symbol may be omitted
3.	Diagram 664.1 End of permit parking area		None
4.	Diagram 664.2 End of loading only area		None

Table 22

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
5.	Diagram 640.5 End of designated off-highway loading area		None
6.	Diagram 646 No stopping during periods indicated except for so long as may be necessary for the purpose of picking up or setting down passengers (Table 9 item 3 applies to this sign)		1. Days of the week may be varied as appropriate 2. Time periods shown in the “am” and “pm” panels may be varied as appropriate
7.	Diagram 647 End of restriction on stopping		None

Table 22

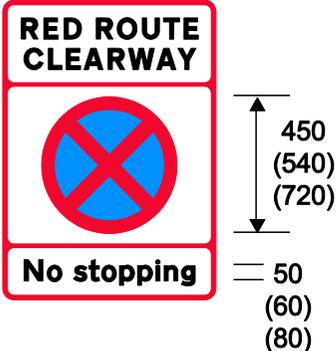
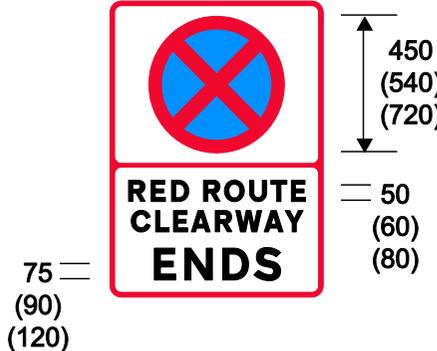
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
8.	Diagram 642.4 No stopping on red route clearway		None
9.	Diagram 642.5 End of red route		None
10.	Diagram 663.4 Reminder to drivers that parking on the verge or footway is prohibited		1. The sign may be reversed in a mirror image

Table 22

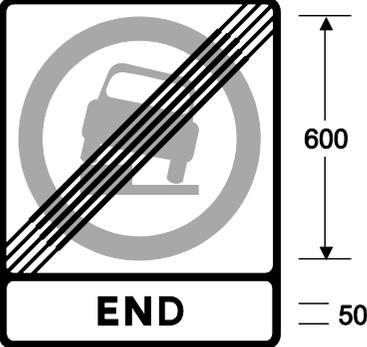
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
11.	Diagram 664.3 End of area where parking on verge or footway is prohibited		1. The symbol of the car on the footway may be reversed in a mirror image
12.	Diagram 667 Vehicles may be parked partially on the verge or footway		1. The symbol of the car on the footway may be reversed in a mirror image 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right may be added as appropriate
13.	Diagram 668 Vehicles may be parked wholly on the verge or footway		1. The symbol of the car on the footway may be reversed in a mirror image 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right may be added as appropriate

Table 22

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
14.	Diagram 667.1 Vehicles may be parked partially on the verge or footway during the period indicated		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol of the car on the footway may be reversed in a mirror image 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right may be added in the lower panel as appropriate 3. “In marked bays” may be added to or substituted for the times shown in the lower panel 4. A date may be added and the time period varied in accordance with Part 1 of Schedule 8, with the size of the legend the range 20 millimetres to 50 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters
15.	Diagram 668.1 Vehicles may be parked wholly on the verge or footway during the period indicated		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol of the car on the footway may be reversed in a mirror image 2. An arrow pointing to the left or to the right may be added in the lower panel as appropriate 3. “In marked bays” may be added to or substituted for the times shown in the lower panel 4. A date may be added and the time period varied in accordance with Part 1 of Schedule 8, with the size of the legend the range 20 millimetres to 50 millimetres in respect of the lowercase letters
16.	Diagram 667.2 End of area where vehicles may be parked partially on the verge or footway		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol of the car on the footway may be reversed in a mirror image

Table 22

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
17.	Diagram 68.2 End of area where vehicles may be parked wholly on the verge or footway		1. The symbol of the car on the footway may be reversed in a mirror image

Table 23**Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of the signs shown in Table 22**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act</i>
1.	The sign may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, bylaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic

Table 24

Road markings for stopping, waiting, loading and parking controls

Table 24

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
1.	<p>Diagram 1018.1</p> <p>(a) Waiting of vehicles on a side or length of road prohibited at any time throughout the year; [ref to Table 26 item 2 required] or</p> <p>(b) stopping of vehicles in a lay-by prohibited except in emergency</p> <p>(c) Stopping of vehicles on a side or length of road along a red route, prohibited at any time throughout the year; or</p> <p>(d) stopping of vehicles in a lay-by, along a red route, prohibited except in emergency</p>	<p>The illustration shows two views of a road marking. The left view is a side profile showing a yellow line with a width of 150. The right view is a top-down view of the 'Edge of carriageway' showing two parallel yellow lines. The width of each line is 50, the gap between them is 75, and the total width of the marking is 100.</p>	<p>1. The transverse mark at the end of the line may be omitted</p> <p>2. The marking shall be coloured red where placed along a red route, in which case the width of both the marking and the gap shall be 100 millimetres</p> <p>[might need separate marking for red routes should an order not be required for double yellow lines]</p>

Table 24

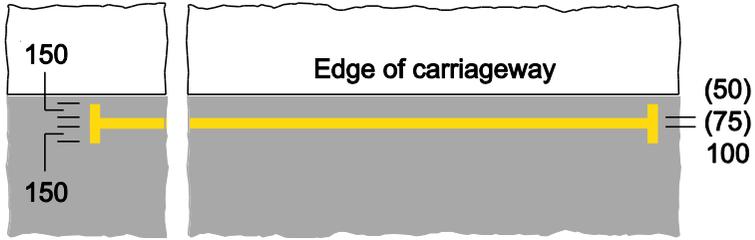
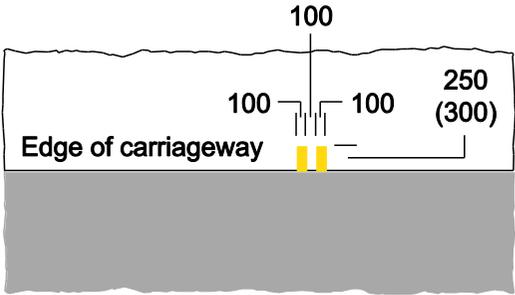
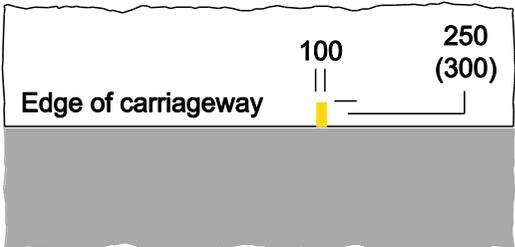
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
2.	Diagram 1017 Waiting of vehicles on a side or length of road prohibited for a time that is not continuous throughout the year		<p>(4) <i>Permitted variants</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The transverse mark at the end of the line may be omitted 2. The marking shall be coloured red where placed along a red route, in which case the width of the marking shall be 100 millimetres
3.	Diagram 1020.1 Loading and unloading of vehicles on a side of a length of road prohibited at any time throughout the year		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The marking may be continued down the vertical face of a kerb at the edge of the carriageway
4.	Diagram 1019 Loading and unloading of vehicles on a side of a length of road prohibited for a time that is not continuous through the year		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The marking may be continued down the vertical face of a kerb at the edge of the carriageway

Table 24

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
5.	<p>Diagram 1028.2 Area of carriageway reserved for taxis or, where the legend is varied as indicated in column (3), reserved for ambulances or police vehicles, where waiting by other vehicles is prohibited (Alternative types)</p>		<p>1. The marks forming the boundary of the bay and the legend may be coloured red where placed along a red route. 2. The word “TAXIS” may be varied to “AMBULANCES” or “POLICE” and may be repeated along the length of the marking as appropriate 3. The transverse line may be omitted when the marking is placed in a lay-by or where the end of the bay is delineated by a raised kerb</p>

Table 24

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
6.	<p>Diagram 1028.4 Alternative types of parking bay for use by all vehicles or, where indicated by upright signs or by a road marking legend, by specified vehicles</p> <p>(a) at the edge of the carriageway and situated wholly on either the carriageway or footway; or</p> <p>(b) in the centre of the carriageway or partly on the carriageway and partly on the footway</p>	<p>The diagram illustrates two parking bay configurations. (a) Bay at the edge of the carriageway: The bay is situated at the edge of the carriageway. The height of the bay is at least 1800 mm. The width of the bay is at most 600 mm. There is a minimum gap of 50 mm between the bay and the edge of the carriageway. The text 'DOCTOR' is placed within the bay, with a minimum height of 350 mm and a maximum height of 700 mm. A legend is located to the right of the bay, with a minimum width of 50 mm and a maximum width of 150 mm. (b) Bay in the centre of the carriageway: The bay is situated in the center of the carriageway. The height of the bay is at least 1800 mm. There is a minimum gap of 50 mm between the bay and the edge of the carriageway. The text 'DOCTOR' is placed within the bay, with a minimum height of 350 mm and a maximum height of 700 mm. A legend is located to the right of the bay, with a minimum width of 50 mm and a maximum width of 150 mm.</p>	<p>1. The marks forming the boundary of the bay and the legend may be coloured red where placed along a red route.</p> <p>2. Table 25 Items 1, 2</p>

Table 24

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
7.	<p>Diagram 1028.5 Area of carriageway reserved for taxis or, where the legend is varied as indicated in column (4), reserved for ambulances or police vehicles, where stopping by other vehicles is prohibited</p>		<p>1. The word “TAXIS” may be varied to “AMBULANCES” or “POLICE” and may be repeated along the length of the marking as appropriate 2. The transverse line may be omitted when the marking is placed in a lay-by or where the end of the bay is delineated by a raised kerb 3. The continuous line shall be varied to red where placed along a red route 4. The marks forming the boundary of the bay and the legend may be coloured red only where placed along a red route.</p>
8.	<p>Diagram 1028.6 Parking bay for use by all vehicles or, where indicated by upright signs, by specified vehicles, and where at certain times, as indicated by upright signs, the bay is reserved for taxis, ambulances or police vehicles, where stopping by other vehicles is prohibited</p>		<p>1. The continuous line shall be varied to red where placed along a red route 2. The marks forming the boundary of the bay may be coloured red only where placed along a red route. 3. Table 25 item 2</p>

Table 24

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
9.	Diagram 1025.1 Bus stop at which traffic must comply with the requirements in Table 26 item 3	<p>The illustration consists of three diagrams showing bus stop markings on a road surface. Diagram 1 (left): A rectangular bay with a width of 100 units. The bay is 1000 units long and 1000 units deep. A double line is shown at the top edge of the bay. Diagram 2 (middle): A bay starting at the 'Edge of carriageway'. The bay is 1000 units long. The word 'STOP' is written vertically on the left side, and 'BUS' is written vertically on the right side. There are 1600 unit markings on both sides of the bay. A vertical dimension of 100 min is indicated between the top edge and the bottom edge of the bay. Diagram 3 (right): A bay with a width of 100 units. The bay is 200 (300) units long. The bay is 1000 units deep. A double line is shown at the top edge of the bay.</p>	<p>(4) <i>Permitted variants</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The word “STOP” may be varied to “STAND” 2. The legend may be repeated along the length of the marking as appropriate 3. The transverse line may be omitted when the marking is placed in a lay-by or where the end of the bay is delineated by a raised kerb 4. Where the marking is placed in part of a lay-by, the continuous line may be used to delineate the bus stop from that part of the lay-by used by all vehicles 5. The continuous line shall be varied to red where placed along a red route and taxis are prohibited from stopping within the bus stop 6. The continuous line shall be replaced by the marking shown in item 1 or 2 of this table, coloured red, where placed along a red route and taxis are permitted to stop within the bus stop to pick up or set down passengers

Table 24

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
10.	Diagram 1027.1 Part of the carriageway outside an entrance where vehicles must comply with the requirements in Table 26 item 4	<p>The illustration shows a yellow zig-zag marking on a grey background. The marking is labeled "Edge of carriageway" and "SCHOOL — KEEP — CLEAR". Dimensions include a 45° angle for the first zig-zag, a 90° angle for the second, a 150mm width for the zig-zag elements, a 700mm height for the text, and a 3000mm length for the text. The overall length is indicated as 25560 min to 43560 max.</p>	<p>1. The word “SCHOOL” may be varied to “CHILDREN” and the maximum length of the marking increased to 44545 millimetres</p> <p>2. The word “SCHOOL” and the line between “SCHOOL” and “KEEP” shall be omitted and the minimum length of the marking reduced to 25250 millimetres when used outside a fire, police or ambulance station, or a hospital</p> <p>3. The overall length of the marking shall be varied within the specified limits by the addition or removal of an equal number of complete zig-zag elements on each side of the legend</p>

Table 25**Permitted variants referred to in Table 24**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
1.	<p>1. The legend may be varied to: “BUSES”, “CAR CLUB”, “CYCLE HIRE”, “DISABLED”, “ELECTRIC VEHICLES”, “ELECTRIC VEHS”, “ELECTRIC MOTORCYCLES”, “ELECTRIC M/CYCLES”, “ELECTRIC M/Cs”, “LOADING”, “LARGE OR SLOW VEHICLES”, “PERMIT HOLDERS”, “SOLO MOTORCYCLES”, “SOLO M/CYCLES”, “SOLO M/CS”; the word “ONLY” may be added after the legend.</p> <p>2. Where the bay is reserved for an individual disabled badge holder, an alphanumeric identifier, with or without the word “ONLY” may be added after the word “DISABLED”.</p> <p>3. The legend may be omitted, and shall be omitted when the bay is reserved for more than one type of user or purpose.</p>
2.	<p>1. The minimum length of the bay shall be 6600 millimetres when specifically reserved for disabled badge holders at certain times.</p> <p>2. Except in a case where, on account of where the nature of traffic using the road, the overall width of the carriageway is insufficient to accommodate a wider bay, the minimum width of the bay shall be increased to 2700 millimetres when specifically reserved for disabled badge holders at certain times.</p> <p>3. The marks and gaps forming the boundary of the bay may be of any appropriate length and may be replaced by a continuous white line.</p> <p>4. The marks forming the boundary of the bay and the legend may be coloured red only where placed along a red route.</p> <p>5. The transverse line may be omitted when the marking is placed in a lay-by or where the end of the bay is delineated by a raised kerb.</p> <p>6. The bay may be varied to contrast, in pattern or colour, from the surrounding parts of the highway, and any adjoining bays in which case the marking may be omitted.</p> <p>7. The bay may be divided into individual spaces, which need not be parallel to the edge of the carriageway, by the application of a white line marking either broken or continuous, with a minimum width of 50 millimetres, or by contrasting pattern or colour.</p> <p>8. Where a bay is divided into individual spaces parallel to the carriageway, the minimum length of a space reserved for disabled badge holders shall be 6600 millimetres.</p> <p>9. Where a bay is divided into individual spaces that are not parallel to the carriageway, the minimum width of each space shall be 2000 millimetres and, in the case of a space reserved for disabled badge holders, the minimum width of the space shall be 3600 millimetres. Such spaces may be inclined at any angle to the edge of the carriageway to form an overall parking bay in echelon pattern, the boundary of which, furthest from the edge of the carriageway, may be parallel to the carriageway. The minimum length of the largest rectangle that can be accommodated within an individual space shall be 4200 millimetres.</p>

Table 26

Regulatory requirements conferred in Section 64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 24

Table 26

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act</i>
1.	Section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 shall apply to the road markings shown in Table 24 items 1, 9 and 10.
2.	The road marking shown in Table 24 item 1 shall convey the prohibition that, subject to the exceptions specified in items 24 and 25, the waiting of vehicles on a side or length of road is prohibited at any time. [to be expanded to cover verge/footway and exemptions including loading, picking up and setting down]
3.	<p>1 For the purposes of paragraphs 2 and 3:</p> <p>(a) “clearway” means an area of carriageway bounded by the continuous and broken straight yellow lines comprised in the road marking shown in Table 24 item 9 and “bus stop clearway” means a clearway on which the words “BUS STOP” are marked; and</p> <p>(b) a vehicle shall be taken to have stopped within a clearway if--</p> <p>(i) any point in the clearway is below the vehicle or its load (if any); and</p> <p>(ii) the vehicle is stationary.</p> <p>2. The road marking shown in Table 24 item 9 shall convey the prohibition that, subject to the exceptions specified in paragraphs 3 and 4, no person driving a vehicle shall cause it to stop within the clearway--</p> <p>(a) at any time, if the sign comprised of [Table X item Y] shown in placed in conjunction with the markings is varied so as to omit the reference to times of day; or</p> <p>(b) in any other case, during the period specified on that sign.</p> <p>3. Where the sign shown in Table 10, incorporating the symbol and legend “except buses” shown in Table 12 item 2 is placed, nothing in paragraph 2 applies to the driver of a bus who causes the bus to stop within the clearway for so long as may be necessary—</p> <p>(a) to maintain a published timetable for the service (provided, in the case of a bus stop clearway, that the bus is not stopped within the clearway for a period exceeding two minutes);</p> <p>(b) to enable passengers to board or alight from the bus; or</p> <p>(c) to enable the crew of the bus to be changed.</p> <p>4. Where the sign shown in Table 10, incorporating the symbol and legend “except local buses” shown in Table 12 item 2 is placed, nothing in paragraph 2 applies to the driver of a bus being used in the provision of a local service who causes the bus to stop within the clearway for so long as may be necessary—</p> <p>(a) to maintain a published timetable for the service (provided, in the case of a bus stop clearway, that the bus is not stopped within the clearway for a period exceeding two minutes);</p> <p>(b) to enable passengers to board or alight from the bus; or</p>

Table 26

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act</i>
	(c) to enable the crew of the bus to be changed
4.	<p>The road marking in Table 24 item 10 shall convey the prohibition that, subject to the exceptions specified in item 28, no person driving a vehicle shall cause it to stop on that marking--</p> <p>(a) at any time, if a sign incorporating the symbol shown in Table 12 item 11 is placed in conjunction with the marking does not display reference to time limits; or</p> <p>(b) in any other case, during the time period or periods specified on that sign.</p> <p>1) Nothing in item [XX] applies in relation to--</p> <p>(a) a vehicle being used for relevant authority (as defined in section 6 of the Fire (Scotland) Act 2005) or, in England, fire and rescue authority, ambulance, police or traffic officer purposes;</p> <p>(aa) as regards England and Wales, and so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which relate to reserved matters (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998), a vehicle being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes;</p> <p>(ab) so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which do not (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998) relate to re-served matters, a vehicle being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes;</p> <p>(b) anything done with the permission or at the direction of--</p> <p>(i) a constable in uniform;</p> <p>(ii) a traffic warden; or</p> <p>(iii) a traffic officer in uniform;</p> <p>(c) a vehicle which is prevented from proceeding by circumstances beyond the driver's control or which has to be stopped in order to avoid injury or damage to persons or property;</p> <p>(d) a marked vehicle which, whilst used by a universal service provider in the course of the provision of a universal postal service, is stationary only for so long as may be reasonably necessary for postal packets to be collected;</p> <p>(e) a vehicle driven by a person whilst being trained to drive a bus operating local services who, as part of his training, stops the vehicle within a clearway for no longer than necessary to simulate the stopping of a bus at a bus stop for the purpose of picking up and setting down passengers;</p> <p>(f) a vehicle which is stationary in order that it may be used for one or more of the purposes specified in paragraph 5 and which cannot be used for such a purpose without stopping on the marking.</p> <p>In item (24)(d) the expressions “universal service provider”, “provision of a universal postal service” and “postal packet” shall bear the same meanings as in the Postal Services Act 2000</p> <p>The purposes referred to in item 24(f) are--</p>

Table 26

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act</i>
	<p>(a) any operation involving building, demolition or excavation;</p> <p>(b) the removal of any obstruction to traffic;</p> <p>(c) the maintenance, improvement or reconstruction of a road;</p> <p>(d) constructing, improving, maintaining or cleaning any street furniture including bus stop infrastructure; or</p> <p>(e) the laying, erection, alteration, repair or cleaning of any sewer or of any main, pipe or apparatus for the supply of gas, water or electricity, or of any [electronic communications apparatus] kept installed for the purposes of [an electronic communications code system] or of any other [electronic communications apparatus] lawfully kept installed in any position.</p> <p>Nothing in item [X] applies where the clearway is in a special parking area designated under Part II of the Road Traffic Act 1991 or Schedule 3 to that Act, a parking attendant appointed under section 63A of the 1984 Act;</p> <p>Nothing in item [X and Y] applies in relation to a taxi which is stationary only for so long as may be reasonably necessary for a passenger to board or alight and to load or unload any luggage of the passenger</p>

Table 27

Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 24

(1) (2)

Item *Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act*

1. The road markings, other than Table 24 items 1, 9 and 10 may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, bylaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic

Table 28

Signs indicating a pedestrian zone

Table 28

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
1.	<p>(a) Diagram 618.3B Entry to pedestrian zone restricted</p> <p>(b) Diagram 618.3C Entry to pedestrian and cycle zone restricted</p>	<p>(a)</p> <p>(b)</p>	<p>1. The time period in the top panel may be varied</p> <p>2. The legend in the middle panel may be varied to “Except” plus any appropriate combination of the following: (a) “buses”; (b) “local buses”; (c) “taxis” (d) disabled badge holders symbol; (e) “permit holders” plus an identification symbol where appropriate; (f) “for access”; (g) “for loading”; (h) “for loading by” plus lorry symbol The following combinations shall not be used: (a) and (b); (f) and (g); (f) and (h); (g) and (h). The word “and” shall be added before the last legend where more than one is used. “Except” shall be varied to “except” when preceded by any other legend. A permit identification symbol shall comprise an uppercase letter or letters, with or without a number, placed on a patch and may be of any size and in any contrasting colours.</p> <p>3. The middle panel may indicate a time period or periods, but only in combination with permitted variant 2</p> <p>4. The middle panel may be omitted when the bottom panel is so omitted.</p> <p>5. The time period in the bottom panel may be varied</p> <p>6. The bottom panel may be omitted</p>

Table 28

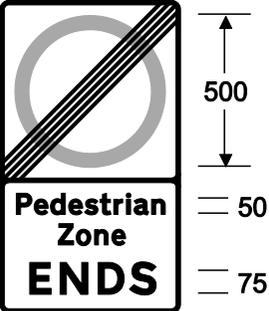
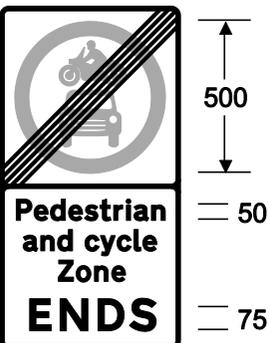
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
2.	Diagram 618.4A End of pedestrian zone		None
3.	Diagram 618.4B End of pedestrian and cycle zone		None

Table 29

Regulatory requirements conferred in Section 64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 28

(1) (2)

Item Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act

1.
 1. Where the sign is erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised.
 2. Where paragraph (1) does not apply, the sign may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, it shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].

Table 30

Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 28

(1) (2)

Item Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act

1. The sign may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, bylaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic

Table 31

Signs and markings for congestion charging zone

Table 31

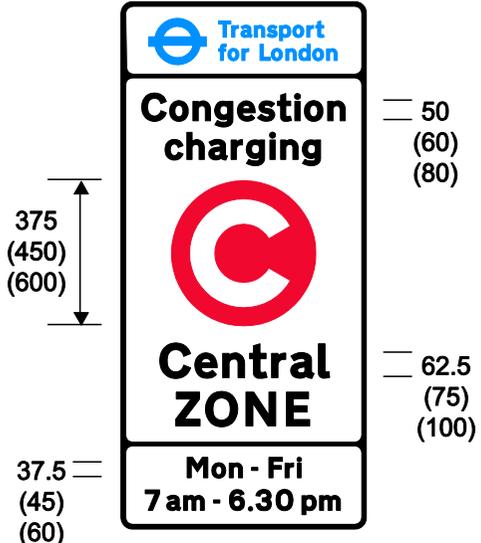
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
1.	Entrance to a congestion charging zone		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name and logo of the traffic authority in the top panel may be varied as appropriate or the panel omitted 2. “Central” may be varied to the name of the zone as appropriate 3. Times may be varied and may be expressed as “At all times” 4. The price and “Pay on entry” or “Pay on exit” or “per day” or “per vehicle” may be added above the time period in the bottom panel

Table 31

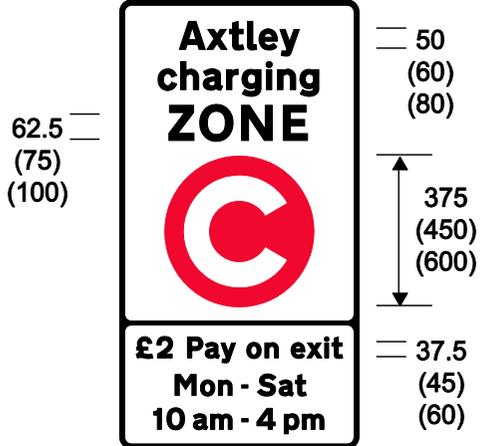
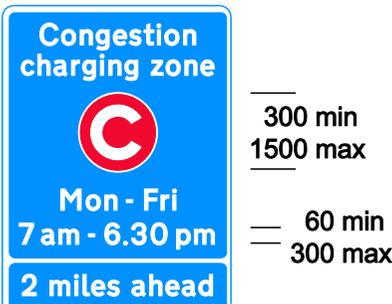
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
2.	Entrance to a congestion charging zone		<p>(4) <i>Permitted variants</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “Axtley” may be varied to the name of the zone or to “Congestion” as appropriate 2. The price may be varied or omitted 3. “Pay on exit” may be varied to “Pay on exit” or “per day” or “per vehicle” 4. “£2 Pay on exit” may be omitted 5. Times may be varied and may be expressed as “At all times”
3.	Advance indication of a congestion charging zone		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Times may be varied and may be expressed as “At all times” 2. Distance may be varied 3. “ahead” may be placed centrally below the distance” 4. “ahead” may be omitted and an arrow pointing to the left or to the right placed centrally below the distance

Table 31

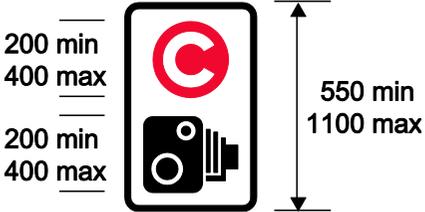
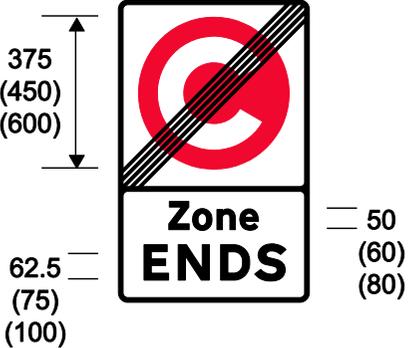
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
4.	Advance indication of a congestion charging zone	 <p>The sign is rectangular with a blue background and a white border. At the top is a red circle with a white 'C' inside. Below this, the text reads: '£10 per day', 'Mon - Fri', '7 am - 6.30 pm'. At the bottom, a white bar contains the text '½ mile ahead'. Dimensions are indicated: 300 min to 1500 max for the main sign area, and 60 min to 300 max for the bottom bar.</p>	<p>(4) <i>Permitted variants</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The price may be varied 2. “day” may be varied to “vehicle” 3. Times may be varied and may be expressed as “At all times” 4. Distance may be varied 5. “ahead may be placed centrally below the distance” 6. “ahead” may be omitted and an arrow pointing to the left or to the right placed centrally below the distance
5.	Reminder to drivers within a congestion charging zone in which cameras are used to enforce traffic regulations	 <p>The sign is rectangular with a white background and a black border. It features a red circle with a white 'C' inside, positioned above a black camera icon. Dimensions are indicated: 200 min to 400 max for the width, and 550 min to 1100 max for the height.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The “C” symbol may be placed to the left of the camera symbol
6.	End of congestion charging zone	 <p>The sign is rectangular with a white background and a black border. It features a red circle with a white 'C' inside, crossed out by a diagonal black line. Below this, the text reads 'Zone ENDS'. Dimensions are indicated: 375 (450) (600) for the height of the sign area, and 62.5 (75) (100) for the height of the text area. The width is 50 (60) (80).</p>	None

Table 31

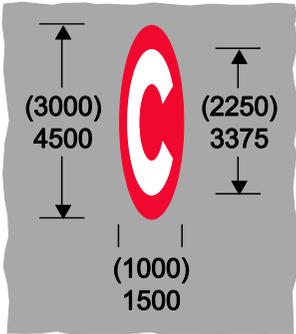
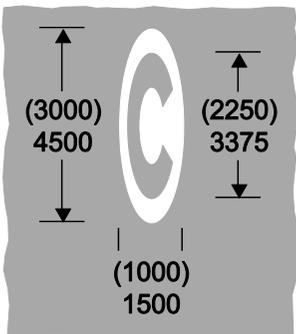
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
7.	Road marking indicating the commencement of a congestion charging zone		None
8.	Road marking giving advance warning of a congestion charging zone		None

Table 32

Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 31

(1) (2)

Item *Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act*

1. The sign or road marking may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of a statutory provision which regulates the use of the road by imposing charges made in respect of the keeping or use of motor vehicles on the said road.

Table 33**Sign for junctions****Table 33**

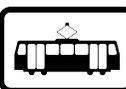
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Alternative sign sizes in millimetres</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	<i>(6)</i> <i>Direction under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
1.	Diagram 601.1 Vehicular traffic must comply with the requirements prescribed in Table 36 item 4		Sign height 750, 900, 1200	Items 1, 2, 4, 18	Items 3, 4, 8
2.	Diagram 602 Vehicular traffic must comply with the requirements prescribed in Table 36 items 5, 6 and 7		Sign height 600, 750, 900, 1200, 1500	Items 1, 5, 6, 7, 18	Items 3, 5, 8
3.	Diagram 608 Supplementary plate used only in combination with the sign shown in item 1 or 2 of this table indicating a dual carriageway		Size of lowercase letters 50, 62.5, 75, 100, 125	Item 20	None
4.	Diagram 778 Supplementary plate used only in combination with the sign shown in item 2 of this table indicating an open railway level crossing without light signals		Sign height 420, 525, 630	Item 20	None
5.	Diagram 778.1 Supplementary plate used only in combination with the sign shown in item 2 of this table indicating an open tramway level crossing without light signals		Sign height 300, 375, 450	Item 20	None

Table 33

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Alternative sign sizes in millimetres</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	<i>(6)</i> <i>Direction under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
6.	Diagram 611.1 Vehicles entering the junction must comply with the requirements prescribed in Table 36 item 9		Sign height 600, 750, 900	Items 1, 3, 9, 18	Items 3, 6, 8

Table 34

Other regulatory signs

Table 34					
<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Sign description</i>	<i>(3) Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4) Permitted variants</i>	<i>(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	<i>(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
1.	Diagram 651 Use of verge maintained in mown or ornamental condition by specified traffic prohibited	 <p>100 (200)</p> <p>20 (40)</p>	<p>1. Either or both legends “animals” and “pedestrians” may be omitted, in each case the right hand symbol shall be omitted</p> <p>2. The arrow may be varied to point to the right, or may be omitted</p>	None	Items 1, 9

Table 34

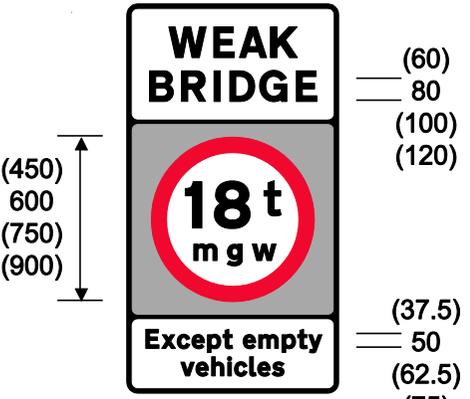
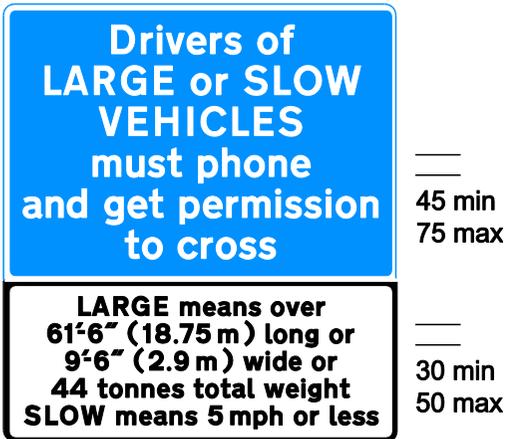
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
2.	Diagram 626.2A Vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight indicated prohibited from crossing the bridge or other structure		1. "18t" may be varied to "3t", "7.5t", "10t", "13t", "26t" or "33t" 2. "WEAK BRIDGE" may be varied to "WEAK ROAD" 3. The bottom panel may be omitted	Items 1, 18	Items 1, 2
3.	Diagram 784.1 Drivers of large or slow vehicles must stop and telephone before using an automatic railway or tramway level crossing		1. "must phone" may be varied to "must use SOS phone"	Items 1, 2, 8, 18	None

Table 34

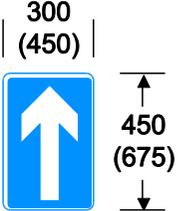
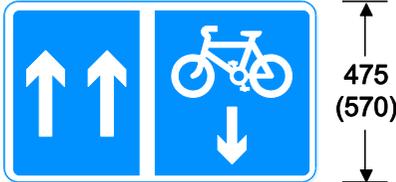
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
4.	Diagram 652 One way traffic		None	Item 19	Item 1
5.	Diagram 960.1 One-way road with a contraflow cycle lane		1. The number of upward pointing arrows shall be varied to indicate the number of lanes available to all traffic	Item 1	None
6.	Diagram 960.2 One-way road with contraflow cycles		None	Item 1	None

Table 34

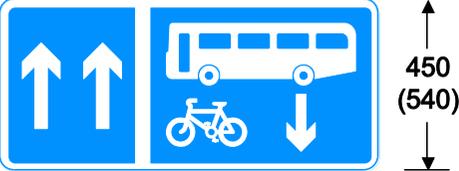
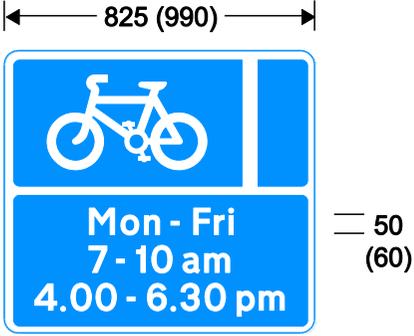
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
7.	Diagram 960 One-way road with a contraflow bus and cycle lane. Any vehicle may use the bus lane to stop, load or unload where this is not prohibited		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of upward pointing arrows shall be varied to indicate the number of lanes available to all traffic 2. The cycle symbol may be omitted and the downward pointing arrow centred below the bus symbol 3. The bus symbol may be varied to the local bus symbol shown on the sign it item 9 	None	Item 1
8.	Diagram 959.1 With-flow cycle lane with indication of times of operation		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The days of the week and the times of day in the lower panel may be varied as appropriate 2. The lower panel may be omitted 	Item 1	None

Table 34

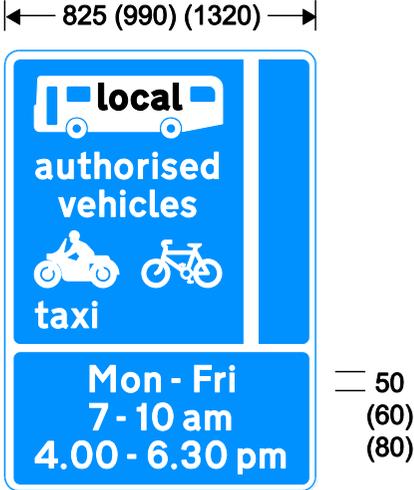
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
9.	Diagram 959B Near side with-flow bus lane, which authorised vehicles, taxis, solo motorcycles and cycles may also use, with indication of times of operation. Any vehicle may use the bus lane to stop, load or unload where this is not prohibited		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The words “authorised vehicles” or “taxi”, or the solo motorcycle symbol may be omitted as appropriate 2. The local bus symbol may be varied to the bus symbol shown on the sign in item 7 3. The days of the week and the times of day in the lower panel may be varied as appropriate. The legend in the lower panel may be varied to “At any time” 4. The position of the vertical line and symbols may be varied to reflect the layout of the road marking shown in Table 35 item 11. 5. An additional vertical line may be added. 6. The lower panel may be omitted 	None	Item 1
10.	Diagram 964 End of with-flow bus lane indicated by the sign shown in item 9 or 10		None	None	Item 1

Table 34

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
11.	Diagram 2602.3 The number of a route for pedal cycles forming part of a national or regional cycle route network (Supplementary plate)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The route number shall be varied as appropriate 2. The route number may be shown in brackets 3. Additional route numbers, in brackets, may be shown 4. The background colour shall be varied to blue when placed on a regional cycle route 5. When indicating a route other than a national or regional cycle route network, the route number and background may be in any contrasting colours. Where the plate has a light background the colour of the border shall be black 	Item 20	Item 7
12.	Diagram 2901 Regulations in force under section 17 of the 1984 Act start to apply to the road at this point (Motorway sign)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The motorway number shall be varied as appropriate and may be placed centrally above the motorway symbol 2. The motorway number may be shown in brackets 3. "M" may be varied to "A", in which case "(M)" shall be added either to the right of, or centrally below, the motorway number 	Item 18	None

Table 34

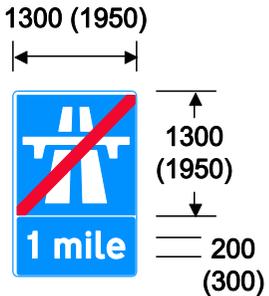
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	<i>(6)</i> <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
13.	Diagram 2930 Regulations referred to under item 12 cease to apply ahead (Motorway sign)	 <p>1300 (1950)</p> <p>1300 (1950)</p> <p>200 (300)</p>	1. "1 mile" may be varied to "½ mile"	Item 18	None
14.	Diagram 2931 Regulations referred to under item 12 cease to apply at this point (Motorway sign)	 <p>1300 (1950)</p> <p>1300 (1950)</p>	None	Item 18	None

Table 34

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	<i>(6)</i> <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
15.	Diagram 2932 Entrance to a motorway service area, maintenance compound or similar facility contained within a length of a motorway and indicating that the Regulations referred to under item 12 cease to apply at this point (Motorway sign)		None	None	None

Table 35

Regulatory road markings

Table 35

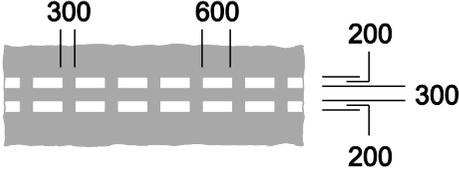
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(5) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
1.	Diagram 1002.1 Vehicular traffic must not proceed beyond the line when required to stop by the sign shown in Table 33 item 1		Items 4, 21	None
2.	Diagram 1022 Approach to a junction or level crossing at or near which is placed the sign shown in Table 33 item 1 and the marking shown in item 1 of this table		Item 21	None
3.	Diagram 1003A Vehicular traffic must give way in accordance with the requirements prescribed in Table 36 items 5, 6, 7 and 9		Items 1, 5, 6, 7, 9, 21	None

Table 35

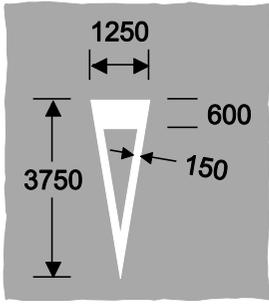
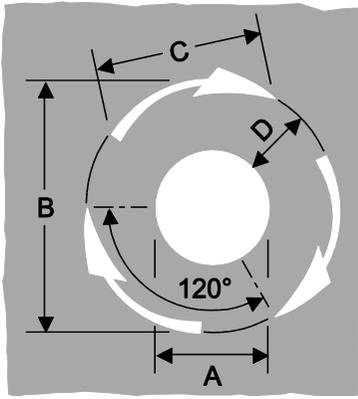
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(5) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
4.	Diagram 1023A Approach to a road junction, level crossing or road narrowing at or near which placed the marking shown in item 3 or 5 of this table		Item 21	None
5.	Diagram 1003.4 Marking used only in conjunction with the sign shown in Table 33 item 6 and conveying the requirements prescribed in Table 36 item 5 (Alternative sizes)	 <p>SIZE 1 A = 1000 min 2400 max B = 3500 min 7000 max C = 3025 D = 1250 min</p> <p>SIZE 2 A = 2500 min 4000 max B = 5000 min 10000 max C = 4450 D = 1250 min</p>	Items 9, 12, 21	None

Table 35

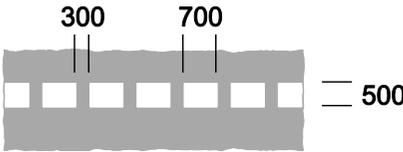
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(5) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
6.	Diagram 1003.3 Vehicular traffic approaching a roundabout with a small central island or approaching a junction indicated by the marking shown in item 5 of this table should give way at, or immediately beyond, the line to traffic circulating on the main carriageway of the roundabout		Items 9, 21	None
7.	Diagram 1049B Boundary of a mandatory cycle lane or division of a route into that part reserved for pedal cycles and that part reserved for pedestrians (Longitudinal marking)		Item 1	Item 1

Table 35

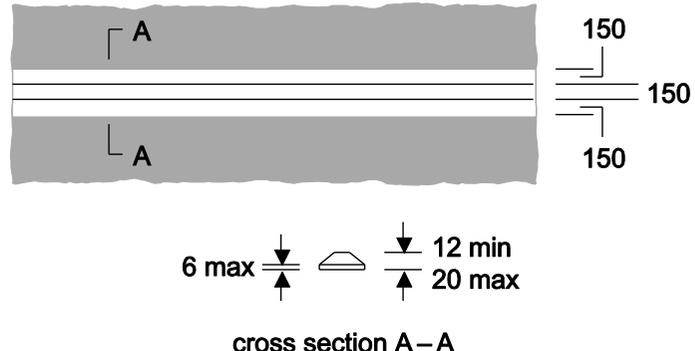
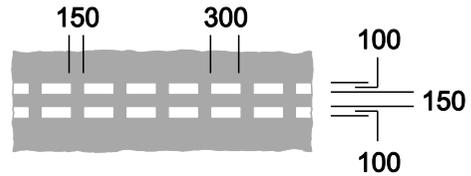
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(5) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
8.	Diagram 1049.1 Division of a route into that part reserved for pedal cycles and that part reserved for pedestrians (Longitudinal marking)	 <p style="text-align: center;">cross section A-A</p>	None	Item 1
9.	Diagram 1003B Cyclists must give way in accordance with the requirements prescribed in Table 36 item 10		Items 1, 10	None

Table 35

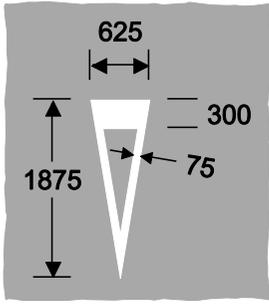
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(5) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
10.	Diagram 1023B Approach to a road junction on a cycle lane or track on which is placed the marking shown in item 10 of this table		None	None
11.	Diagram 1049A Boundary of a bus lane or other designated lane used by motor vehicles (Longitudinal marking)		Item 21	Item 1

Table 35

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(5) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
12.	<p>Diagram 1050 Direction of possible traffic movements at the end of a near side with-flow bus lane or other designated lane, or where there is an immediate discontinuation of the lane on the approach to a junction (alternative types)</p>		Item 17	Item 1
13.	<p>Diagram 1050.1 Direction of possible traffic movements at the end of an off side with-flow bus lane or other designated lane, or where there is an immediate discontinuation of the lane on the approach to a junction (alternative types)</p>		Item 17	Item 1

Table 35

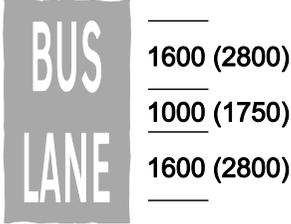
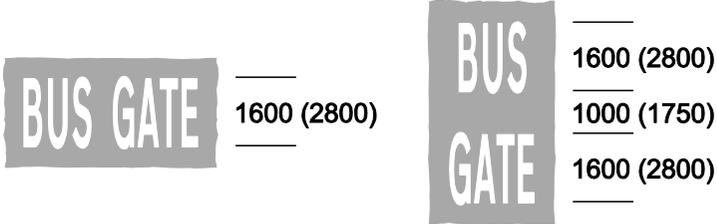
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(5) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
14.	Diagram 1048 Traffic lane reserved for buses and other vehicles as indicated on the sign shown in table 34 item 7, or 9		None	Item 1
15.	Diagram 1048.5 Road or part of a road with access permitted only for buses and other vehicles when so indicated by the sign shown in Table 6 item 10 (Alternative types)		Item 13	Item 1

Table 35

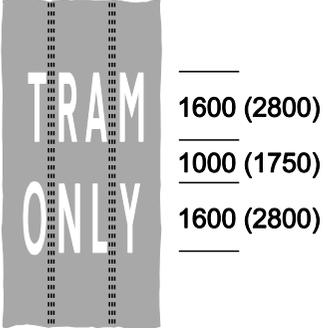
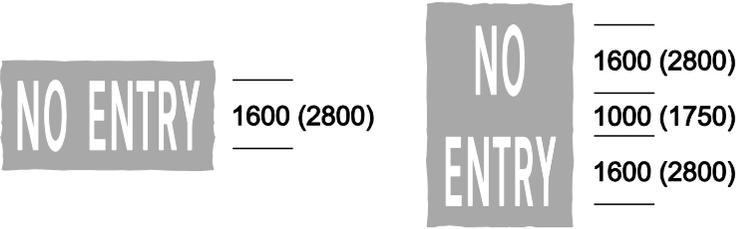
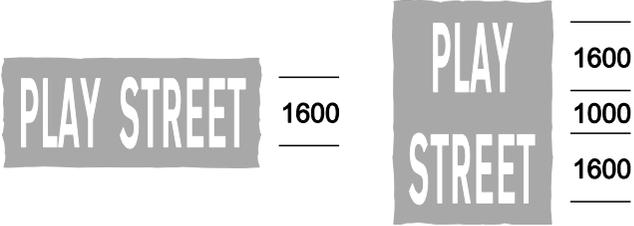
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(5) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
16.	Diagram 1048.2A Road or part of a road with access permitted only for trams		None	Item 1
17.	Diagram 1046 No entry for vehicular traffic (Alternative types)		Item 21	Item 1
18.	Diagram 1046.1 Entry by vehicular traffic to a play street restricted (Alternative types)		Item 21	Item 1

Table 35

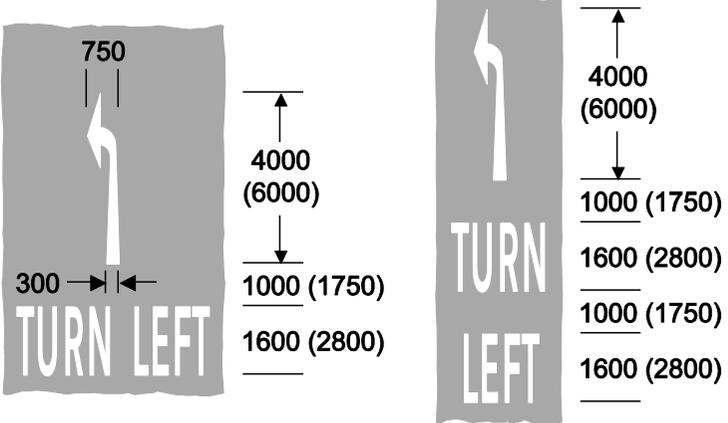
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(5) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
19.	Diagram 1036.1 Vehicular traffic must turn left (Alternative types)		Item 21	Item 1

Table 35

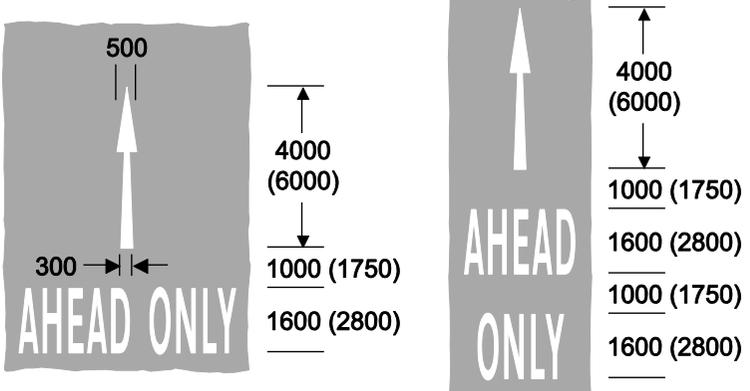
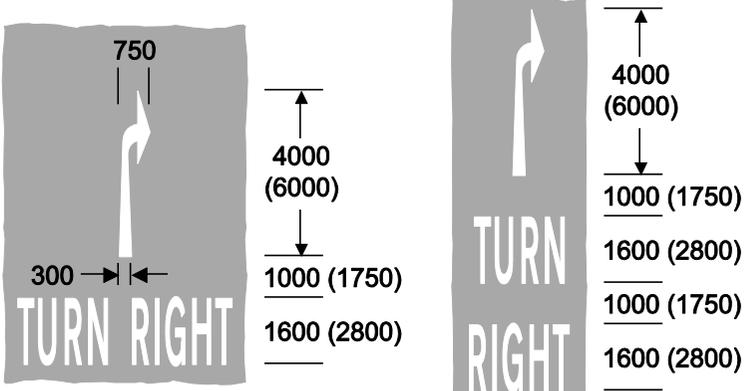
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(5) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
20.	Diagram 1036.2 Vehicular traffic must only proceed ahead (Alternative types)		Item 21	Item 1
21.	Diagram 1037.1 Vehicular traffic must turn right (Alternative types)		Item 21	Item 1

Table 35

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(5) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
22.	<p>Diagram 1042 Division of traffic lanes on a length of carriageway, or between the main carriageway and slip road, or a motorway or all-purpose dual carriageway road, or part of the carriageway between two lanes at a roundabout which vehicular traffic must not enter except in emergency (alternative types)</p>		Items 1, 11, 21, 24	None

Table 35

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(5) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
23.	Diagram 1013.1 Alternative methods of indicating to vehicular traffic the requirements and the warning prescribed in Table 36 item 14	<p>The diagram illustrates four alternative methods (A, B, C, D) for indicating requirements and warnings to vehicular traffic. Each method includes dimensions and directional indicators.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Method A: Shows a road with two white lines. The distance between the lines is 900 max. The width of the road is 100 min. The distance between the lines and the edge of the road is 90 min. Arrows indicate the direction of travel. Method B: Shows a road with a white line and a 45-degree angle. The distance between the line and the edge of the road is 1200 max. The width of the road is 100 min. The distance between the line and the edge of the road is 100 min. The distance between the line and the edge of the road is 3000 max. Arrows indicate the direction of travel. Method C: Shows a road with a white line and a 900 max distance between the line and the edge of the road. The width of the road is 100 min. The distance between the line and the edge of the road is 5000. The distance between the line and the edge of the road is 1000. Arrows indicate the direction of travel. Method D: Shows a road with a white line and a 900 max distance between the line and the edge of the road. The width of the road is 100 min. The distance between the line and the edge of the road is 90 min. Arrows indicate the direction of travel. 	Items 1, 2, 14, 21, 22	None

Table 35

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36	(5) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37
24.	<p>Diagram 1013.5 Division of opposing traffic lanes on a length of carriageway, indicated by the signs shown in Table 41 items 17, 18, 19 and 20, where vehicular traffic must comply with the requirements and the warning prescribed in Table 36 item 14 (alternative types)</p>	<p>The illustration shows three alternative types of lane division signs. Each sign is a vertical rectangle with diagonal hatching. Below each sign, arrows indicate the direction of travel: up for the left lane and down for the right lane.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagram 1: Shows a 150mm gap between the two vertical lines. The height of the sign is 3000mm max. The distance between the two vertical lines at the bottom is 1000mm min. Diagram 2: Shows a 45-degree angle between the two vertical lines. The height of the sign is 3000mm max. The distance between the two vertical lines at the bottom is 1200mm min. A 150mm gap is also indicated. Diagram 3: Shows a 1000mm min gap between the two vertical lines. The distance between the two vertical lines at the bottom is 150mm. 	Items 1, 2, 14, 21, 23	None

Table 35

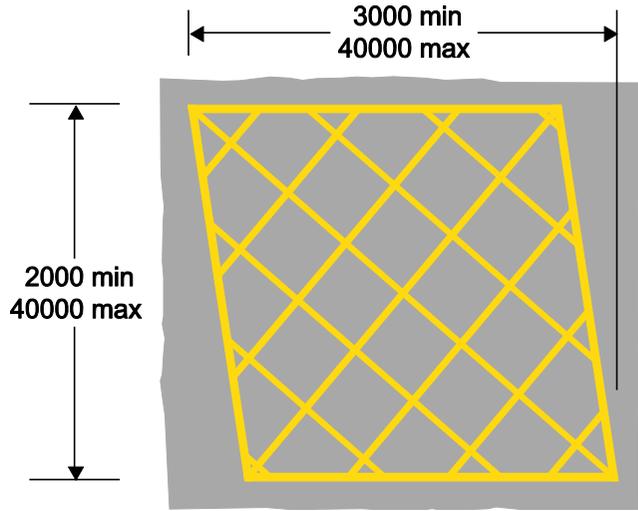
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 36</i>	(5) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 37</i>
25.	Diagram 1043 Marking conveying the requirements prescribed in Table 36 item 15	 <p>The illustration shows a square marking with a yellow diagonal grid pattern on a grey background. The grid consists of 5 horizontal and 5 vertical lines. Dimension lines indicate a width of 3000 min to 40000 max and a height of 2000 min to 40000 max.</p>	Items 1, 15, 16	Item 10

Table 36**Regulatory requirements conferred in Section 64 of the 1984 Act in respect of the signs shown in Tables 33, 34 and 35****Table 36**

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Tables 33 and 34, and column (4) of Table 35</i>
1.	(1) Notwithstanding paragraph (2) below, section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 shall apply to the sign. (2) Paragraph (1) shall apply to the marking shown in Table 35 item 7 only where such a marking is used to indicate the boundary of a mandatory with-flow cycle lane.
2.	The sign is hereby specified for the purposes of column 5 of the entry in Schedule 2 to the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988 relating to offences under section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988.
3.	Where the sign is placed temporarily on a road by a constable or person acting under the instructions (whether general or specific) to the chief officer of police for the purposes of indicating a temporary statutory provision, the dimension for the diameter of the sign may be reduced so long as the diameter is at least 200 millimetres.
4.	(1) Every vehicles shall stop before crossing the transverse line shown in Table 35 item 1, or if that line is not clearly visible, before entering the major road or level crossing in respect of which the upright sign shown in Table 26 item 1 has been provided; and (2) no vehicle shall cross the transverse line shown in Table 35 item 1, or if that line is not clearly visible, enter- (a) the major road in respect of which the upright sign shown Table 26 item 1 has been provided, so as to be likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in any other vehicle or to cause that driver to change the speed or course of his vehicle to avoid an accident or; (b) the level crossing, so as to be likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in any railway vehicle or tramcar or to cause that driver to change the speed of his vehicle in order to avoid an accident.
5.	No vehicle shall cross the transverse line shown in Table 35 item 3 nearer to- (a) a major road at the side of which that line is placed; or (b) the entry into a roundabout; or (c) if that line is not clearly visible, Enter that major road or roundabout, so as to be likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in any other vehicle or to cause that driver to change the speed or course of his vehicle in order to avoid an accident.
6.	No vehicle shall cross the transverse line shown in Table 35 item 3 nearer to the level crossing at the side of which that line is placed, or if that line is not clearly visible, enter that level crossing, so as to be likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in any railway vehicle or tramcar or to cause that driver to change the speed of his vehicle in order to avoid an accident.
7.	No vehicle shall cross the transverse line shown in Table 35 item 3 where placed in advance of a length of carriageway of the road where a cycle track crosses

Table 36

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Tables 33 and 34, and column (4) of Table 35</i>
	the road along a route parallel to the transverse line, or if that line is not clearly visible, proceed past the line shown in Table 26 item 2, so as to be likely to endanger any cyclist proceeding along the cycle track or to cause such a cyclist to change speed or course in order to avoid an accident.
8.	<p>(1) No abnormal transport unit shall proceed onto or over a level crossing unless-</p> <p>(a) the driver of the unit has used a telephone provided at or near the crossing for the purpose of obtaining from a person, authorised in that behalf by the railway or tramway authority, permission for the unit to proceed;</p> <p>(b) that permission has been obtained before the unit proceeds; and</p> <p>(c) the unit proceeds in accordance with any terms attached to that permission. Sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) above shall not apply if-</p> <p>(i) the driver uses the telephone at the crossing and receives an indication for not less than two minutes that the telephone at the other end of the telephone line is being called, but no duly authorised person answers it, or he receives no indication at all due to a fault or malfunction of the telephone; and</p> <p>(ii) the driver then drives the unit on to the crossing with the reasonable expectation of crossing it within times specified in a railway or tramway notice at the telephone as being times between which the railway vehicles or tramcars do not normally travel over that crossing.</p> <p>(2) “abnormal transport unit” means--</p> <p>(a) a motor vehicle or a vehicle combination--</p> <p>(i) the overall length of which, inclusive of the load (if any) on the vehicle or the combination, exceeds 61 feet 6 inches (18.75 metres); or</p> <p>(ii) the overall width of which, inclusive of the load (if any) on the vehicle or the combination, exceeds 9 feet 6 inches (2.9 metres); or</p> <p>(iii) the maximum gross weight of which exceeds 44 tonnes; or</p> <p>(b) a motor vehicle, or a vehicle combination, which in either case is incapable of proceeding, or is unlikely to proceed, over an automatic level crossing at a speed exceeding 5 mph;</p> <p>(3) “driver” in relation to an abnormal transport unit, means where that unit is a single motor vehicle the driver of that vehicle and, where that unit is a vehicle combination, the driver of the only or the foremost motor vehicle forming part of that combination; and</p> <p>(4) “vehicle combination” means a combination of vehicles made up of one or more motor vehicles and one or more trailers all of which are linked together when travelling.</p>
9.	<p>(1) A vehicle entering the junction must give priority to vehicles coming from the right at-</p> <p>(a) the transverse road marking shown in Table 35 item 6 associated with the sign; or</p> <p>(b) the transverse road marking shown in Table 35 item 3; or</p> <p>(c) if a marking is not for the time being visible, at the junction; and</p> <p>(2) a vehicle proceeding through the junction must keep to the left of the white circle at the centre of the marking shown in Table 35 item 5, unless the size of the vehicle or the layout of the junction makes it impracticable to do so; and</p> <p>(3) no vehicle shall proceed past the marking shown in Table 35 item 5 in a manner or at a time likely to endanger any person, or to cause the driver of another</p>

Table 36

(1)	(2)
Item	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Tables 33 and 34, and column (4) of Table 35</i>
	vehicle to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident.
10.	No cycle shall be ridden across the transverse line shown in Table 35 item 9 nearer to the carriageway of a road at the side of which that is placed in a manner or at a time that is likely to endanger the driver of or any passenger in a vehicle on that road or to cause the driver of such a vehicle to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident.
11.	Except at a roundabout, the boundary line may be replaced by the marking shown in Table 42 item 12 or 13
12.	The central part of the road marking shall not project above the surface of the adjacent carriageway more than 125 millimetres at its highest point or 6 millimetres at its perimeter.
13.	The road marking "BUS GATE" means a road or part of a road indicated by the sign shown in Table 6 item 10, 11, 12 or 18 when varied to include at least an exception for buses.
14.	<p>(1) A road marking for conveying the requirements specified in paragraph (2) and the warning specified in paragraph (7) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in Table 35 item 23 or 24.</p> <p>(2) The requirements conveyed by a road marking mentioned in paragraph (1) shall be that--</p> <p>(a) subject to paragraphs (3) and (5), no vehicle shall stop on any length of road along which the marking has been placed at any point between the ends of the marking; and</p> <p>(b) (i) subject to paragraph (6), when every vehicle shall proceed in the same direction along a length of road within a tunnel, and along which the marking shown in Table 35 item 23 (variant A) has been placed, every vehicle shall be driven so as to keep a continuous line on the right hand or off side, or on the left hand or near side of the vehicle; and</p> <p>(b) (ii) subject to paragraph (6), every vehicle proceeding on any length of road not within a tunnel, along which one of the markings mentioned in paragraph (1) has been so placed that, as viewed in the direction of travel of the vehicle, a continuous line is on the left of a broken line or of another continuous line, shall be so driven as to keep the first-mentioned continuous line on the right hand or off side of the vehicle</p> <p>(3) Nothing in paragraph (2)(a) shall apply so as to prevent a vehicle stopping on any length of road so long as may be necessary for any of the purposes specified in paragraph (4) if the vehicle cannot be used for such a purpose without stopping on the length of road.</p> <p>(4) The purposes are--</p> <p>(a) to enable a person to board or alight from the vehicle,</p> <p>(b) to enable goods to be loaded on to or to be unloaded from the vehicle,</p> <p>(c) to enable the vehicle to be used in connection with--</p> <p>(i) any operation involving building, demolition or excavation;</p> <p>(ii) the removal of any obstruction to traffic;</p> <p>(iii) the maintenance, improvement or reconstruction of the length of road; or</p>

Table 36

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Tables 33 and 34, and column (4) of Table 35</i>
	<p>(iv) the laying, erection, alteration, repair or cleaning in or near the length of road of any sewer or of any main, pipe or apparatus for the supply of gas, water or electricity, or of any [electronic communications apparatus] kept installed for the purposes of [an electronic communications code system] or of any other [electronic communications apparatus] lawfully kept installed in any position.</p> <p>(5) Nothing in paragraph (2)(a) shall apply--</p> <p>(a) so as to prevent a vehicle stopping in a lay-by;</p> <p>(b) to a vehicle for the time being used for [relevant authority (as defined in section 6 of the Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5))] [or, in England and Wales, fire and rescue authority, ambulance, special forces, police or traffic officer purposes;</p> <p>[(ba) as regards England and Wales, and so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which relate to reserved matters (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998), to a vehicle for the time being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes;]</p> <p>[(bb) so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which do not (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998) relate to re-served matters, to a vehicle for the time being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes;]</p> <p>(c) to a pedal bicycle not having a sidecar attached thereto, whether additional means of propulsion by mechanical power are attached to the bicycle or not;</p> <p>(d) to a vehicle stopping in any case where the person in control of the vehicle is required by law to stop, or is obliged to do so in order to avoid an accident, or is prevented from proceeding by circumstances outside his control;</p> <p>(e) to anything done with the permission or at the direction of a constable in uniform, traffic officer in uniform or in accordance with the direction of a traffic warden; or</p> <p>(f) to a vehicle on a road with more than one traffic lane in each direction.</p> <p>(6) Nothing in paragraph (2)(b) shall be taken to prohibit a vehicle from being driven across, or so as to straddle, the continuous line referred to in that paragraph, if it is safe to do so and if necessary to do so--</p> <p>(a) to enable the vehicle to enter, from the side of the road on which it is proceeding, land or premises adjacent to the length of road on which the line is placed, or another road joining that road;</p> <p>(b) in order to pass a stationary vehicle;</p> <p>(c) owing to circumstances outside the control of the driver;</p> <p>(d) in order to avoid an accident;</p> <p>(e) in order to pass a road maintenance vehicle which is in use, is moving at a speed not exceeding 10 mph, and is displaying to the rear the sign shown in Table 66 item 12 or 13;</p> <p>(f) in order to pass a pedal cycle moving at a speed not exceeding 10 mph;</p> <p>(g) in order to pass a horse that is being ridden or led at a speed not exceeding 10 mph; or</p>

Table 36

(1) Item	(2) <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Tables 33 and 34, and column (4) of Table 35</i>
	(h) for the purposes of complying with any direction of a constable in uniform, a traffic officer in uni-form or a traffic warden. (7) The warning conveyed by a road marking shown in Table 35 item 23 shall be that no vehicle while travelling next to a broken line placed on the left of a continuous line, as viewed in the direction of travel of the vehicle, should cross or straddle the first-mentioned line unless it is seen by the driver of the vehicle to be safe to do so.
15.	(1) For the purposes of paragraphs (2), (3) and (4) (a) “box junction” means the area of carriageway marked with yellow cross-hatching shown in Table 35 item 25— (i) at a junction between two or more roads; (ii) at a gyratory system or roundabout; (iii) where that area of carriageway is not greater than 4.5 metres wide at its narrowest point; or (iv) on the length of road adjacent to the vehicular entrance to the premises of a fire, police or ambulance station, on which there has been placed the road marking shown in Table 35 item 25; and (b) a reference (however expressed) to a vehicle which is stationary or stops within a box junction includes a vehicle which is stationary whilst part of it is within the box junction. (2) Subject to paragraph (3) and (5), the road marking shown in Table 35 item 25 shall convey the prohibition that no person shall cause a vehicle to enter the box junction so that the vehicle has to stop within the box junction due to the presence of stationary vehicles. (3) The prohibition in paragraph (2) does not apply to any person where the box junction is at a junction between two or more roads (but not at a gyratory system or roundabout) and the person— (a) causes a vehicle to enter the box junction for the purpose of turning right; and (b) stops the vehicle within the box junction for so long as the vehicle is prevented from completing the right turn— (i) by oncoming vehicles; or (ii) by vehicles which are stationary whilst waiting to complete a right turn. (4) Subject to paragraph (5), the road marking shown in Table 35 item 25 when placed as described in paragraph (1)(a)(iii) shall convey the prohibition that no person shall cause a vehicle to enter the box junction so that the vehicle has to stop within the box junction due to the presence of oncoming vehicles or other stationary vehicles beyond the box junction. (5) When a vehicle is being used for relevant authority (as defined in section 6 of the Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5)) or, in England and Wales, fire and rescue authority, ambulance, bomb or explosive disposal, national blood service or police purposes and the observance of the prohibition in paragraph (2) or (4) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for the purpose for which it is being used, then that prohibition shall not apply to the driver of the vehicle. (6) The road marking shown in Table 35 item 25 when placed on an area of carriageway at a level crossing shall convey the meaning that vehicles must not enter that area of carriageway in a manner which then causes any vehicle or part of the vehicle to remain at rest within the marked area due to the presence of

Table 36

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Tables 33 and 34, and column (4) of Table 35</i>
	stationary vehicles.
16.	The overall shape and size of the marking, within the overall dimensions shown, may be varied as appropriate. Parts of boundary line may be omitted when the edge of the marking is adjacent to a raised kerb. Parts of the marking may be omitted where tram rails cross the marking. Parts of the marking may be omitted to indicate the edge of the path taken by a tramcar and, where parts of the marking are so omitted, the remaining parts shall be bounded by a continuous yellow line. Parts of the marking shall be omitted where the marking shown in Table 35 item 23 crosses the marking at a railway level crossing.
17.	The maximum and minimum dimensions specified for each element of the sign, need not correspond with one another so that the shape and proportions of the marking remain the same.
18.	(1) Where the sign is erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised. (2) Where paragraph (1) does not apply, the sign may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, it shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].
19.	(1) Where the sign is erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting and is placed 50 metres or less from a junction with another road from which traffic can approach it, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised. (2) Where paragraph (1) does not apply, the sign may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, it shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].
20.	The plate shall be illuminated by the same means as the sign that it is used with.
21.	The road marking shall be reflectorised.
22.	(1) Subject to paragraph (2), studs incorporating white reflectors or retroreflecting material and so spaced as to form a single line of studs not less than 3 nor more than 4.5 metres apart shall be fitted between the two lines constituting the marking shown in Table 35 item 23 except where that marking is so placed that the continuous line shown in version B are more than 175 millimetres apart and are separated by an area of cross-hatching so shown. (2) Where the marking is placed as mentioned in the exception to paragraph (1), the studs mentioned in paragraph (1) shall be fitted either in opposite pairs within the width of each of the two lines or in a single line between those lines. (3) The colour of the parts of the stud other than the reflectors or reflectorising material shall be white, or be a natural metallic finish or other neutral colour.
23.	Studs incorporating white reflectors or reflectorising material shall be fitted in opposite pairs within the width of each of the two lines forming the boundary of the marking. The studs in each boundary line shall be not less than 3 nor more than 4.5 metres apart. The colour of the parts of the stud other than the reflectors or reflectorising material shall be white, or be a natural metallic finish or other neutral colour.
24.	Studs incorporating red reflectors or reflectorising material may be used with the road marking and shall be applied to the surface of the carriageway at the side of and adjacent to the solid line forming the boundary of the marking. The colour of the parts of the stud other than the reflectors or reflectorising material

Table 36

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Tables 33 and 34, and column (4) of Table 35 shall be red, white, or be a natural metallic finish or other neutral colour.</i>

Table 37**Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs and markings shown in tables 33, 34 and 35**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Tables 33 and 34, and column (5) of Table 35</i>
1.	(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the sign may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, bylaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic. (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to the marking shown in Table 35 item 7 where such a marking is used to indicate the boundary of a mandatory cycle lane.
2.	The sign may be placed only to indicate the effect of a statutory provision which restricts the use of the road carried by a bridge or other structure— (a) in the case of vehicles required to be marked with their maximum gross weight, to any vehicle with a maximum gross weight not exceeding that indicated on the sign; or (b) in the case of vehicles not required to be marked with their maximum gross weight but required to be marked with their unladen weight, to any vehicle with an unladen weight not exceeding the gross weight indicated on the sign.
3.	The sign or marking may be placed on or near a road at a junction with another road only if a sign has not been placed on the other road so as to control traffic passing through the junction on that other road.
4.	The sign shown in Table 26 item 1 may be placed only in conjunction with the road markings shown in Table 35 items 1 and 2.
5.	The sign shown in Table 26 item 2 may be placed only in conjunction with the road markings shown in Table 35 items 3 and 4.
6.	The sign shown in Table 26 item 6 may be placed only in conjunction with— (a) the road markings shown in Table 35 item 5 or 6; or (b) the road markings shown in Table 35 items 3, 4 and 5 where the sign is placed in conjunction with the sign shown in Table 26 item 2.
7.	The sign shown in Table 26 item 12 may be placed only in conjunction with a sign shown in Table 6 item 30, 31, 32, 33 or 34.
8.	Items 3, 4 and 5 of this table shall not apply during the execution of works on a road near the sign if those works necessitate the temporary removal of the marking.
9.	The back of the sign may be of any colour.
10.	The marking shall not be placed on an area of carriageway at a gyratory system or roundabout unless entry of traffic into that area of carriageway is at all times controlled by traffic light signals.

Table 38

Signs and road markings indicating speed limits

Table 38

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 39	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 40
1.	Diagram 670 Maximum speed limit in miles per hour in force under item 1 in Table 39	<p>(300) (450) 600 (750) (900) (1200) (1500)</p> 	<p>1. The numerals shall be varied as appropriate 2. The diameter of the sign may be varied to 1300 millimetres when displayed as a variable message sign by means of light emitting characters and symbols</p>	Items 1, 3, 4, 5	Item 2
2.	Diagram 671 National speed limits apply under item 2 in Table 39	<p>(450) 600 (750) (900) (1200) (1500)</p> 	None	Items 2, 4, 5	Item 3
3.	Diagram 672 Minimum speed limit in miles per hour under item 1 in Table 39	<p>(300) (450) 600 (900)</p> 	1. The numerals shall be varied as appropriate	Items 1, 4, 5	None

Table 38

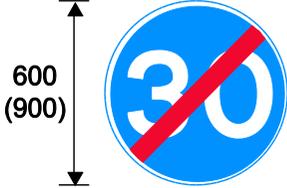
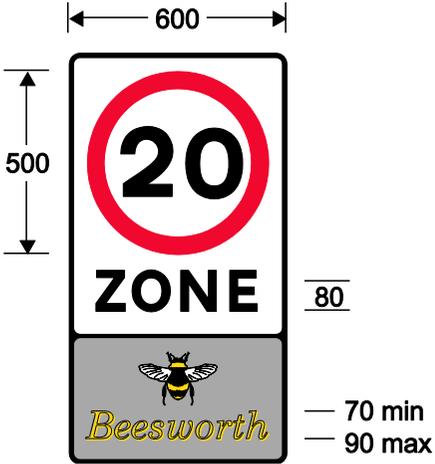
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 39	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 40
4.	Diagram 673 End of minimum speed limit indicated by the sign shown in item 3		1. The numerals shall be varied as appropriate	Items 4, 5	None
5.	Diagram 674 Entrance to a zone where a maximum speed limit of 20 mph is in force under item 1 in Table 39		<p>1. The place name may be varied as appropriate, omitted or varied to a road safety slogan</p> <p>2. The symbol or pictogram in the lower panel may be varied or omitted</p> <p>3. The place name may be in any style of lettering. Any contrasting colours except red may be used for the place name and the background of that part of the sign. Advertising material or political slogans must not be included on the sign</p> <p>4 The lower panel may be omitted</p>	Items 1, 6	Item 1

Table 38

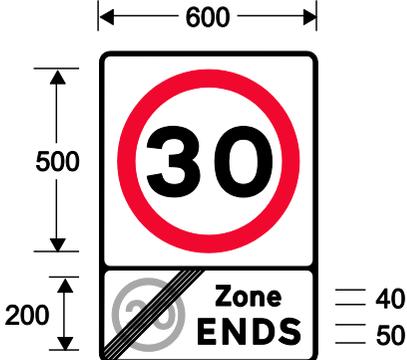
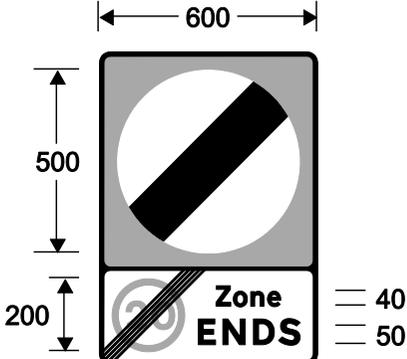
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 39</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 40</i>
6.	Diagram 675A End of a 20 mph speed limit zone indicated by the sign shown in item 5 with indication of maximum speed limit in miles per hour in force under item 1 in Table 39		1. The numerals in the upper panel shall be varied as appropriate	Items 1, 6	None
7.	Diagram 675B End of a 20 mph speed limit zone indicated by the sign shown in item 5 with indication that national speed limits apply under item 2 in Table 39		None	Items 2, 6	None

Table 38

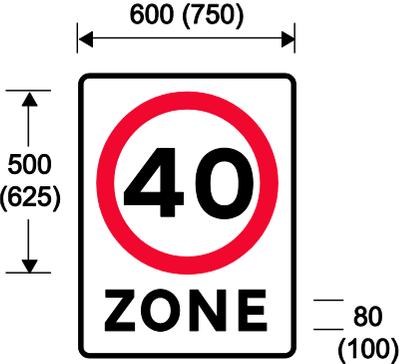
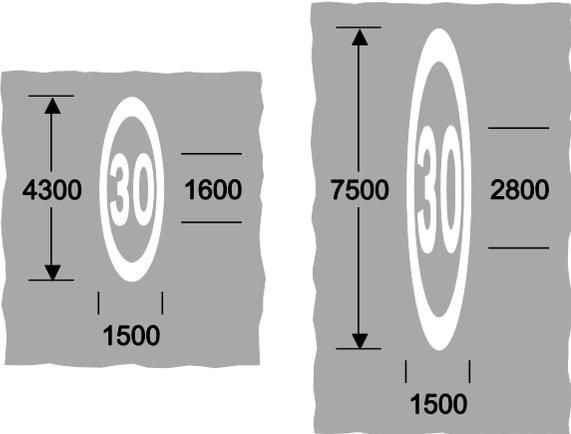
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 39</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 40</i>
8.	Diagram 676 Entrance to a zone where a maximum speed limit of 40 mph is in force under item 1 in Table 39		None	Items 1, 4, 5	None
9.	Diagram 1065 Road marking indicating the maximum speed limit in miles per hour under item 1 in Table 39 (Alternative sizes)		1. The numerals shall be varied as appropriate	Item 6	Item 2

Table 39**Regulatory requirements conferred in Section 64 of the 1984 Act in respect of the signs shown in Table 38**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Table 38</i>
1.	The “speed limit”, as indicated by the sign, means a maximum or minimum limit of speed on the driving of vehicles on a road-- (a) imposed by regulations under section 17 of the 1984 Act (traffic regulation on special roads); (b) arising by virtue of the road being restricted for the purposes of section 81 of the 1984 Act (gen-eral speed limit for restricted roads); (c) imposed by an order under section 84 of the 1984 Act (speed limits on roads other than restricted roads); or (d) imposed by or under a local Act, and “maximum speed limit” and “minimum speed limit” shall be construed accordingly.
2.	The “national speed limit”, as indicated by the sign, means any prohibition imposed on a road by the 70 miles per hour, 60 miles per hour and 50 miles per hour (Temporary Speed Limit) Order 1977 or by regulation 3 of the Motorways (Speed Limits) Regulations 1974.
3.	Where a variable message sign displays the sign (when showing the numerals “20”, “30”, “40” or “50”) by means of light-emitting characters or symbols in such a way that the sign is only visible when associated equipment detects the presence of a vehicle exceeding the speed limit indicated by the sign, the variable message sign may display, beneath the sign displayed on it, the legend “SLOW DOWN” in characters having a height not less than one quarter of the height of the displayed sign.
4.	(1) Where the sign is a terminal sign ad is erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp lit by electricity, it shall throughout the hours of darkness-- (a) be continuously illuminated by means of internal or external lighting and may also be reflectorised; or (b) while the street lamp is lit, by continuously illuminated by a means of internal or external lighting and shall also be reflectorised, (2) Where paragraph (1) does not apply, the sign may be illuminated by a means of internal or external lighting; but if not so illuminated, it shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].
5.	Where more than one sign shown in the same item in Table 31 is erected at or near the same point on the road or the same junction for the same purpose, each sign shall be continuously illuminated throughout the same period by the same means of lighting in accordance with items 4 and 5 of this table as appropriate.
6.	The road marking shall be reflectorised.

Table 40

Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of the signs and markings shown in Table 38

Table 40

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Requirements of the directions referred to in column (6) of Table 38</i>
1.	<p>(1) The sign may only be placed on a road if no point on any road (not being a cul-de-sac less than 80 metres long), to which the 20 mph speed limit indicated by the sign applies, is situated more than 50 metres from a traffic calming feature.</p> <p>(2) Subject to paragraph (3), in paragraph (1) “traffic calming feature” means—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) a road hump constructed pursuant to section 90A of the Highways Act 1980 (“the 1980 Act”) or section 36 of the Roads (Scotland) Act 1984 (“the 1984 Act”) and in accordance with the Highways (Road Humps) Regulations 1999 or the Road Humps (Scotland) Regulations 1998;(b) traffic calming works constructed in accordance with section 90G of the 1980 Act or section 39A of the 1984 Act and in accordance with the Highways (Traffic Calming) Regulations 1999 or the Roads (Traffic Calming) (Scotland) Regulations 1994;(c) a refuge for pedestrians which was constructed pursuant to section 68 of the 1980 Act or section 27(c) of the 1984 Act after 15th June 1999 and is so constructed as to encourage a reduction in the speed of traffic using the carriageway;(d) a variation of the relative widths of the carriageway or of any footway pursuant to section 75 of the 1980 Act or section 1(1) or 2(1) of the 1984 Act which—<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) was carried out after 15th June 1999 for the purpose of encouraging a reduction in the speed of traffic using the carriageway; and(ii) had the effect of reducing the width of the carriageway;(e) a horizontal bend in the carriageway through which all vehicular traffic has to change direction by no less than 70 degrees within a distance of 32 metres as measured at the inner kerb radius;(f) a sign shown in Table 31 item 1 varied to “20”; or(g) a road marking shown in Table 31 item 9 varied to “20”. <p>(3) At least one traffic calming feature as defined in paragraph (2) sub-paragraphs (a) to (e) shall be placed within the zone indicated by the sign shown in Table 31 item 5.</p> <p>(4) For the purposes of paragraph (1) the distance of 50 metres shall be measured along roads to which the speed limit indicated by the sign shown in Table 31 item 5 applies.</p>
2.	<p>The sign or road marking shall not be placed along a road as a repeater sign—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) where the road is subject to a maximum speed limit of 30 mph; and(b) where the road has a system of carriageway lighting furnished by lamps lit by electricity placed not more than 183 metres apart in England and Wales or not more than 185 metres apart in Scotland.

Table 40

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Requirements of the directions referred to in column (6) of Table 38</i>
3.	The sign shall not be placed along a road as a repeater sign— (a) on a motorway; or (b) where a road, other than a motorway, does not have a system of carriageway lighting furnished by lamps lit by electricity placed not more than 183 metres apart in England and Wales or not more than 185 metres apart in Scotland.

SCHEDULE 3

Regulation 11(1)

ADVISORY SIGNS AND ROAD MARKINGS

Table 41

Advisory signs

Table 41

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
1.	Diagram 811 Section of road where traffic has priority over vehicles from the opposite direction (Alternative types)	<p>525 (700) (875) (1050) (1400)</p> <p>600 (800) (1000) (1200) (1600)</p> <p>37.5 (50) (62.5) (75) (100)</p> <p>62.5 (75) (100) (125) (150)</p>	Item 1(a)(b)	None

Table 41

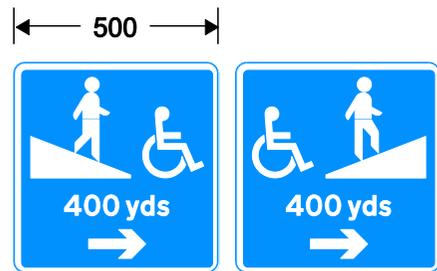
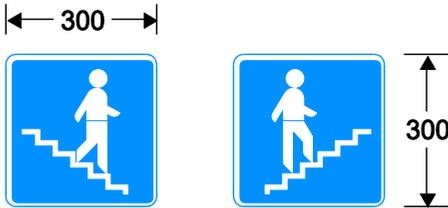
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
2.	Diagram 810 One-way traffic (Sign for pedestrians) (Alternative types)		None	Items 6, 10
3.	Diagrams 814.2 and 814.4 Ramped access to or from a pedestrian subway or overbridge (Alternative types)		Items 1(a)(b), 2(b), 3	Item 10
4.	Diagrams 814.1 and 814.3 Stepped access to and from a pedestrian subway or overbridge (Alternative types)		Item 2(a)	Item 10

Table 41

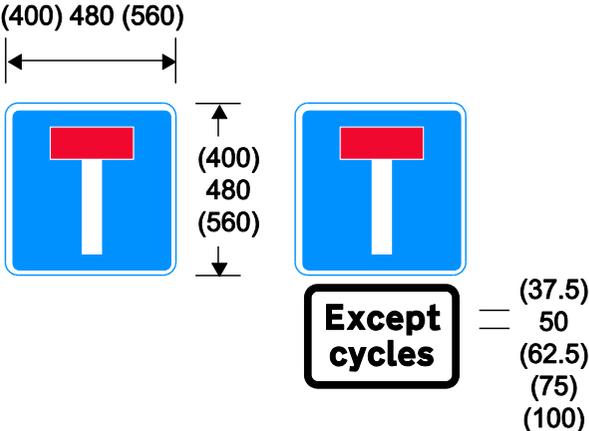
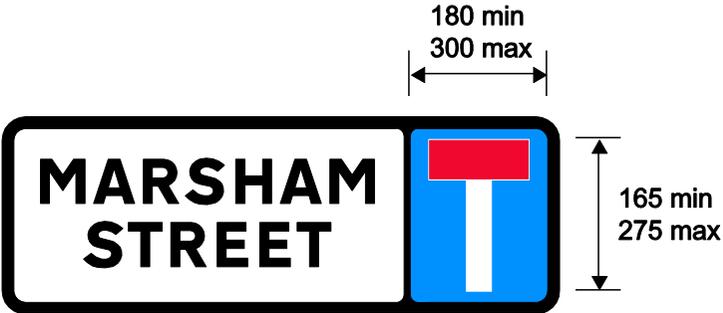
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
5.	Diagram 816 No through road for vehicular traffic (Alternative types)	 <p>(400) 480 (560)</p> <p>(400) 480 (560)</p> <p>Except cycles = (37.5) 50 (62.5) (75) (100)</p>	None	None
6.	Diagram 816.1 Alternative to the sign shown in diagram 816 with a street nameplate	 <p>180 min 300 max</p> <p>165 min 275 max</p>	Item 5	Item 10

Table 41

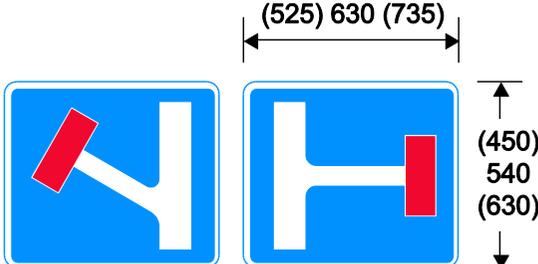
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
7.	Diagram 817 No through road for vehicular traffic in direction indicated from junction ahead (Alternative types)		Item 4	None
8.	Diagram 821 Road ahead only wide enough for one line of vehicles, but has passing places at intervals (Alternative types)		Item 1(a)	None

Table 41

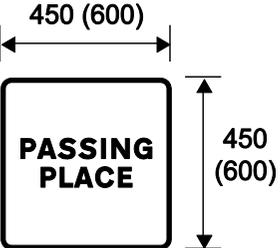
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
9.	Diagram 822 Passing places on narrow road		None	None
10.	Diagram 892 Name and length of a tunnel on a motorway (blue background sign) or all-purpose road (white background sign)		Item 6	None
11.	Diagram 818 & 818.1 Section of, or distance to, a dual carriageway ahead		Item 1(d)	None

Table 41

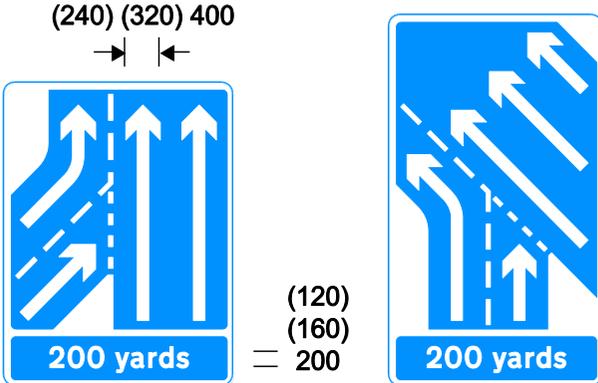
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
12.	Diagram 818.1A Distance over which a short length of dual carriageway road beginning directly ahead extends (Alternative types)		None	None
13.	Diagram 820.1 Absence of hard shoulder for the distance shown (Alternative types)		Item 1(a)	None
14.	Diagrams 873,875, 876 Additional traffic joining from the left or right ahead (Alternative types)		Items 1(a)(c), 4, 24(a), 25(a)(b)	None

Table 41

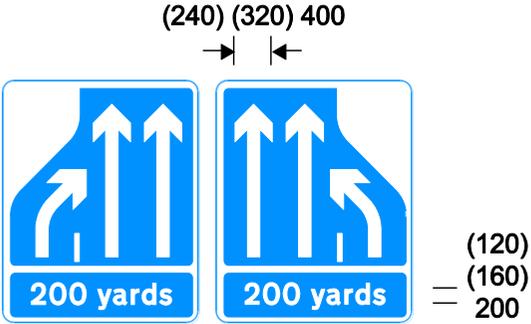
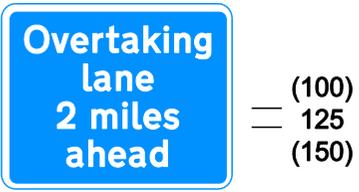
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
15.	Diagram 872.1 The number of traffic lanes reduces ahead (Alternative types)		Items 1(a)(c), 4, 24(a), 25(a)(b)	None
16.	Diagram 887 Distance to overtaking lane ahead		Item 1(d)	None
17.	Diagram 888 Indication of length of road over which an overtaking lane is available on a single carriageway, with a single traffic lane in the opposite direction		Item 1(a)	None

Table 41

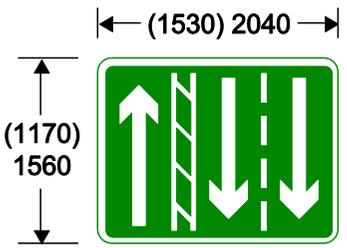
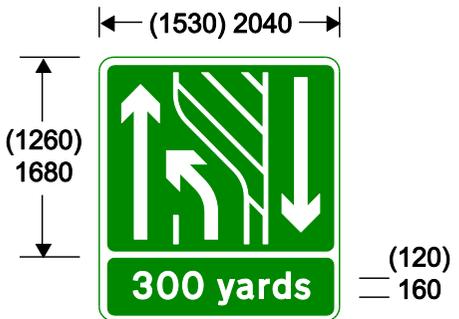
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
18.	Diagram 889 Indication that only one lane of traffic, with no overtaking, is available on a single carriageway with two traffic lanes in the opposite direction		None	None
19.	Diagram 890 Distance ahead to a point where an overtaking lane ends on a single carriageway		Item 1(a)(c)	None

Table 41

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
20.	Diagram 891 Distance ahead to a point where an overtaking lane ends on a single carriageway on the approach to a dual carriageway with only one traffic lane in each direction		Item 1(a)(c)	None
21.	Diagram 823, 824, 825 Distance in hundreds of yards to a roundabout or the next point at which traffic may leave a route (Alternative types)		Items 24(a), 25(a)(b)	None

Table 41

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
22.	Diagram 877 Appropriate traffic lanes for different manoeuvres ahead (Alternative types)	<p style="text-align: center;">150 (200) (250) (300)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">→ ←</p> <p style="text-align: right;">= 37.5 (50) (62.5) (75)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">900 (1200) (1500) (1800)</p>	Items 7, 24(a)(b)(e), 26(a)(b)(d)	None

Table 41

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
23.	Diagram 820 Route unsuitable for heavy goods vehicles (Alternative types)		None	None
24.	Diagram 820A Road unsuitable for type of vehicle indicated (Alternative types)		Item 2(a)	None
25.	Diagram 829.6 Waiting place for police or authorised vehicles only (Alternative types)		None	None

Table 41

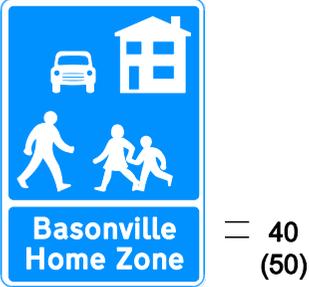
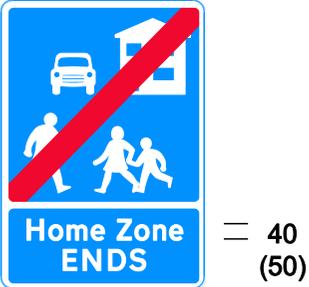
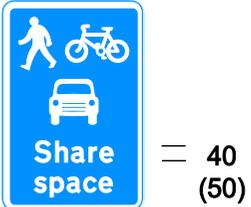
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
26.	Diagram 881 Start of a home zone designated under section 268 of the Transport Act 2000, or section 74(1) of the Transport Scotland Act 2001		Item 22	None
27.	Diagram 882 End of a home zone designated under section 268 of the Transport Act 2000, or section 74(1) of the Transport Scotland Act 2001		None	None
28	Diagram 886 Road ahead where motorists, cyclists and pedestrians should expect to share the same space]		None	None

Table 41

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
29.	Diagram 884 Start of a quiet lane in England	 <p>— 20 min — 40 max</p>	Item 22	None
30.	Diagram 885 End of a quiet lane in England	 <p>— 20 min — 40 max</p>	None	None
31.	Diagram 883 Indication of the start of area with traffic calming features of the type defined in [regulation 4]	 <p>— 50 (62.5) (75) (100) (125)</p>	Items 1(a)(b), 3, 22	None

Table 41

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
32.	Diagram 953.3 Entrance to a bus station, depot or garage	 <p>— 40 min — 100 max</p>	None	Item 10
33.	Diagram 962.2 With flow or contra flow bus lane ahead which pedal cycles may also use, with indication of times of operation	 <p>— 50 (60)</p>	Items 2(b)(c), 3, 8, 9	None
34.	Diagram 962.1 Cycle lane on a road at junction ahead or cycle track crossing road, with indication of times of operation	 <p>— 50 (60)</p>	Items 2(a), 3, 8, 10	None

Table 41

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
35.	Diagram 958 With flow bus lane ahead which authorised vehicles, solo motorcycles, pedal cycles and taxis may also use, with indication of times of operation	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>825 (990) (1320)</p>  </div>	Item 2(b)(c), 8, 11, 12	None

Table 41

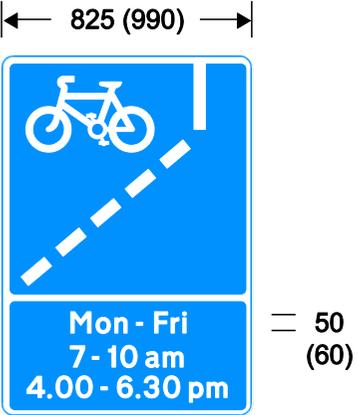
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
36.	Diagram 958.1 With flow cycle lane ahead, with indication of times of operation		Items 2(a), 12	None
37.	Diagram 2602.2 Numbered route for pedal cycles forming part of a regional (blue route number patch) or national (red route number patch) cycle route network (Alternative types)		Item 23	Item 10

Table 41

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
38.	Diagram 963 Direction in which pedestrians should look for approaching traffic when crossing a bus lane (Alternative types)		None	Item 10
39.	Diagram 963.1 Direction in which pedestrians should look for approaching pedal cycles when crossing a cycle lane (Alternative types)		Item 13	Item 10
40.	Diagram 963.2 Direction in which pedestrians should look for approaching traffic when crossing a contra-flow bus lane which pedal cycles may also use (Alternative types)		None	Item 10

Table 41

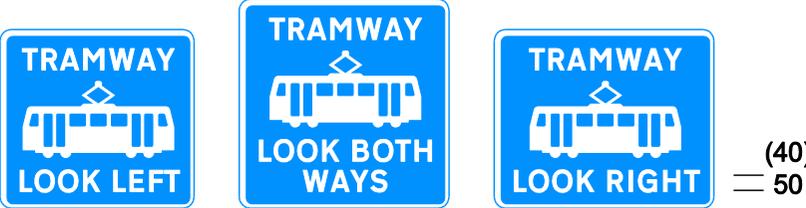
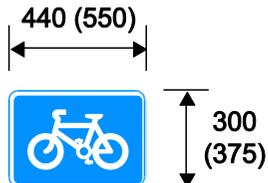
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
41.	Diagram 963.3 Direction in which pedestrians should look for approaching tramcars when crossing a tramway (Alternative types)		None	Item 10
42.	Diagram 967 Route recommended for pedal cycles on the main carriageway of a road		None	Item 10
43.	Diagram 965 End of cycle lane, track or route		None	Item 10
44.	Diagram 966 Pedal cyclists to rejoin main carriageway or dismount at the end of, or at a break in, a cycle track or route		None	Item 10

Table 41

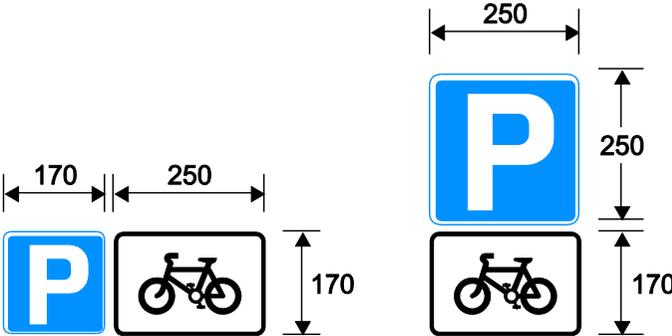
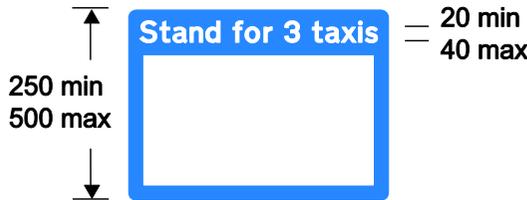
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
45.	Diagram 968 and 968.1 Parking place for pedal cycles (Alternative types)		None	Item 10
46.	Diagram 857.1 Information relating to a taxi rank for the number of taxis specified		Item 14	Item 10
47.	Diagram 2934 Drivers should check their distance from the vehicle in front (Alternative types)		None	None

Table 41

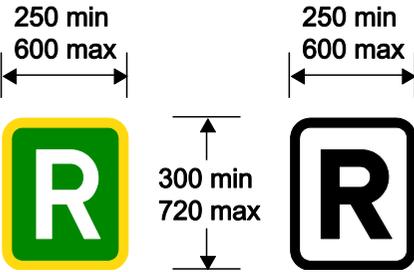
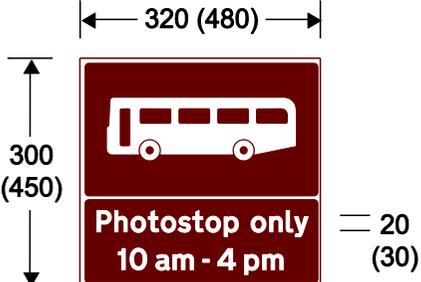
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
48.	Diagram 2933 Drivers should keep a distance of two chevron markings from the vehicle in front		None	None
49.	Diagram 2032 and 2130 Primary route (green background sign) or non-primary route (white background sign) forming part of a ring road		None	None
50.	Diagram 972 Stopping place for buses used for carrying tourists to allow passengers to take photographs		Item 15, 32	Item 10

Table 41

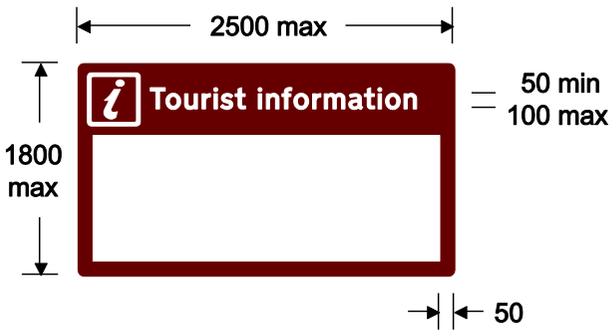
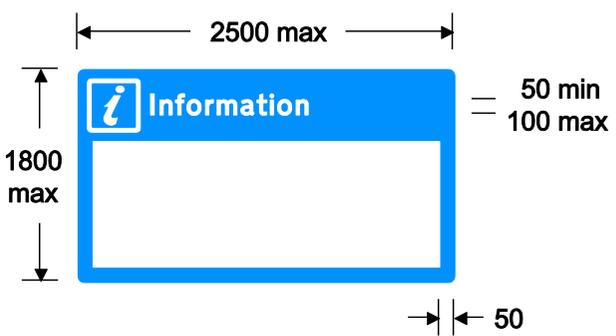
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
151.	Diagram 857 Information for pedestrians about tourist attractions and facilities in a nearby place or area		Items 16, 17	Item 10
52.	Diagram 857 Information for pedestrians about facilities in a nearby place or area		Item 16	Item 10

Table 41

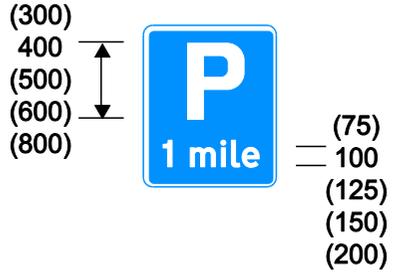
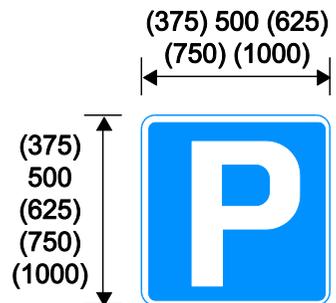
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
53..	Diagram 2501 Distance to a parking place ahead		Item 1(a)(e)	None
54.	Diagram 801 Parking place		None	None

Table 41

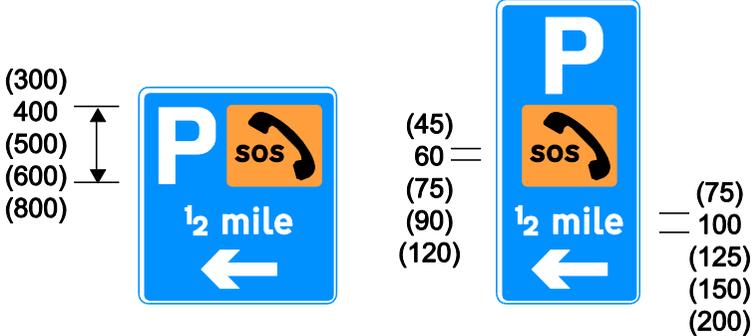
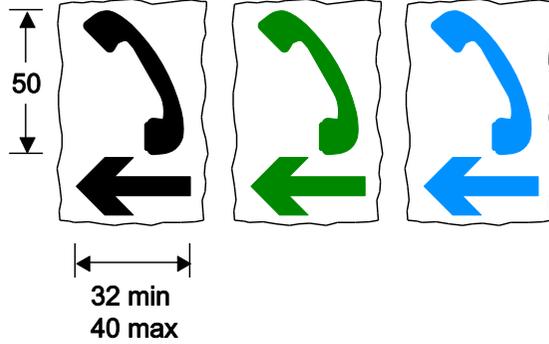
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
55.	Diagram 2713.1 Distance ahead to emergency telephone in a parking place (Alternative types)		Items 1(a)(b), 3	None
56.	Diagram 2713 Direction to nearest emergency telephone on same side of the road (Alternative types) [need to indicate which is which]		Item 3	Item 10

Table 41

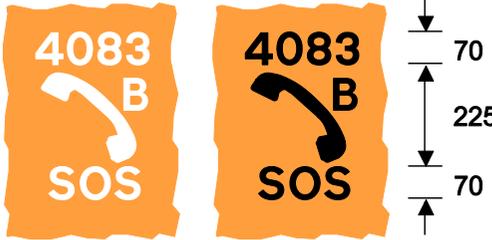
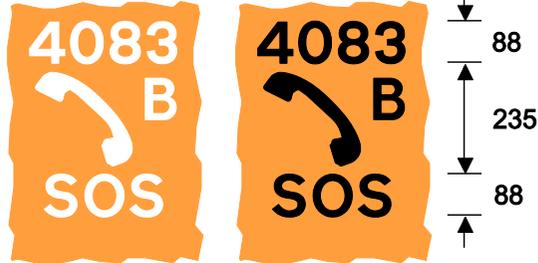
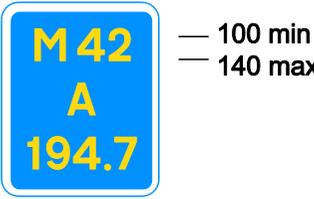
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
57.	Diagram 2714 Side of emergency telephone box (Alternative types)		None	Items 4, 12
58.	Diagram 2715 Back of emergency telephone box (Alternative types)		None	Items 4, 13
59.	Diagram 2718 Road number and reference		Item 27	

Table 41

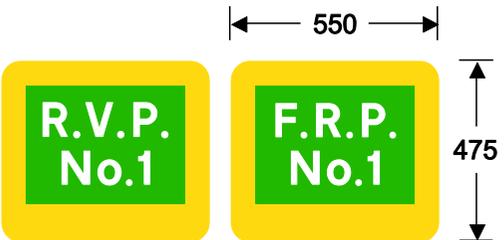
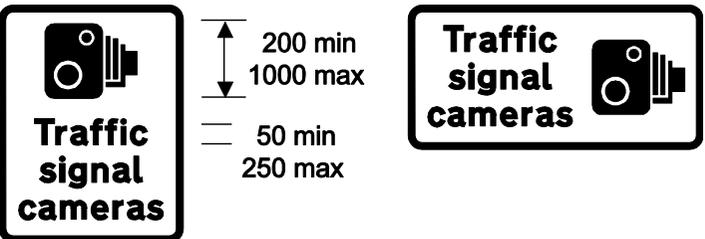
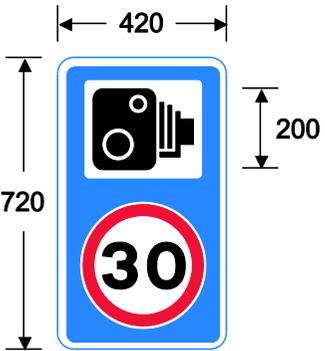
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
60.	Diagram 2712 Location of fire rendezvous point (Alternative types)		Item 18	Item 10
61.	Diagram 878 and 879 Area in which enforcement cameras are in use (Alternative types)		Item 19	None
62.	Diagram 880 Speed camera ahead and reminder of 30 mph speed limit		None	None

Table 41

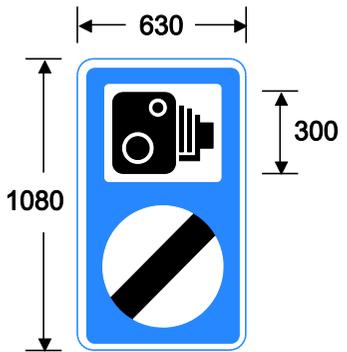
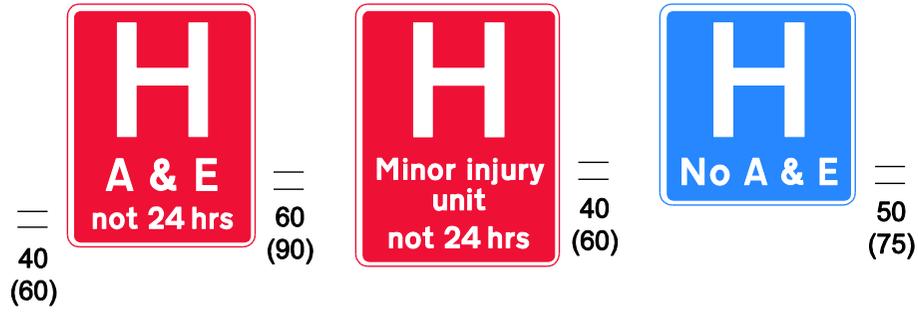
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
63.	Diagram 880.1 Speed camera ahead and reminder of national speed limit on an unlit road		None	None
64.	Diagrams 827.1, 827.2, 827.3 Hospital ahead (Alternative types)		Item 20	None
65.	Diagram 775 Vehicular traffic must not stop within the area of a railway or tramway level crossing		None	None

Table 41

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
66.	Diagram 783 Drivers of long low vehicles must telephone to obtain permission before using a railway or tramway level crossing	 = 50 min = 100 max	None	None
67.	Diagram 785.1 Name of level crossing and details of telephone number for contacting railway or tramway operator	 = (25) = (50) = 62.5 = (75) = (100) = (125)	Items 21, 22	None
68.	Diagram 786 Place where large, slow or long low vehicles should wait near a railway or tramway level crossing while the driver obtains permission by telephone to cross or confirms he has crossed	 = 37.5 = (50)	None	None

Table 41

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
69.	Diagram 787 Site of emergency telephone or telephone at or near a railway or tramway level crossing (Alternative types)		None	None
70.	Diagram 788 Direction to emergency telephone or telephone at or near a railway or tramway level crossing (Alternative types)		None	None

Table 41

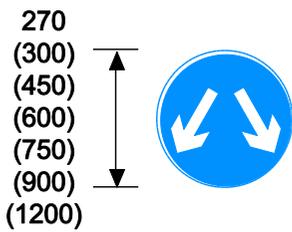
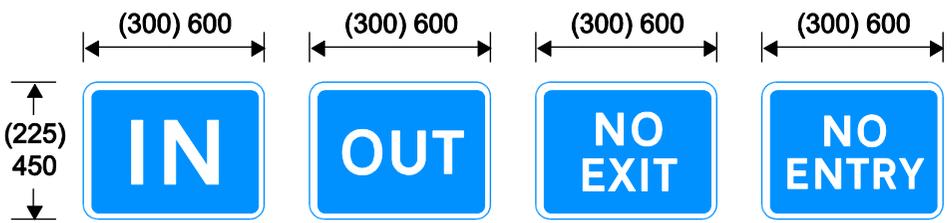
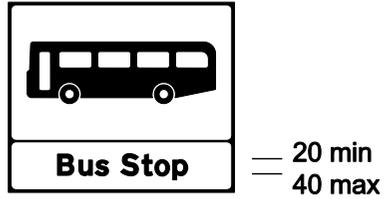
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
71.	Diagram 611 Vehicular traffic may reach the same destination by proceeding either side of the sign		None	Items 3, 9
72.	Diagram 833, 834, 835 and 836 Signs regulating the movement of vehicular traffic into and out of premises with more than one access to a road (Alternative types)		None	Item 10
73.	Diagram (to be confirmed) Traffic mirror not for use with traffic signals	The mirror shall be convex, with either: (a) a width of 800 millimetres and a height of 600 millimetres, or (b) a diameter of [XX] millimetres	Item 28	Item 20
74.	Diagram 970 Stopping place for buses		Item 29, 32	Items 5, 10

Table 41

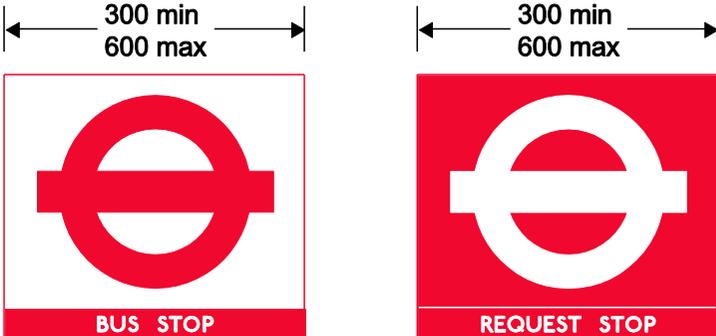
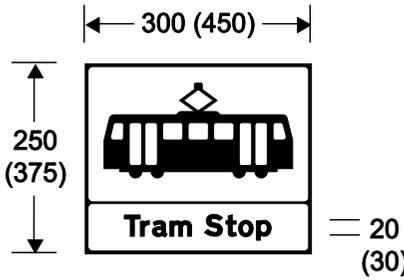
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
75.	Diagram 973.2 and 973.3 Stopping place for buses operated by or on behalf of or under agreement with Transport for London (Alternative types)		Item 30, 32	Items 5, 10
76.	Diagram 971 Stopping place for tramcars		Item 31, 32	Items 5, 10

Table 41

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
77.	<p>Diagram 2928 Motorway sign indicating the boundary of the area of a county council in England, a council in Scotland or a county or county borough council in Wales (Alternative types)</p>		Item 33	None
78.	<p>Diagram 2401 Primary or non-primary route sign indicating the boundary of a country, the boundary of the area of a county or London borough council in England, a council in Scotland or a county or county borough council in Wales</p>		Item 34	Items 5, 10

Table 41

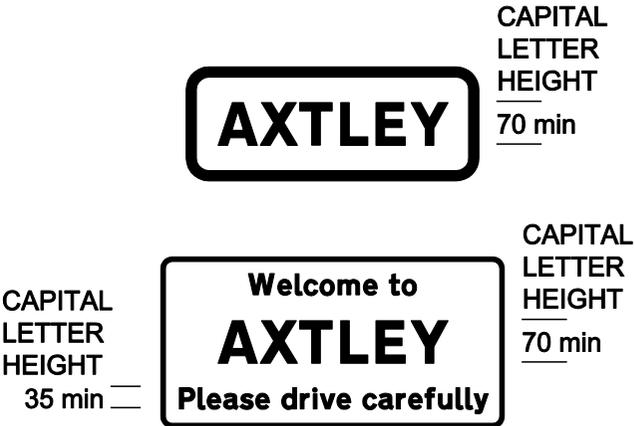
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
79.	Diagram 2402.1 Primary or non-primary route sign indicating the name of a town or village commencing immediately ahead (Alternative types)	 <p>CAPITAL LETTER HEIGHT 70 min</p> <p>CAPITAL LETTER HEIGHT 70 min</p> <p>CAPITAL LETTER HEIGHT 35 min</p>	Item 35	Item 10
80.	Diagram 2403.1 Primary or non-primary route sign indicating the name of a town or village commencing immediately ahead, together with extra local information	 <p>CAPITAL LETTER HEIGHT 70 min</p> <p>CAPITAL LETTER HEIGHT 35 min</p>	Item 36	Items 5, 10

Table 42

Advisory road markings

Table 42

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description and illustration</i>	(3) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
1.	<p>Diagram 1003.1 Vehicular traffic approaching a roundabout should give way at or immediately beyond the line to vehicular traffic circulating on the carriageway of the roundabout</p> <p>The diagram shows a road marking layout for a roundabout. It consists of a dashed line with two segments, each labeled '1000'. To the right of the dashed line is a solid line, which is labeled with a width of '200' and '(300)' below it.</p>	None	Item 13

Table 42

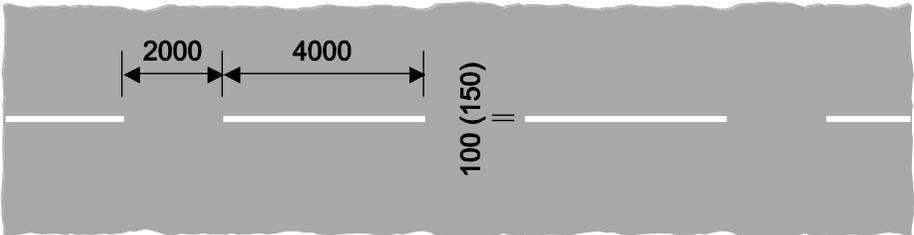
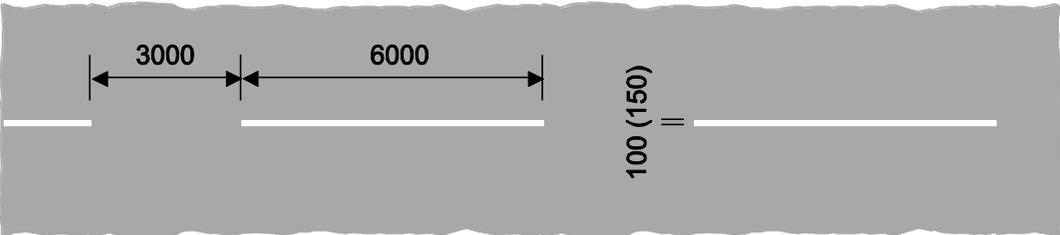
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
2.	<p>Diagram 1004 Vehicular traffic should not cross or straddle the line unless it is safe to do so, and when the line is used in conjunction with the sign shown in Table 34 item 6 or Table 41 item 42 motor vehicles should not enter a cycle lane unless that lane is clear of pedal cycles (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13
3.	<p>Diagram 1004.1 Vehicular traffic should not cross or straddle the line unless it is safe to do so, and when the line is used in conjunction with the sign shown in Table 41 item 42 motor vehicles should not enter a cycle lane unless that lane is clear of pedal cycles (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13

Table 42

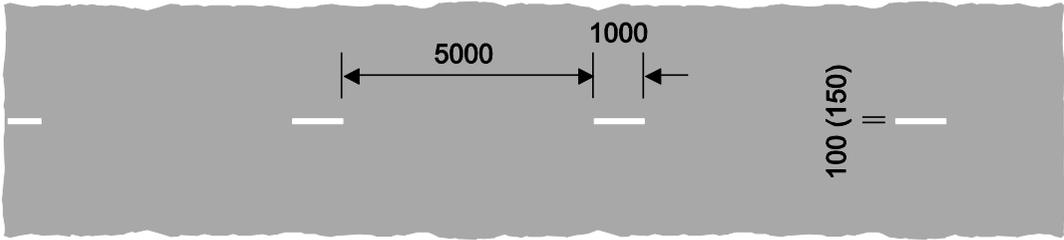
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
4.	<p>Diagram 1005 Division of carriageway into traffic lanes on part of the carriageway where vehicles normally proceed in the same direction other than at places the marking shown in diagram 1004 is used (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13

Table 42

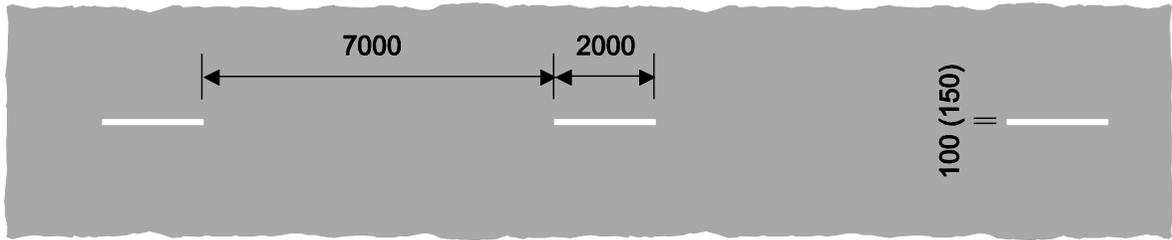
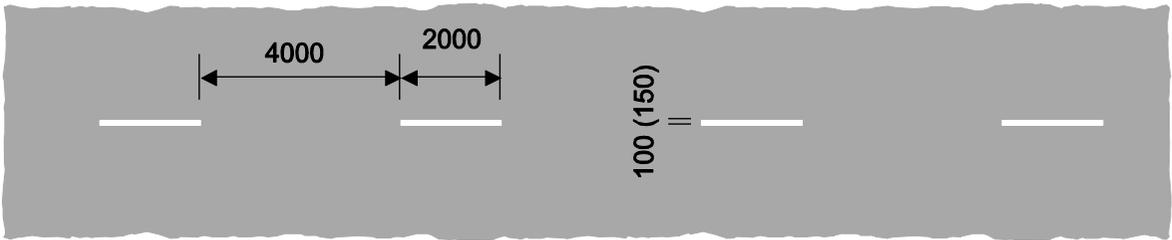
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
5.	<p>Diagram 1005.1 As 1005 other than at places where the marking shown in diagram 1004.1 is used (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13
6.	<p>Diagram 1008 Division between opposing flows of traffic on a carriageway other than at places where the marking shown in diagram 1004 is used (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13

Table 42

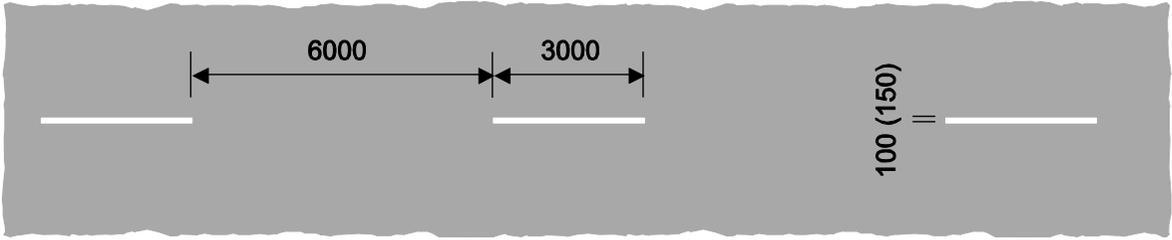
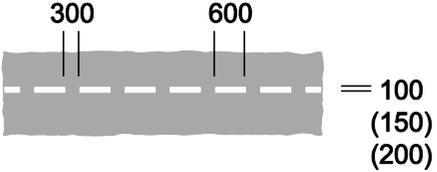
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
7.	<p>Diagram 1008.1 Division between opposing flows of traffic on a carriageway other than at places where the marking shown in diagram 1004.1 is used (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13
8.	<p>Diagram 1009A Edge of the carriageway at a road junction, exit from a private drive onto a public road, the start of a cycle lane (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13

Table 42

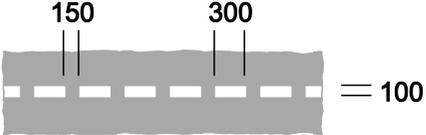
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description and illustration</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
9.	<p>Diagram 1009B Edge of the carriageway at a junction of a cycle track and another road (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	None

Table 42

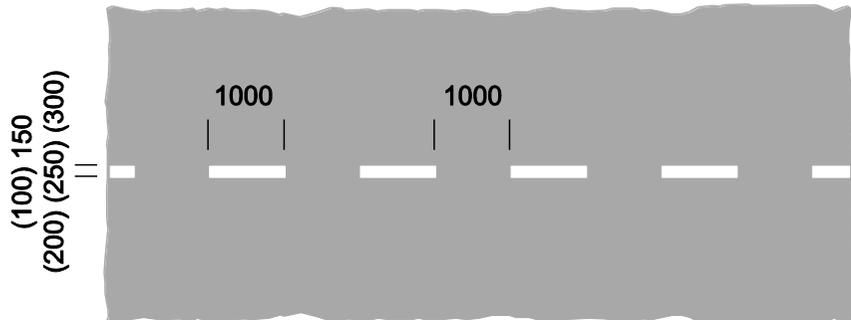
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
10.	<p>Diagram 1010</p> <p>(a) Edge of the carriageway at a road junction or a lay-by, or at an exit from a private drive onto a public road; or</p> <p>(b) The start of a traffic lane, the boundary of which is indicated by the road marking shown in Table 35 item 11; or</p> <p>(c) When used in conjunction with the road marking shown in Table 3 item 9, the most suitable path to be taken by high vehicles under a low bridge or to avoid an overhanging structure; or</p> <p>(d) When laid along rails used by tramcars, the edge of the part of the carriageway used by the tramcars; or</p> <p>(e) The division between the main carriageway and a traffic lane which leaves the main carriageway at a junction ahead (Longitudinal marking)</p> <p>(f) The division between the main carriageway and a cycle lane through a junction (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	Item 37	Item 13

Table 42

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description and illustration</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
11.	<p>Diagram 1012.1</p> <p>(a) Edge of the carriageway available for through traffic other than at a road junction, an exit from a private drive onto a public road or lay-by; or</p> <p>(b) The back edge of a hard shoulder; or</p> <p>(c) The edge of a footway where it passes over a railway or tramway level crossing</p> <p>(d) the boundary between the carriageway of a motorway and an actively managed hard shoulder</p> <p>(Longitudinal marking)</p> 	Item 38	Items 13, 15, 17

Table 42

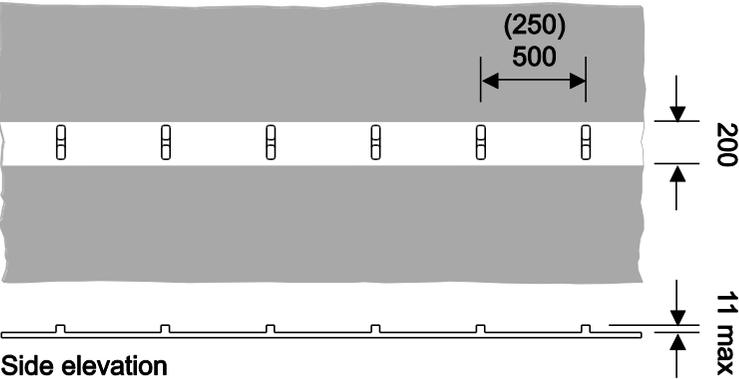
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description and illustration</i>	(3) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
12.	<p>Diagram 1012.2 (a) edge of carriageway of a motorway other than at a junction with a slip road; or (b) the back edge of an actively managed hard shoulder; and, in both cases, incorporating an audible and tactile warning (Longitudinal marking)</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Side elevation</p>	Item 39	Items 7, 13, 15, 17

Table 42

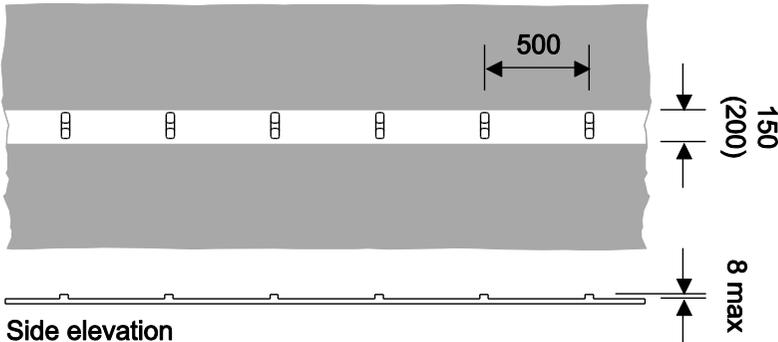
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
13.	<p>Diagram 1012.3 As item 12 for use on roads that are not motorways and which have hard strips or hard shoulders (Longitudinal marking)</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Side elevation</p>	Item 40	Items 7, 13, 15, 17

Table 42

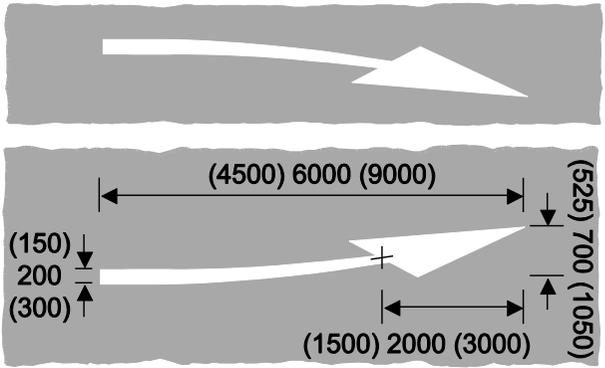
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
14.	<p>Diagram 1014</p> <p>(a) Direction in which vehicular traffic should pass a road marking shown in Table 35 items 7, 11 or 23, or in Table 42 items 23, 24 or 25 ahead; or</p> <p>(b) obstruction on the carriageway ahead; or</p> <p>(c) reduction in the number of traffic lanes in the carriageway ahead; or</p> <p>(d) Path to be taken by vehicular traffic to avoid a route available for trams only</p> <p>(Longitudinal marking)</p> <p>(Alternative types)</p> 	None	Item 13, 17

Table 42

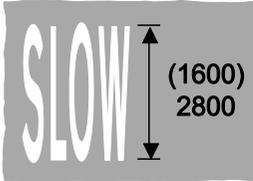
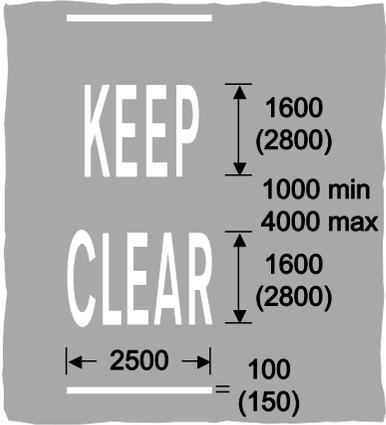
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
15.	<p>Diagram 1024 Vehicular traffic ahead should proceed with caution because of potential danger ahead</p> 	None	Item 13
16.	<p>Diagram 1026 Part of the carriageway which should be kept clear of stationary vehicles</p> 	Item 41	None

Table 42

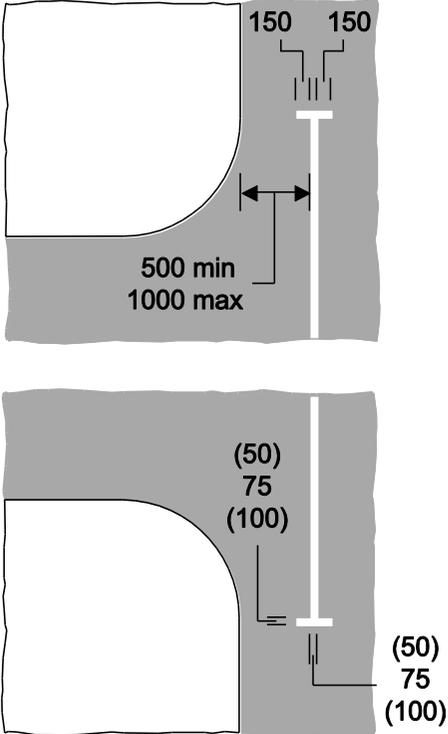
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
17.	<p>Diagram 1026.1 Part of the carriageway outside an entrance to off-street premises or private drive, or where the kerb is dropped to provide a convenient crossing place for pedestrians, which should be kept clear of waiting vehicles</p>  <p>The diagram consists of two parts. The top part shows a plan view of a kerb drop-off area. A white rectangular area represents the drop-off zone, with a curved end. To its right is a grey area representing the kerb. A vertical white line indicates the kerb edge. Dimensions are given as 150 (width) and 150 (width of the kerb area). A horizontal double-headed arrow indicates a length of 500 min to 1000 max. The bottom part shows a similar plan view but with a different kerb profile. Dimensions are given as (50) 75 (100) for the width and (50) 75 (100) for the kerb area width.</p>	None	None

Table 42

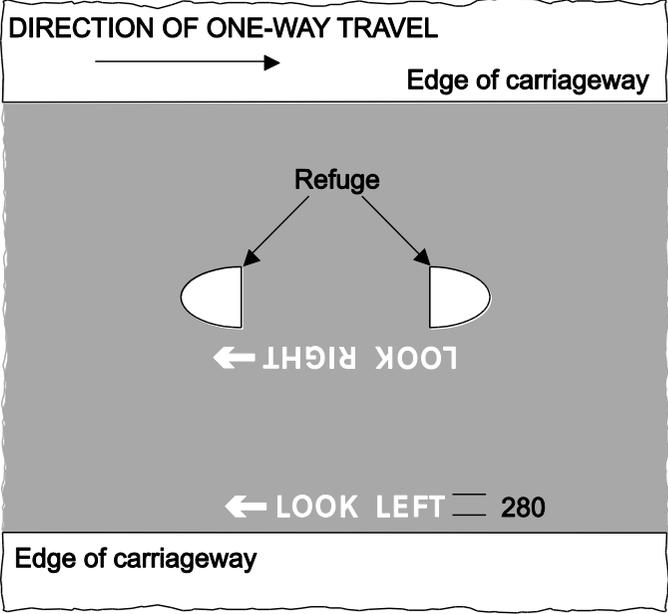
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
18.	<p>Diagram 1029 Direction in which pedestrians should look for approaching traffic</p> 	Item 42	Item 6

Table 42

(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
19.	<p>Diagram 1035 Appropriate traffic lanes for different destinations</p>	Item 43	Items 9, 14

Table 42

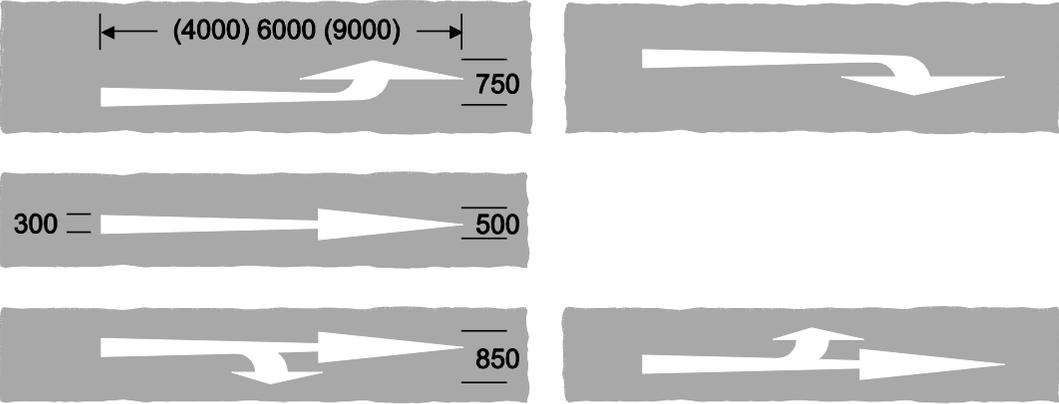
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
20.	<p>Diagram 1038 Appropriate traffic lanes for different manoeuvres (Longitudinal marking) (Alternative types)</p> 	None	None

Table 42

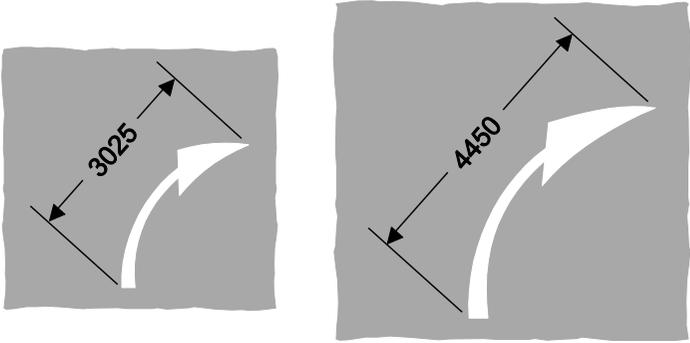
<i>(1)</i> Item	<i>(2)</i> Sign description and illustration	<i>(3)</i> Permitted variants shown in Table 43	<i>(4)</i> Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
21.	<p>Diagram 1038.1 Appropriate direction to be taken by traffic turning within a junction (Alternative types)</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>	Item 44	None

Table 42

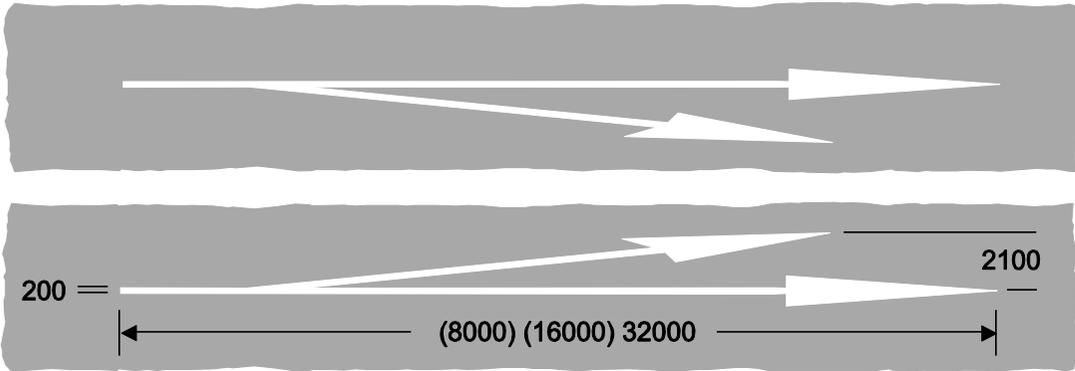
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
22.	<p>Diagram 1039 Place where traffic streams divide or bifurcate (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13

Table 42

(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
23.	<p>Diagram 1040 and 1040.2 Part of the carriageway which vehicular traffic should not enter unless it is seen by the driver to be safe to do so (Alternative types)</p>	Item 45	Items 1, 13

Table 42

(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
24.	<p>Diagram 1040.3 Reduction in the number of lanes, or area not available to traffic, on the main carriageway or slip road of a motorway or all-purpose dual carriageway road (Longitudinal marking)</p>	Item 46	Item 13

Table 42

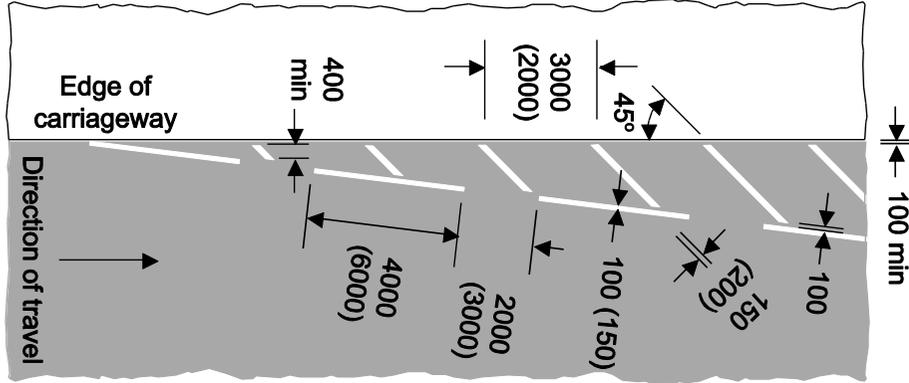
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
25.	<p>Diagram 1040.4 Part of the carriageway adjacent to the edge which vehicular traffic should not enter unless it is seen by the driver to be safe to do so (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	Item 47	Items 1, 13

Table 42

(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
26.	<p>Diagram 1040.5 End of a hard shoulder (Longitudinal marking)</p> <p>The diagram illustrates the longitudinal marking at the end of a hard shoulder in three stages. The first stage shows a 'Hard shoulder' on top of a 'Main carriageway' with a '400 min' longitudinal marking. The second stage shows a '3700' length marking and a '500' longitudinal marking. The third stage shows a '300 min' length marking and a '45°' angle marking. Dimensions include 150, 200, and 300 min. An arrow indicates the 'Direction of travel'.</p>	Item 48	Item 13

Table 42

(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
27.	<p>Diagrams 1041 and 1041.1</p> <p>Part of the carriageway where vehicular traffic passes in the same direction on both sides of the marking, and should not enter the area covered by the marking unless it is seen by the driver to be safe to do so</p> <p>(Alternative types)</p>	Item 49	Items 1, 13

Table 42

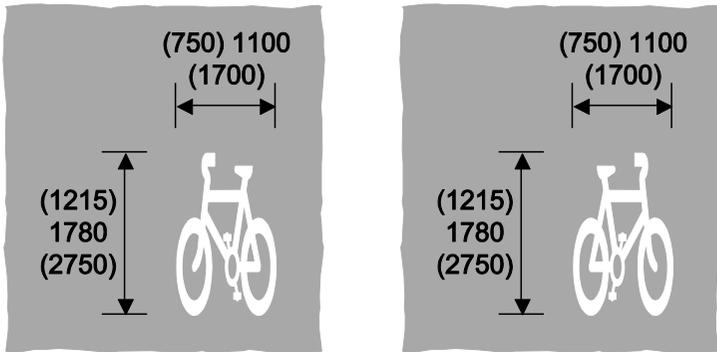
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description and illustration</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
28.	<p>Diagram 1057 Cycle lane, track or route (Alternative types)</p> 	None	None

Table 42

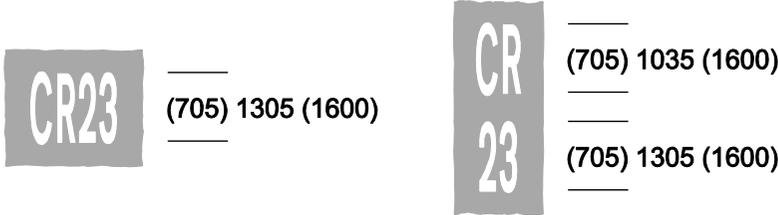
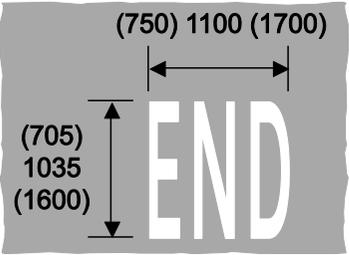
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
29.	<p>Diagram 1057.1 Number of a cycle route (Alternative types)</p> 	Item	
30.	<p>Diagram 1058 End of a cycle lane, track or route</p> 	None	None

Table 42

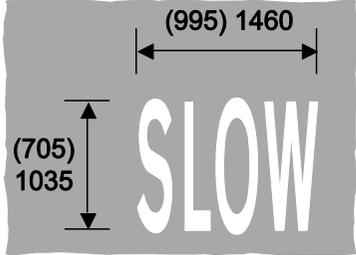
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description and illustration</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
31.	<p>Diagram 1058.1 Pedal cycles should proceed with caution because of potential danger ahead</p> 	None	None

Table 42

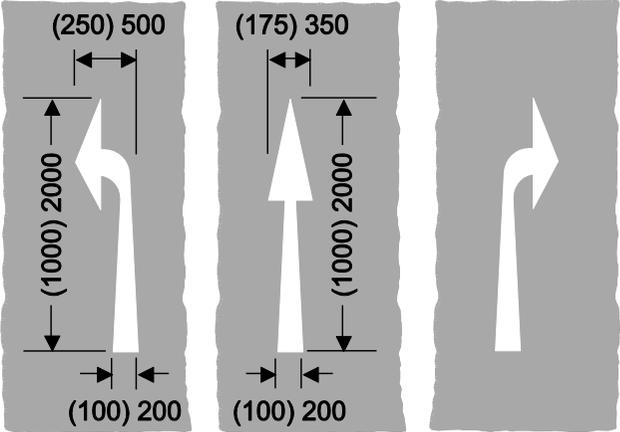
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
32.	<p>Diagram 1059 Directions in which pedal cycles should travel along a cycle lane, track or route (Alternative types)</p> 	None	None

Table 42

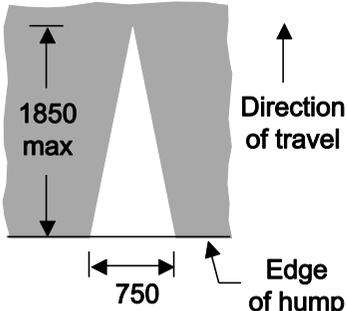
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description and illustration</i>	(3) <i>Permitted variants shown in Table 43</i>	(4) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44</i>
33.	<p>Diagram 1062 Road hump</p> 	None	Items 6, 13

Table 42

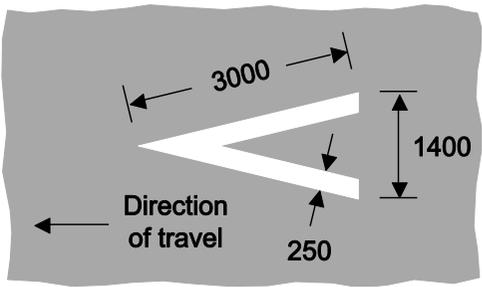
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
34.	<p>Diagram 1064 Chevron marking for use in conjunction with the sign shown in Table 41 item 48 (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 13

Table 42

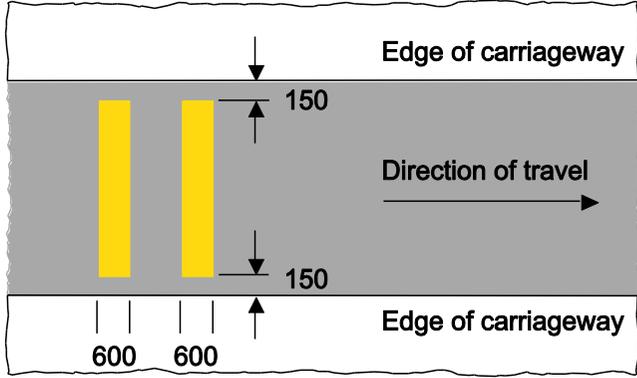
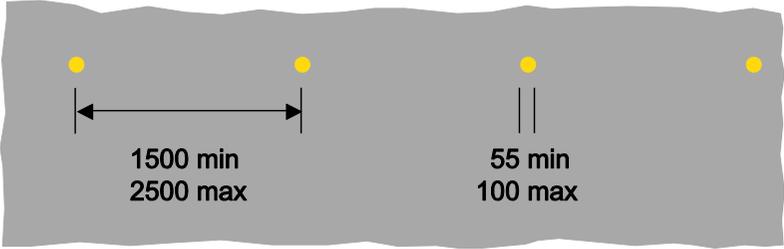
(1) Item	(2) Sign description and illustration	(3) Permitted variants shown in Table 43	(4) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 44
35.	<p>Yellow bar markings</p> 	Item 50	
36.	<p>Diagram 1066 Edge of part of the road used by tramcars (Longitudinal marking)</p> 	None	Item 2

Table 43**Permitted variants referred to in respect of the signs shown in Tables 41 and 42****Table 43**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Permitted variants referred to in column (4) of Table 41 and column (3) of Table 42</i>
1.	(a) An indication of distance or “for” and a distance, as appropriate, may be added or varied. (b) The indication of distance or “for” and a distance, as appropriate, may be omitted. (c) The lower panel, indicating a distance, may be omitted. (d) “2 miles” may be varied to a distance less than 2 miles or omitted. (e) The indication of distance may be replaced by an arrow pointing horizontally to the left or to the right as appropriate.
2.	(a) The symbol or symbols may be reversed as appropriate. (b) More than one symbol together may be reversed in a mirror image. (c) Where a bus symbol faces left a door shall be shown at the front of that side; when the symbol is reversed to face right a window shall be substituted for the door.
3.	An arrow may be added, reversed or omitted as appropriate
4.	Symbols indicating the road layout may be varied as appropriate.
5.	The blue panel need not extend to the edge of the name plate. The black border may be omitted.
6.	The name of the tunnel and the indication of the length may be varied.
7.	The legend “Except buses” may be omitted or varied to “bus lane”. The number of lanes may be varied. Any arrow may indicate two directions and point either horizontally to the left and ahead, horizontally to the right and ahead and horizontally to the left and to the right.
8.	Either or both days and times may be varied as appropriate or omitted. When both are omitted and a lower panel is shown, “At any time” may be displayed in the lower panel, or the lower panel may be omitted
9.	The left pointing bus and cycle symbols shall be displayed when the arrow is omitted, in which case the word “lane” shall be varied to “lanes”. The legend “and cycle”, together with the cycle symbol, may be omitted.
10.	“lane” may be varied to “track”. When the arrow is omitted, “lane” shall be varied to “lanes”, “track” or “tracks”. When the arrow is reversed the symbol must be reversed.
11.	“Authorised vehicles” and symbols, other than the bus symbol, may be omitted as appropriate.
12.	The continuous line and the broken line may be varied to accord with the layout of the road marking shown in diagram 1010 and diagram 1049 when placed to indicate the extent of a bus lane
13.	The words “LANE” and “LANES” may be varied to “TRACK”.

Table 43

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Permitted variants referred to in column (4) of Table 41 and column (3) of Table 42</i>
14.	The number of taxis may be varied as appropriate. Information relating to the taxi services from that rank may be shown in the white space in lettering of any colour with letter height not exceeding 25 millimetres, or the white space may be omitted.
15.	The time period may be varied or omitted. The face of the sign may be curved.
16.	The white area is to be filled with maps and/or legend in any colour with lettering of any colour with letter height not exceeding 25 millimetres. The “i” symbol may be omitted. The sign may have more than one panel or side, each being of the design prescribed in this diagram.
17.	The logo of a local tourist organisation may be added at the top of the sign
18.	The legend “No.1” may be varied to another number, a letter or a compass point.
19.	“Traffic signal” may be varied to “Speed”, “Traffic signal and speed”, “Traffic enforcement”, “Police”, “Police enforcement” or “Bus lane”. The legend may be omitted or varied to “Average speed check”.
20.	“not 24 hrs” may be omitted.
21.	The number of lines of legend in the top panel may be varied. “TO CONTACT RAILWAY” may be on one line. “RAILWAY” may be varied to “TRAM Co.”. The telephone number shall be varied as appropriate.
22.	Place names and street names, other destinations, information about restrictions, alternative route information, diversion route information, routes to which a particular route leads (shown in brackets), junction numbers, compass points (either in full or abbreviated), may be added, varied or omitted as appropriate. The legend may be displayed on any number of lines)
23.	Identification numbers of routes may be varied and, where indicating a route to which a particular route leads, shown in brackets. When indicating a route other than a national or regional cycle route network, the route number and background of the route number patch may be in any contrasting colours. Where the route number patch has a light background the white edge to the patch shall be omitted.
24.	The sign may be placed on primary routes, in which case: a) the background colour shall be green b) any legend and any symbol (other than a red bar) shall be white c) any primary route number shall be yellow d) any motorway route number shall be followed by a compass point and be white on a blue patch with a white border e) any red bar shall have a white edge

Table 43

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Permitted variants referred to in column (4) of Table 41 and column (3) of Table 42</i>
25.	The sign may be placed on non-primary routes, in which case: a) the background colour shall be white b) the border and any symbol shall be black. c) any primary route number shall be yellow on a green patch d) any motorway route number shall be followed by a compass point and be white on a blue patch
26.	The sign may be placed on motorway exit slip roads, in which case: a) the background colour shall be blue b) any legend and any symbol (other than a red bar) shall be white c) any primary route number shall be yellow on a green patch d) any red bar shall have a white edge
27.	The road number and reference may be varied as appropriate.
28.	A frame may be added, which shall be of a single colour, being either black, grey, yellow or white.
29.	The bus symbol may be omitted. “Request may be inserted before “Bus Stop”. “Stop” may be varied to “Stand”. “Bus stop” may be varied to “Request Stop” when the bus symbol is shown. The legend may be in capital letters. The background, symbol and lettering may be in any contrasting colours. The face of the sign may be curved.
30.	“BUS STOP” may be varied to “BUS STAND”. The face of the sign may be curved.
31.	“Tram” may be varied to “Request”. The face of the sign may be curved
32.	Supplementary plates may be added to the sign to give additional information such as bus routes numbers, the name of the stopping place or boarding point and a reference to a telephone enquiry line.
33.	The name of the county shall be varied as appropriate. A crest or logo and either a message of welcome or a phrase denoting an item of local geographical or historical interest, not exceeding three words in either case, may be added. The name of the county may be varied to the name of a river, inland waterway or bridge. The sign may indicate the boundary of an historic county.

Table 43

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Permitted variants referred to in column (4) of Table 41 and column (3) of Table 42</i>
34.	The name of the county shall be varied as appropriate. The arms or logo may be omitted or varied as appropriate. “Welcome to” may be omitted or varied to a similar phrase. The place name may be preceded by “County of” or “Welcome to the County of” or similar phrase. The place name may be followed by “Council” or “County Council welcomes you” or similar phrase. “County” may be varied to “Borough”, “District”, “Metropolitan Borough”, Metropolitan District”, “London Borough” or other appropriate description of a unitary authority administrative area or a London borough. A phrase denoting an item of local geographical or historical interest may be added. A reference to not more than two places outside the United Kingdom with which the local authority is twinned may be added. The number of words in addition to the place name should not exceed eight. The sign may indicate the boundary of an historic county. The legend, border and background may be in any contrasting colours except red. The border may be omitted. The shape and layout of the sign may be varied. The relative sizes of lettering on different parts of the sign may be varied provided the place name remains the most prominent feature.
35.	The place name shall be varied as appropriate. “Welcome to” may be omitted or varied to a similar phrase. The legend “City of” or “Welcome to the City of” may precede the place name. “Please drive carefully” may be omitted or varied to “Thank you for driving carefully” or another road safety message of not more than five words. When “Welcome to” is omitted, a phrase denoting an item of local geographical or historical interest may be added above the place name and may be in the style of “Market town of” or other description of not more than five words. The relative sizes of lettering on different parts of the sign may be varied provided the place name remains the most prominent feature. A photograph of a local landmark may be added above the sign.
36.	The place name shall be varied as appropriate. The arms may be omitted, varied as appropriate, or varied to a logo or pictorial representation of a local landmark or historical feature. The district council name may be omitted or varied to that of a borough council, metropolitan district council, metropolitan borough council, London borough or other unitary authority. “Welcome to” may be omitted or varied to a similar phrase. The legend “City of” or “Welcome to the City of” may precede the place name. The place name may be varied to the name of a river, inland waterway or bridge. The tourist attraction symbols may be varied to those shown in Tables 52 to 56 as appropriate, but shall not exceed three in number. The tourist attraction panel may be omitted. “Please drive carefully” may be omitted or varied to “Thank you for driving carefully” or another road safety message. A phrase denoting an item of local geographical or historical interest may be added and may be in the style of “Market town of” or other description. “Twinned with” may be varied to “Twin town” or “Twin towns”. The name of the twin town shall be varied as appropriate. The names of additional twin towns may be added. Flags, arms or logos associated with the twin towns may be added. The reference to twin towns may be omitted. The sign may indicate the boundary of a National Park, Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty (In England and Wales) and National Scenic Area (Scotland). The legend, border and background other than the brown tourist panel, may be in any contrasting colours except red. The border may be omitted. The shape and layout of the sign may be varied. The relative sizes of lettering on different parts of the sign may be varied provided the place name remains the most prominent feature.
37.	An audible or tactile warning in the form of a raised rib may be incorporated in the manner shown in diagram 1012.2 into the white parts of the marking when it is used to delineate the boundary between an emergency refuge area and an actively managed hard shoulder. The rib on an individual white mark shall be 250 millimetres apart.
38.	The width of the line shall be 100 millimetres when it is used to delineate the back edge of a hard shoulder, and 200 millimetres when it is used to delineate the boundary between the carriageway of a motorway and an actively managed hard shoulder.

Table 43

(1)	(2)
Item	Permitted variants referred to in column (4) of Table 41 and column (3) of Table 42
39.	The notch may be omitted from the raised rib. The width of the line shall be 150 millimetres when it is used to delineate the back edge of an actively managed hard shoulder.
40.	The notch may be omitted from the raised rib. The width of the line shall be 200 millimetres when used on roads with hard shoulders.
41.	The white lines indicating the extent of the area to be kept clear may be omitted.
42.	When used in circumstances other than shown in the diagram the marking shall be varied to accord with the direction of approaching traffic
43.	Route numbers, place names and the direction in which any arrow-head points shall be varied to accord with the circumstances but the words “turn left”, “ahead” or “turn right” shall not be included in the marking. Arrows may be omitted. The number of traffic lanes indicated shall be varied as appropriate.
44.	The curvature of the arrow may be varied.
45.	One of the boundary lines shall be omitted when the marking is placed alongside the marking shown in Table 35 item 7 or 11 denoting a cycle lane or bus lane respectively.
46.	The width of the longitudinal line may be varied to 150 millimetres when used on an all-purpose road without hard shoulders. The boundary line may be replaced by the marking shown in diagram 1012.2 or 1012.3 as appropriate.
47.	The angle of the hatching shall be reversed when the marking is used on the off-side of the carriageway.
48.	The boundary line and edge of carriageway line may be replaced by the marking shown in either diagram 1012.2 or 1012.3, varied to 200 millimetres wide, as appropriate.
49.	The direction of the chevrons shall be reversed when the direction of travel is in the opposite direction. One of the boundary lines shall be omitted when the marking is placed alongside the marking shown in Table 35 item 7 or 11 denoting a cycle lane or bus lane respectively.
50.	The number of yellow transverse marks shall be increased as appropriate.

Table 44**Regulatory requirements under Section 64 of the 1984 Act in respect of the signs shown in Tables 41 and 42****Table 44**

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulations: Section 64 of the 1984 Act referred to in column (5) of Table 41 and column (4) of Table 42</i>
1.	The alternative dimensions specified for more than one element of the marking need not correspond with one other so that the shape and proportions of the marking remain the same.
2.	The maximum and minimum dimensions specified for each element of the sign, need not correspond with one another so that the shape and proportions of the marking remain the same.
3.	Where the sign is placed temporarily on a road by a constable or person acting under the instructions (whether general or specific) to the chief officer of police for the purposes of indicating a temporary statutory provision, any dimension may be reduced for the diameter of the circular sign so long as the diameter is at least 200 millimetres
4.	Letters and numerals shall have the proportions and form shown in [Part I of Schedule 13] where those letters and numerals are white and the proportions and form shown in [Part II of Schedule 13] where they are black.
5.	Any letters or numerals or other characters incorporated in those diagrams may have proportions and form other than the proportions and form shown in [Schedule 13]
6.	The sign or marking may be placed within a controlled area.
7.	<p>No road marking or stud shall project above the surface of the adjacent carriageway more than 6 millimetres at any point except--</p> <p>(a) a depressible stud, which shall not project above that surface more than 25 millimetres at its highest point, whether depressed or not;</p> <p>(b) a non-depressible stud, which shall not project above that surface more than 20 millimetres at its highest point;</p> <p>(c) the road marking shown in Table 42 item 12 the raised ribs on which shall project above the surface of the remainder of the marking by not more than 11 millimetres; and</p> <p>(d) the road marking shown in Table 42 item 13, the raised ribs on which shall project above the surface of the remainder of the marking by not more than 8 millimetres.</p> <p>In this regulation, the expression “depressible stud” means a stud so fitted that the height by which it, or part of it, projects above the surface of the adjacent carriageway is apt to be reduced when pressure is applied to the stud from above; and “non-depressible stud” and “depressed” shall be construed accordingly.</p>
8.	Route numbers, place names and the direction in which any arrow-head points shall be varied to accord with the circumstances but the words “turn left”, “ahead” or “turn right” shall not be included in the marking

Table 44

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulations: Section 64 of the 1984 Act referred to in column (5) of Table 41 and column (4) of Table 42</i>
9.	<p>(1) Notwithstanding paragraphs (2) and (3), where the sign and any associated plate are erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised.</p> <p>(2) Where a sign is mounted on a bollard fitted with a means of lighting it internally, the sign shall be illuminated throughout the hours of darkness by that means of internal lighting.</p> <p>(3) Where paragraph (1) or (2) does not apply, or where the sign is mounted on a self-righting bollard which—</p> <p>(i) is illuminated by the use of retroreflecting material; and</p> <p>(ii) conforms to British Standard BS 8442:2006 or to a corresponding EEA Standard,</p> <p>the sign and any associated plate may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, they shall be reflectorised in accordance with [regulation 19].</p>
10.	The sign may be left unlit, or be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting or by the use of reflectorising material.
11.	The sign shall be internally illuminated
12.	The parts of the sign coloured orange and white shall be reflectorised in accordance with regulation 19. The parts of the sign coloured orange may also be florescent
13.	The marking shall be reflectorised.
14.	Subject to Item (20), studs incorporating reflectors or retroreflecting material may be used with the road marking in such a manner that any such stud shall not be fitted to any part of the marking coloured white or yellow but shall be applied to the surface of the carriageway in the gaps between parts of a broken line, or alongside a solid line, forming part of the marking.
15.	In the case of a road marking shown in Table 43 items 11, 12 and 13 the studs shall, if fitted, be applied to the surface of the carriageway at the side of and adjacent to the line shown in the diagram.
16.	Subject to [Item XX], reflectors or retroreflecting material incorporated in studs shall be white

Table 44

(1)	(2)
Item	<i>Regulations: Section 64 of the 1984 Act referred to in column (5) of Table 41 and column (4) of Table 42</i>
17	<p>In the case of studs used with a road marking shown in diagram 1010, 1012.1, 1012.2, 1012.3, 1040.3, 1040.4, 1040.5, 1041, 1041.1 the reflectors or retroreflecting material shall reflect--</p> <p>(a) red light--</p> <p>(i) when placed in conjunction with the marking shown in diagram 1041 or 1041.1, to indicate the off side (as viewed in the direction of travel) edge of the carriageway of any road;</p> <p>(ii) when placed in conjunction with a road marking to indicate the near side (as viewed in the direction of travel) edge of the carriageway of any road, except a motorway alongside which there is an actively managed hard shoulder; or</p> <p>(iii) when placed in conjunction with the marking shown in diagram 1012.1 to indicate the boundary between the carriageway of a motorway and an actively managed hard shoulder;</p> <p>(b) amber light to indicate the off side edge of a carriageway which--</p> <p>(i) is contiguous to a central reservation or to traffic cones or cylinders at road works or to the road marking shown in diagram 1040.3; or</p> <p>(ii) carries traffic in one direction only; and</p> <p>(c) green light when placed in conjunction with a road marking shown in diagram 1010, where the edge of any part of the carriageway available for through traffic at a junction, a lay-by or a parking place is so indicated to drivers of approaching vehicles.</p>
18.	The colour of the parts of the stud other than the reflectors or retroreflecting material shall either be the same as the reflectors or retroreflecting material, or be white, or be a natural metallic finish or other neutral colour, or shall be fluorescent green/yellow in the case of studs placed temporarily at road works.
19.	<p>(1) The size and shape of a stud incorporating reflectors or retroreflecting material shall be such that the part which is visible above the surface of the road can be contained within--</p> <p>(a) an overall length in the direction of travel of traffic of not less than 35 millimetres and not exceeding 250 millimetres; and</p> <p>(b) an overall width of not less than 84 millimetres and not exceeding 190 millimetres.</p>
20.	Any frame shall not be reflectorised

SCHEDULE 4
DIRECTIONAL SIGNS

Regulation 11(1)

Table 45

Sign background for directional signs for motorways, primary routes, non-primary routes, cyclists and pedestrians

Table 45

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign background</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants (the size and proportions of the signs shall be adjusted accordingly)</i>
1.	Sign placed on or near a motorway (Alternative types)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>A</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>B</p> </div> </div>	<p>1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends, panels and symbols shown in Tables 46, 49 (signs on exit slip roads or indicating the termination of a motorway only), 50, 51 and 57 (signs on exit slip roads or indicating the termination of a motorway only) as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 100 millimetres and 400 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters</p> <p>2. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional and junction layout symbols shown in Tables 47 and 48 and may be divided into separate panels as appropriate</p> <p>3. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left</p>

Table 45

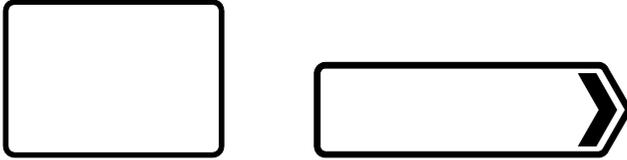
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Sign background	(4) Permitted variants (the size and proportions of the signs shall be adjusted accordingly)
2.	Sign placed on or near a primary route (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">A B</p>	<p>1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends, panels and symbols shown in Tables 46, 49, 50, 51 and 57 as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 50 millimetres and 300 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters</p> <p>2. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional and junction layout symbols shown in Tables 47 and 48 and be divided into separate panels as appropriate</p> <p>3. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left</p>
3.	Sign placed on or near a non-primary route (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">A B</p>	<p>1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends, panels and symbols shown in Tables 46, 49, 50, 51 and 57 as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 50 millimetres and 300 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters</p> <p>2. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional and junction layout symbols shown in Tables 47 and 48 and be divided into separate panels as appropriate</p> <p>3. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left</p>

Table 45

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Sign background	(4) Permitted variants (the size and proportions of the signs shall be adjusted accordingly)
4.	Sign showing only parking place destinations (type “B” placed on primary and non-primary routes only) (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">A</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">B</p>	<p>1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends and symbols shown in Tables 46, 50, 51 and 57 as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 50 millimetres and 400 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters. The signs shall always incorporate the “Park and Ride” symbol shown in Table 50 item 24 or the parking place symbol shown in Table 50 item 25 or 26; more than one symbol may be incorporated</p> <p>2. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional and junction layout symbols shown in Tables 47 and 48 and be divided into separate panels as appropriate</p> <p>3. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left</p>
5.	Sign showing only tourist and leisure destinations (type “B” placed on primary and non-primary routes only) (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">A</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">B</p>	<p>1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends and symbols shown in Tables 46 and 50 to 57 as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 50 millimetres and 400 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters</p> <p>2. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional and junction layout symbols shown in Tables 47 and 48 and be divided into separate panels as appropriate</p> <p>3. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left</p>

Table 45

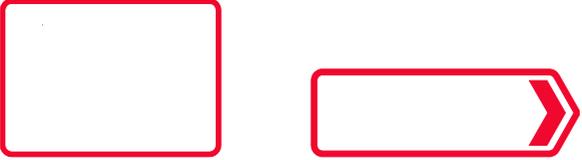
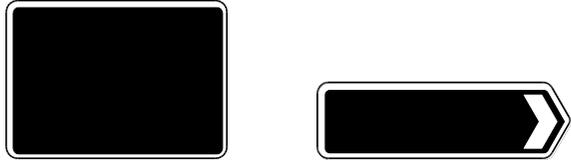
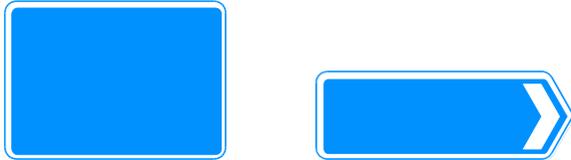
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Sign background	(4) Permitted variants (the size and proportions of the signs shall be adjusted accordingly)
6.	Sign on primary or non-primary route showing only Ministry of Defence establishments (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">A B</p>	<p>1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends shown in Table 46 as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 50 millimetres and 300 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters</p> <p>2. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional and junction layout symbols shown in Tables 47 and 48 and be divided into separate panels as appropriate</p> <p>3. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left</p>
7.	Sign showing only recommended routes for goods vehicles at a junction ahead (type “B” placed on primary and non-primary routes only) (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">A B</p>	<p>1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends shown in Table 46 as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 50 millimetres and 400 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters. The signs and any individual sign panel shall always incorporate the white lorry symbol shown in Table 6 item 2</p> <p>2. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional and junction layout symbols shown in Tables 47 and 48 and be divided into separate panels as appropriate</p> <p>3. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left</p>
8.	Sign showing routes for cyclists (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">A B</p>	<p>1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends and symbols shown in Tables 46, 50 and 51 as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 25 millimetres and 60 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters. The signs and any individual sign panel shall always incorporate the white cycle symbol shown in Table 50 item 3</p> <p>2. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional symbols shown in Table 47 and be divided into separate panels as appropriate</p> <p>3. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left</p>

Table 45

<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Description</i>	<i>(3) Sign background</i>	<i>(4) Permitted variants (the size and proportions of the signs shall be adjusted accordingly)</i>
9.	Sign showing routes for pedestrians (Alternative types)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>A</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>B</p> </div> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The signs may incorporate destinations comprising the legends and symbols shown in Tables 46, 50 and 51 as appropriate. The size of the main legend on the sign shall be in the range 25 millimetres and 60 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters 2. The background, border, chevron, legend and any symbols may be in any contrasting colours except red 3. The border, chevron or both may be omitted 4. The shape of the pointed end of sign type “B” may be varied 5. Sign type “A” may incorporate the directional symbols shown in Table 47 and be divided into separate panels as appropriate 6. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left

Table 46

Legends that may be shown on signs in Table 45 and where indicated in column (5) of Table 49 and column (4) of Table 61

Table 46

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Legends</i>
1.	Destinations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name of a place, geographical area or local destination, which may include a generic description of a facility 2. “City centre”, “Town centre”, “Village centre”, “Village only”, “Other routes”, “Other traffic”, “Through traffic”, “Ring road” or “Non-motorway traffic” 3. “city centre”, “town centre”, “village”, “village only” or “village centre” may be added after a place name. “only” may be added after a place name or other destination 4. “Byway to” may be added before a destination 5. “Single track road” may be used in addition to a destination 6. A compass point (“North”, “South”, “East” or “West”), an abbreviated compass point (“N”, “S”, “E”, “W”, “NW”, “NE”, “SW” or “SE”), or “Central” or “C” (meaning “Central”) may be added in brackets after a place name
2.	Indication of alternative routes, with a letter height that is 80% of that used for the main legend on the sign	<p>The following phrases may be added after a destination:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “via toll road”, “via toll”, “via tunnel”, “via ferry” or “via” and the name of a destination or a route number 2. “unsuitable for” and one or any appropriate combination of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) “heavy goods vehicles”; (b) “HGVs”; (c) “long vehicles”; (d) “wide vehicles”; (e) “buses”; (f) “caravans”; (g) “trailers”; (h) “articulated vehicles”. The word “and” shall be inserted before the last legend where more than one is used 3. “alternative route” 4. “alternative route for” and one or any appropriate combination of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) “goods vehicles”; (b) “light vehicles only”; (c) “heavy vehicles”; (d) “HGVs”; (e) “high vehicles”; (f) “long vehicles”; (g) “wide vehicles”; (h) “buses”; (i) “caravans”; (j) “trailers”; (k) “articulated vehicles”; (l) “prohibited vehicles”. The word “and” shall be inserted before the last legend where more than one is used 5. “avoiding” and a place name or other destination, or one or any appropriate combination of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) “steep hill”; (b) “swing bridge”; (c) “lifting bridge”; (d) “low bridge”; (e) “weak bridge”; (f) “ford”; (g) “gated road”; (h) “toll road”; (i) “tunnel”; (j) “town centre”; (k) “level crossing”. The word “and” shall be inserted before the last legend where more than one is used 6. “route for goods vehicles” or “route for non-motorway traffic”

Table 46

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Legends</i>
3.	Additional legends for signs showing only tourist and leisure destinations (for use on the signs shown in Table 45 item 5 and the panel shown in Table 49 item 2)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name or generic description of the attraction or facility. The expression “Hotel”, “B & B” or “Hotel and B & B” may be used as a generic description for overnight accommodation 2. The name of a city, town or village and, on a separate line, “historic market town” or other descriptive phrase. The descriptive phrase shall have a letter height that is 80% of that used for the main legend on the sign 3. “Country Tour” or “Tour”, each of which may be preceded by a place name or an appropriate description 4. “Tourist route to”, “Tourist trail to”, “Scenic route to”, “Scenic trail to”, “Coastal route to” or “Coastal trail to” and a destination 5. “Tourist route” or a route title
4.	Route identification	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identification numbers of routes may be added to the signs shown in Table 45 items 1, 2, 3 and 7. Route numbers shall be white on a blue or black background, yellow on a green background and black on a white background 2. A compass point (“North”, “South”, “East” or “West”) or an abbreviated compass point (“N”, “S”, “E”, “W”, “NW”, “NE”, “SW” or “SE”) may be added to the route number, shown in brackets in the same colour as the route number 3. Identification numbers of routes to which a particular route leads shall be shown in brackets. A compass point (“North”, “South”, “East” or “West”) or an abbreviated compass point (“N”, “S”, “E”, “W”, “NW”, “NE”, “SW” or “SE”) may be added alongside the number within the same pair of brackets 4. Superseded route numbers may be retained provided they are cancelled with a diagonal red bar 5. Where a route leads indirectly to a motorway, the motorway route number, with or without a compass point (“North”, “South”, “East” or “West”) or an abbreviated compass point (“N”, “S”, “E”, “W”, “NW”, “NE”, “SW” or “SE”), shall be shown in brackets in white on a blue patch. The blue patch shall have a white border when placed on a green or black background 6. Where a sign shown in Table 45 item 3 or 7 (other than when placed on a motorway) includes the number of a primary route, that number, together with any brackets and compass point, shall be shown in yellow on a green patch. The green patch shall have a white border when placed on a black background 7. The name or description of a cycle route may be shown in capital letters, with a letter height that is 80% of that used for the main legend on the sign, at the top of a sign shown in Table 45 item 8 and may include a symbol of any appropriate design and colour with a height not exceeding that of the pedal cycle symbol shown in table 6 item 3

Table 46

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Legends</i>
5.	Distances	<p>1. Distances to destinations, where shown and less than ½ mile, shall be expressed in yards denoted by “yards” or “yds” except that the distance of ¼ mile may be expressed in miles and in numerals only</p> <p>2. Distances to destinations, where shown and not less than ½ mile, shall be expressed in miles and may include the fractions ¾, ½ and ¼ for distances of less than 3 miles. These distances shall be in numerals only except that—</p> <p>(a) where a sign includes distances to destinations expressed in both yards and miles, the letter “m” shall be used it indicate those distances in miles; or</p> <p>(b) where the distance in miles is shown below the destination, the distance shall be denoted by “miles” or “mile” as appropriate</p> <p>(c) where sign type “B” shown in Table 45 item 5 includes a symbol, but not the name of the destination, any distance in miles, whether below or alongside the symbol, shall be denoted by “miles” or “mile” as appropriate</p> <p>3. Distances to junctions, where shown, shall be expressed in miles denoted by the letter “m” and may be one of the following: “2 m”, “1¾ m”, “1⅔ m”, “1½ m”, “1⅓ m”, “1¼ m”, “1 m”, “¾ m”, “⅔ m”, “½ m” or “⅓ m”</p> <p>4. Where the distance to a junction forms part of an overhead sign assembly it may be shown as a separate sign</p>
6.	Journey times (for use on the signs shown in Table 45 item 8)	<p>1. The journey times to destinations, where shown, shall be expressed in hours denoted by “hour”, “hours”, “hr” or “hrs”, and minutes denoted by “mins” as appropriate</p>
7.	Junction identification	<p>1. The name of the junction or, where the sign is situated at or near the boundary of a town, village or suburb, the place name of that town, village or suburb may be added in capital letters in a separate panel at the top of sign type “A” shown in Table 45 items 2 and 3. The letters shall be white on a green background on a primary route and black on a white background on a non-primary route</p> <p>2. The junction number with a character height that is 80% of that used for the main legend on the sign may be shown in white characters on a black patch on the signs shown in Table 45 items 1, 2 and 3. The patch shall have a white border when placed on a blue or green background</p> <p>3. Where the name of the junction, place name or junction number forms part of an overhead sign assembly it may be shown as a separate sign</p> <p>4. Where the junction number and the distance to the junction, as described in item 5 of this table, form part of an overhead sign assembly they may be combined into a single separate sign</p>

Table 46

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Legends</i>
8.	Route to be followed	<p>1. “For” and a destination, or two destinations separated by “and” or “&”, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) “follow” and a destination, route number or an appropriate symbol shown in Tables 50 to 56; (b) “follow” and a description of a route;(c) “leave at next junction”;(d) “leave at” and the name of a junction;(e) “leave at Junction” and the number of the junction; (f) “leave at J” and the number of the junction;(g) “use” and a route number and “at next junction”;(h) “use” and a route number and “at” the name of a junction;(i) “use” and a route number and “at Junction” and the number of the junction; (j) “use” and a route number and “at J” and the number of the junction; or(k) “use” and the Park & Ride symbol shown in Table 50 item 24 <p>2. Destinations referred to in paragraph 1 above may one of or a combination of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the name of a place, geographical area or local destination, which may include a generic description of a facility(b) a route number;(c) a description of a route;(c) an appropriate symbol shown in Tables 50 to 56 <p>3. Paragraph 3 in column (3) of item 4 in this table need not apply to route numbers in respect of a destination or route to follow in paragraph 1 above</p>

Table 47

Arrows and lane marking symbols that may be incorporated in signs type “A” Table 45 and where indicated in column (4) of Table 61

Table 47

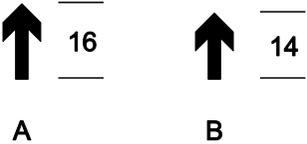
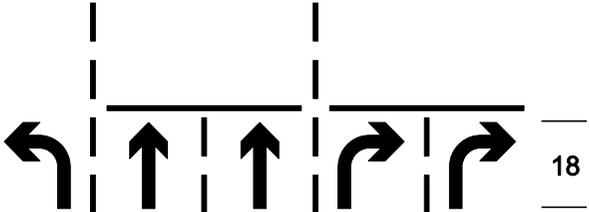
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Arrow and lane marking symbols (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
1.	Arrow indicating the direction of a route (Alternative types)		1 to 9	<p>1. The direction in which the arrow type “A” points may be varied</p> <p>2. The arrow shall be white when placed on a blue, green, brown or black background part of the sign, and red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 6</p> <p>4. The arrow shall be in any contrasting colour, other than red, when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 9</p>
2.	Arrow indicating a U-turn at a roundabout ahead		2 to 7	<p>1. The arrow shall be white when placed on a green, brown or black background part of the sign</p> <p>2. The arrow shall be red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 6</p>
3.	Indication of appropriate traffic lanes and direction in which to turn at a junction ahead (destinations placed above the arrows and horizontal bars)		1 to 7	<p>1. The number of traffic lanes and arrows, the widths of individual lanes and the lengths of horizontal bars may be varied as appropriate</p> <p>2. The horizontal bar shall be omitted where only one lane leads to a particular destination</p> <p>3. The number of marks in the lane line symbols may be varied as appropriate; a shorter mark may be added at the top or bottom of the sign</p> <p>4. The arrows, lane line symbols and horizontal bars shall be white when placed on a blue, green, brown or black background part of the sign, and red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 6</p>

Table 47

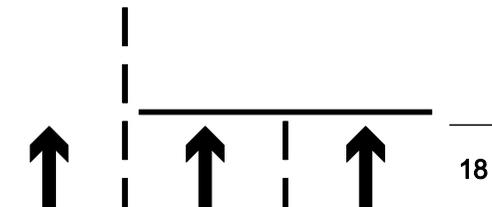
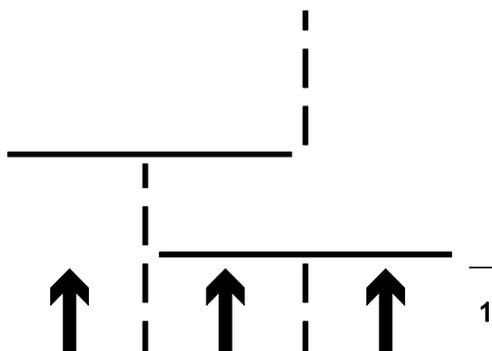
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Arrow and lane marking symbols (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
4.	Indication of appropriate traffic lanes at a junction or at a junction ahead where the left hand lane leads to one route and the two right hand lanes lead to another (destinations placed above the arrows and horizontal bar)		1 to 7	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of traffic lanes and arrows, the widths of individual lanes and the lengths of horizontal bars may be varied as appropriate 2. The horizontal bar shall be omitted where only one lane leads to a particular destination 3. The number of marks in the lane line symbols may be varied as appropriate; a shorter mark may be added at the top or bottom of the sign 4. The arrows, lane line symbols and horizontal bars shall be white when placed on a blue, green, brown or black background part of the sign, and red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 6
5.	Indication of appropriate traffic lanes at a junction or at a junction ahead where the routes reached from both the left hand and right hand lanes can also be reached from the centre lane (destinations placed above the horizontal bars)		1 to 7	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of traffic lanes and arrows, the widths of individual lanes, the lengths of horizontal bars and the arrangement of shared lanes may be varied as appropriate 2. The number of marks in the lane line symbols may be varied as appropriate; a shorter mark may be added where appropriate 3. The arrows, lane line symbols and horizontal bars shall be white when placed on a blue, green, brown or black background part of the sign, and red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 6

Table 47

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Arrow and lane marking symbols (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
6.	Indication of appropriate traffic lanes that diverge at a junction (destinations placed above the arrows and horizontal bar) (Alternative types)	<p>Diagram A: A chevron symbol pointing right, a horizontal bar, and three arrows pointing left, straight, and right. A dimension line indicates a width of 18.</p> <p>Diagram B: A chevron symbol pointing right, a horizontal bar, and three arrows pointing left, straight, and right. A dimension line indicates a width of 18.</p>	1 to 7	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of traffic lanes and arrows, the widths of individual lanes and the lengths of horizontal bars may be varied as appropriate; symbol “A” may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The horizontal bar shall be omitted where only one lane leads to a particular destination 3. The vertical position of the chevron road marking symbol may be varied as appropriate and the broken lane line symbol adjusted as appropriate 4. The arrows, lane line symbols and horizontal bars shall be white when placed on a blue, green, brown or black background part of the sign, and red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 6
7.	Indication of appropriate traffic lanes at a junction or at a junction ahead where the centre lane divides into two directions (destinations placed above the horizontal bars)	<p>Diagram: A horizontal bar, a Y-shaped arrow pointing left and right, and a horizontal bar above it. A dimension line indicates a width of 8.</p>	1 to 7	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number of single curved arrows, the length of the arrows and the spacing between the arrows may be varied as appropriate 2. The horizontal bar shall be omitted where only one lane leads to a particular destination 3. The arrows and horizontal bars shall be white when placed on a blue, green, brown or black background part of the sign, and red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 6

Table 47

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Arrow and lane marking symbols (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Table 45 item number</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
8.	Indication on an overhead sign of a traffic lane at a junction or at a junction ahead (destinations placed above the arrows and horizontal bar) (Forms part of a sign assembly)		1 to 3	1. A downward pointing arrow shall be added for each additional lane that leads to the same destination 2. The length of the horizontal bar may be varied 3. The arrow and horizontal bar shall be white when placed on a blue or green background part of the sign

Table 48

Route symbols, indicating the junction layout, that may be incorporated in signs type “A” Table 45 items 1 to 7 and where indicated in column (4) of

NOTE: The symbols shown in items 1 to 6 shall be white when placed on a blue, green, brown or black background part of the sign, and red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 6

Table 48

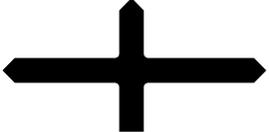
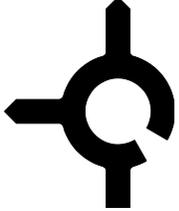
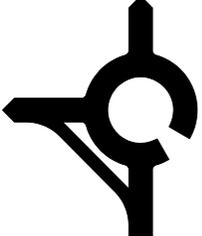
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Route symbol (main arms are 5 stroke widths wide)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
1.	Route symbol indicating a road junction ahead		1. The number and direction of the exit route arms may be varied 2. The approach route arm may curve to the left or to the right 3. The shape, but not the width, of the symbol may be varied to indicate the junction layout
2.	Route symbol indicating a roundabout ahead		1. The number and direction of the exit route arms may be varied 2. The approach route arm may curve to the left or to the right 3. The shape, but not the width, of the roundabout symbol may be varied 4. The route symbol may be varied to indicate two adjacent roundabouts
3.	Route symbol indicating a roundabout ahead with a dedicated lane to the first exit		1. The number and direction of the exit route arms may be varied 2. The approach route arm may curve to the left or to the right 3. The shape, but not the width, of the roundabout symbol may be varied

Table 48

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Route symbol (main arms are 5 stroke widths wide)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
4.	Route symbol indicating a mini-roundabout ahead		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The number and direction of the exit route arms may be varied 2. The approach route arm may curve to the left or to the right 3. The route symbol may be varied to indicate two adjacent mini-roundabouts
5.	Route symbol indicating a grade separated junction where the number of lanes remain the same through the junction		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The length, direction and shape, but not the width of the exit route arm may be varied, but shall always indicate an exit to the left 2. The ahead route arm need not be associated with a destination, but where a destination is shown it shall be extended upwards 3. A second route arm indicating an exit to the left may be added where there are two exits at the junction
6.	Route symbol where no destination is shown		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The position and direction of the short square-ended route symbol may be varied
	Route symbol indicating a no-through road on the sign type "A" shown in Table 45 items 1, 2, 5 and 7		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The no-through road symbol, with the red bar and white border, together with the narrow route arm may be applied to any route symbol 2. The background colour on which the symbol is placed shall be blue on the sign shown in Table 45 item 1, brown on the sign shown in Table 45 item 5 and black on the sign shown in Table 45 item 7 3. The direction of the narrow route arm may varied and lengthened as necessary; the red no-through road symbol shall always be perpendicular to the narrow route arm

Table 48

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Route symbol (main arms are 5 stroke widths wide)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
	Route symbol indicating a no-through road on the sign type “A” shown in Table 45 items 3, 4 and 6		<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The no-through road symbol, with the red bar, together with the narrow route arm may be applied to any route symbol. The route symbol shall be red when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 1 item 62. The direction of the narrow route arm may varied and lengthened as necessary; the red no-through road symbol shall always be perpendicular to the narrow route arm

Table 49

Destination panels that may be incorporated in signs shown in Table 45 and where indicated in column (4) of Table 61

Table 49

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Destination panels (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
1.	Destination panel indicating a route leading directly to a motorway showing the junction number on a black patch		Type A: 2 and 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Destinations, motorway number and junction number may be varied in accordance with Table 46 as appropriate. The motorway number shall be in brackets when indicating another motorway to which the motorway leads 2. The junction number patch may be omitted 3. A white border shall be added around the panel when incorporated on a sign with a green background
2.	Panel indicating tourist and leisure destinations		Type A: 1 to 3 Type B: 2 and 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may be varied to any symbol shown in Tables 52 to 56. The name of the attraction or facility may be varied and may include the legends shown in Table 46 item 3 3. Either the symbol or the name may be omitted 4. The direction in which the symbol faces (where the symbol is reversible; see Tables 52 to 56) and the relative positions of the symbol and name shall be reversed as necessary. The symbol may be placed centrally below the name 5. The distance to the tourist destination may be shown in accordance with Table 46 item 5 6. More than one tourist destination may be shown 7. A phrase relating to the route to be followed, as detailed in Table 46 item 2, may be added 8. The symbols shown in Table 50 item 25 or 26 may be added 9. A white border shall be added around the panel when

Table 49

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Destination panels (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
3.	Panel indicating a route recommended for goods vehicles		Type A: 1 to 3	incorporated on a sign with a green or blue background 1. The name of the destination may be omitted or be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 1. More than one destination may be shown 2. The distance to the named destination may be shown in accordance with Table 46 item 5 3. A phrase relating to the route to be followed, as detailed in Table 46 item 2, may be added 4. Identification numbers of routes to which the recommended route leads may be added in accordance with Table 46 item 4; route numbers for non-primary routes shall be in white characters on the black background 5. The lorry symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 6. The lorry symbol may be placed alongside of the named destination 7. The panel may be varied to show only the lorry symbol and either the word “Truckstop” or a geographical name and “truckstop” 8. A white border shall be added around the panel when incorporated on a sign with a green or blue background
4.	Panel indicating a route to a Ministry of Defence establishment		Type A: 1 to 3	1. The destination may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 1. More than one destination may be shown 2. The distance to the destination may be shown in accordance with Table 46 item 5 3. A white border shall be added around the panel when incorporated on a sign with a green or blue background

Table 49

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Destination panels (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
5.	Panel indicating a route recommended for pedal cyclists, together with a national cycle route number		Type A: 2 and 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The destination may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 1. More than one destination may be shown 2. A symbol in Table 50 representing a destination may be added 3. The distance to the destination may be shown in accordance with Table 46 item 5 4. The cycle route number may be varied in accordance with Table 50 item 3 or omitted 5. The cycle symbol may be reversed in a mirror image and placed to the right of any cycle route number 6. The cycle symbol and route number may be placed alongside the destination 7. A white border shall be added around the panel when incorporated on a sign with a green background
6.	Panel indicating a route to a motorway service area, access to which is reached from a primary or non-primary route		Type A: 2 and 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Services" may be varied to a geographical name and "services" 2. "Services" may be varied to "Rest area" or a geographical name and "rest area" 3. A white border shall be added around the panel when incorporated on a sign with a green background
7.	Panel indicating a route to services on a primary or non-primary route (shown on a primary route sign)		Type A: 2 and 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Services" may be varied to a geographical name and "services" 2. The legend shall be shown directly on the white background of a non-primary route sign

Table 50

General symbols that may be incorporated in signs shown in Table 45 and where indicated in column (5) of Table 49 and column (4) of Table 61

Table 50

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
1.	Route leading directly to a motorway (for use on signs indicating a motorway entry slip road)	 16	1	None
2.	Route for goods vehicles	 12	7	1. The symbol may be reversed
3.	Route for pedal cycles with an indication of a national cycle route number (Alternative types)	 10 8.4 or  8.4 10	5, 8, 9	1. The number of the national route may be varied and, where indicating another route to which the route leads, shown in brackets, or omitted. Additional route numbers in separate patches may shown alongside the route number patch 2. The background colour of the route number patch shall be varied to blue when the route forms part of a regional cycle route network 3. When indicating a route other than a national or regional cycle route network, the route number and background of the route number patch may be in any contrasting colours. Where the route number patch has a light background the white edge to the patch shall be omitted 4. The route number shall always be omitted when the symbol is incorporated in the signs shown in Table 45 items 5 and 9 5. The background shall be brown when the symbol is incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 5 6. The background and symbol may be of any contrasting colours when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 9

Table 50

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
4.	Route for pedestrians	 	5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The background and symbol may be of any contrasting colours when incorporated in the sign shown in Table 45 item 9
5.	Route for ridden horses (bridleway)	 	9	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The background and symbol may be of any contrasting colours
6.	Airport	 	1 to 3	1. The direction in which the symbol points may be varied, but it shall not point downwards 2. The symbol shall be white when placed on a blue or green background part of the sign
7.	National railway station	 	Type A: 1 to 5, 8, 9 Type B: 2 to 5, 8, 9	1. A white border may be added around the symbol to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign
8.	London Underground railway station	 	2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be placed on a white rectangular patch to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign
9.	London bus stop or bus station	 	2 to 5, 8, 9	1. A bus stop code in white characters on a red circle may be shown with the symbol 2. The symbol may be placed on a white rectangular patch and a white border added around the red circle of any bus stop code to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and bus stop code and the background of the sign

Table 50

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Table 45 item number</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
10.	(a) London Transport symbol representing a stopping place for tramcars, light railway system or boarding place for river services (b) A symbol representing public transport services outside London operated by or on behalf of a Passenger Transport Executive or traffic authority	May be of any appropriate design and colour with a height of 10 stroke widths	2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be placed on a white rectangular patch or a white border added to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign
11.	Vehicular ferry	 12	Type A: 1 to 5, 8, 9 Type B: 2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be varied to show two cars or two lorries and may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The symbol may be white with black vehicles to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign
12.	Pedestrian ferry	 12	Type A: 1 to 5, 8, 9 Type B: 2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be white with black legend to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign

Table 50

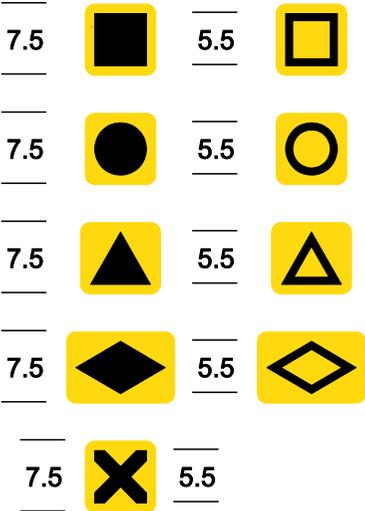
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
13.	Indication of a diversion route (Alternative types)		1 to 3	1. The height of the black symbol shall be 7.7 stroke widths where it is used on the signs shown in Table 17 item 14
14.	Recycling centre		2 to 4, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be placed on a white rectangular patch to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign
15.	Public toilets		2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be white to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign 2. The symbol background shall be the same colour as that part of the sign on which it is placed
16.	Facilities for disabled persons		2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The black patch shall be omitted when the symbol is placed on a dark background, in which case the size of the wheelchair symbol shall be increased proportionally to a height of 14 stroke widths

Table 50

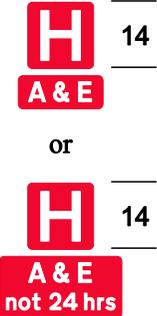
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
17.	Shopmobility		2 to 5, 8, 9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The word “Shopmobility” shall always be used in combination with the symbol 2. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 3. The black patch shall be omitted when the symbol is placed on a dark background, in which case the size of the wheelchair and basket symbol shall be increased proportionally to a height of 14 stroke widths
18.	Public telephone		2 to 5, 8, 9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The symbol may be white to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign 3. The legend “Payphone” or “Cardphone” may be added
19.	Road charging zone		2, 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A white border may be added around the symbol to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign
20.	Police station		2 to 4, 8, 9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A white border may be added around the symbol to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign
21.	Hospital with accident and emergency facilities (Alternative types)		Type A: 1 to 4, 8, 9 Type B: 2 to 4, 8, 9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The “A & E” plate in each case may be placed to the right of the “H” symbol 2. A white border may be added to the inside edge of the red “H” patch, with the letter “H” remaining the same size, and to the outside of the “A & E” plates to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign

Table 50

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
22.	Hospital with no accident and emergency facilities		2 to 4, 8, 9	1. The “No A & E” plate may be placed to the right of the “H” symbol 2. A white border may be added to the inside edge of the blue “H” patch, with the letter “H” remaining the same size, and to the outside of the “No A & E” plate to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign
23.	Hospital with facilities for treating minor injuries (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">or</p> 	2 to 4, 8, 9	1. The “Minor injury unit” plate in each case may be placed to the right of the “H” symbol or shown on its own 2. A white border may be added to the inside edge of the red “H” patch, with the letter “H” remaining the same size, and to the outside of the “Minor injury unit” plates to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign

Table 50

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
24	Park and Ride scheme providing onward travel by public transport (Alternative types)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  14 </div> <p style="text-align: center;">or</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  14 </div> <p>(a) onward travel by bus</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  20 </div> <p>(b) onward travel by tramcar</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  14 </div> <p>(c) onward travel by national rail</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  14 </div> <p>(d) onward travel by London Underground</p>	2 to 5, 8, 9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol depicting the type of onward travel may be varied to the symbol described in item 10 of this table 2. The symbol shall always be used with the legend “Park and Ride” or “Park & Ride”. Additional legend may be added in any combination to indicate the location of the “Park and Ride” site, the days of operation and times of operation. The word “Free” may be added 3. The symbol and associated legend may be shown on a white panel to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign

Table 50

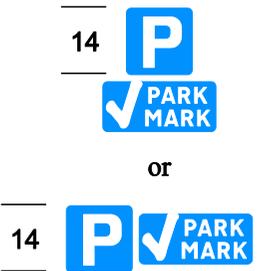
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 45 item number	(5) Permitted variants
25.	Parking place		2 to 5, 8, 9	<p>1. The symbol and associated legend may be shown on a white panel to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign</p> <p>2. Where the symbol is shown by itself a white border may be added to the inside edge of the blue patch, with the letter “P” remaining the same size, to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign</p> <p>3. See Table 51 for associated legends</p>
26.	Secure parking place approved by the police under the Park Mark safer parking scheme (Alternative types)		2 to 5, 8, 9	<p>1. The symbol and associated legend may be shown on a white panel to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign</p> <p>2. Where the symbol is shown by itself a white border may be added to the inside edge of the blue “P” patch, with the letter “P” remaining the same size, and to the outside of the “Park Mark” plate to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign</p> <p>3. See Table 51 for associated legends</p>
27.	Parking place for solo motor cycles (Used only in combination with the parking place symbol shown in item 25 or 26)		2 to 5, 8, 9	<p>1. The symbol may be reversed</p> <p>2. The size of the symbol may be varied proportionally when used in combination with a symbol shown in items 28, 29, 30, 31 and 32</p>

Table 50

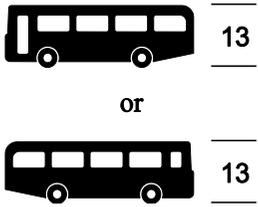
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Table 45 item number</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
28.	Parking place for motor cars (Used only in combination with the parking place symbol shown in item 25 or 26)		2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The size of the symbol may be varied proportionally when used in combination with a symbol shown in items 27, 30, 31 and 32
29.	Parking place for motorised caravans or caravans drawn by motor vehicles (Used only in combination with the parking place symbol shown in item 25 or 26)		2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The size of the symbol may be varied proportionally when used in combination with a symbol shown in items 27, 30, 31 and 32
30.	Parking place for buses (Alternative types) (Used only in combination with the parking place symbol shown in item 25 or 26)		2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The size of the symbol may be varied proportionally when used in combination with a symbol shown in items 27, 28, 29, 31 and 32

Table 50

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	(4) <i>Table 45 item number</i>	(5) <i>Permitted variants</i>
31.	Parking place for goods vehicles (Used only in combination with the parking place symbol shown in item 25 or 26)	 12	2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The size of the symbol may be varied proportionally when used in combination with a symbol shown in items 27, 28, 29, 30 and 32
32.	Parking place for pedal cycles (Used only in combination with the parking place symbol shown in item 25 or 26)	 10	2 to 5, 8, 9	1. The symbol may be reversed 2. The size of the symbol may be varied proportionally when used in combination with a symbol shown in items 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31
33.	Parking place with information point (Used only in combination with the parking place symbol shown in item 25 or 26)	 14	2 to 5, 8, 9	None
34.	Parking place with facilities for recharging electric vehicles (Used only in combination with the parking place symbol shown in item 25 or 26)	 14	2 to 5, 8, 9	None

Table 50

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Table 45 item number</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
35.	Parking place for pedal cycles	 <p>14 10</p>	8	1. The cycle symbol may be reversed in a mirror image, but shall remain to the right of the “P” symbol

Table 51

Associated legends for the parking symbols shown in items 25 and 26 of Table 42

Table 51

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Legend</i>	<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Legend</i>
1.	The following may be used in any appropriate combination (1) Name or location of the parking place (2) “Free” or “Pay and Display” (3) “Shoppers” or “Commuters” (4) “Long Stay” or “Short Stay” (5) “Multi-storey” (6) Times, day or days of the week and dates of operation, including references to bank or public holidays	2.	The total number of spaces in the parking place may be indicated on the “P” symbol in either items 25 or 26 in Table 50 as shown below, with the numerals varied as appropriate <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>
3.	The following may be displayed as variable legends in red or green characters on the white background of the sign (1) “FULL” (2) “CLOSED” (3) “SPACES”	4.	The following, in any appropriate style, may be displayed as variable legends in white, off-white or yellow characters on a black background (1) “FULL” (2) “CLOSED” (3) “SPACES” (4) The number of available spaces at any one time

Table 52

Symbols indicating types of tourist and leisure facility destinations in England, Scotland and Wales that may be incorporated on signs shown in Table 45 item 5, on the panel shown in Table 49 item 2 and where indicated in column (4) of Table 61

Table 52

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants	(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants
1.	T 1 Tourist Information Point or Centre	 14	None	2.	T 2 Castle of historic or architectural interest	 14	None
3.	T 3 House of historic or architectural interest	 14	None	4.	T 4 Picnic area	 14	None
5.	T 5 Youth Hostel	 14	None	6.	T 6 Caravan site or park	 14	None
7.	T 7 Camping site or park	 14	None	8.	T 8 Woodland recreation area	 14	None

Table 52

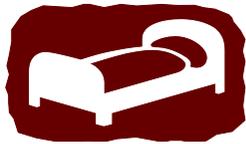
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
9.	T 9 Viewpoint	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">14</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	Symbol may be reversed	10.	T 10 Light refreshment facilities	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">7.25</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	None
11.	T 11 Restaurant	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">12</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	None	12.	T 12 Hotel or other overnight accommodation	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">14</div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; width: 10px; height: 10px; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	Symbol may be reversed

Table 53

Symbols indicating types of tourist and leisure facility destinations in England and Wales that may be incorporated on signs shown in Table 45 item 5, on the panel shown in Table 49 item 2 and where indicated in column (4) of Table 61

Table 53

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants	(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants
1.	T 101 National Trust property	 14	None	2.	T 102 Flower garden or horticultural exhibition	 14	Symbol may be reversed
3.	T 103 Preserved railway, tourist railway or railway museum	 12	Symbol may be reversed	4.	T 104 Water sport activities	 14	Symbol may be reversed
5.	T105 Church of historic or architectural interest	 14	None	6.	T106 Cathedral of historic or architectural interest	 14	None
7.	T107 Wildlife park	 14	None	8.	T108 Windmill of historic or architectural interest	 14	None

Table 53

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants	(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants
9.	T109 Zoo	 12	Symbol may be reversed	10.	T110 Agricultural museum	 12	Symbol may be reversed
11.	T111 Equestrian centre	 14	None	12.	T112 Country park	 13	None
13.	T113 Bird garden	 14	Symbol may be reversed	14.	T114 Pleasure or theme park	 14	Both trees may be of the same type, and either or both trees may be omitted
15.	T 115 Nature reserve	 11	Symbol may be reversed	16.	T 116 Historic dockyard or attraction of maritime interest	 14	Symbol may be reversed
17.	T 117 Air museum	 14	None	18.	T118 Beach	 14	None

Table 53

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
19.	T119 Farm park	 12	Symbol may be reversed	20.	T 120 Pottery or craft centre	 14	None
21.	T121 Prehistoric site or monument	 14	None	22.	T122 Butterfly farm	 11	None
23.	T123 Canal side attraction	 8	Symbol may be reversed	24.	T124 Industrial heritage museum or attraction	 14	None
25.	T125 Watermill of historic or architectural interest	 14	None	26.	T126 Aquarium or oceanarium	 11	Symbol may be reversed
27.	T 127 Site with Roman remains	 14	Symbol may be reversed	28.	T 128 Heavy horse centre	 12	Symbol may be reversed

Table 53

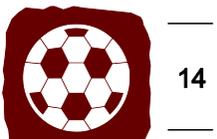
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants	(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants
29.	T 129 Motor museum	 11	Symbol may be reversed	30.	T 130 Craft centre or forge	 9	Symbol may be reversed
31.	T 131 Spa, spring or fountain of particular interest	 14	None	32.	T 132 Farm trail	 14	None
33.	T 133 Vineyard	 15	None	34.	T 134 Golf course	 14	Symbol may be reversed
35.	T 135 Race course	 14	Symbol may be reversed	36.	T 136 Motor sport	 14	None
37.	T137 Cricket ground	 14	None	38.	T138 Football ground	 14	None

Table 53

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants	(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants
39.	T139 Canoeing	 14	Symbol may be reversed	40.	T140 Fishing	 14	Symbol may be reversed
41.	T141 Boat hire	 11	Symbol may be reversed	42.	T142 Cycle hire	 13	Symbol may be reversed
43.	T 143 Woodland walk in a coniferous forest	 14	Symbol may be reversed	44.	T 144 Woodland walk in a deciduous or mixed forest	 14	Symbol may be reversed
45.	T 145 Outdoor pursuits centre	 14	Symbol may be reversed	46.	T146 Roller skating	 14	Symbol may be reversed
47.	T147 Ice skating	 14	Symbol may be reversed	48.	T148 Ski slope	 14	Symbol may be reversed

Table 53

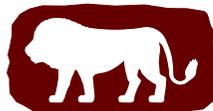
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants	(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants
49.	T 149 Ten pin bowling	 14	None	50.	T 150 Birds of prey centre	 14	Symbol may be reversed
51.	T 151 RSPB bird reserve	 14	None	52.	T152 Centre approved by the Rare Breeds Survival Trust	 11	None
53.	T 153 Safari park	 11	Symbol may be reversed	54.	T154 Battlefield site	 10	None
55.	T 155 Brass rubbing centre	 14	None	56.	T 156 Tower or folly of historic or architectural interest	 14	None
57.	T 157 Historic building	 14	None	58.	T 158 Lighthouse open to the public	 16	None

Table 53

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants	(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants
59.	T 159 Pier	 14	Symbol may be reversed	60.	T 160 Swimming pool or indoor water sports centre	 14	Symbol may be reversed
61.	T161 Tram museum	 14	Symbol may be reversed	62.	T162 Bus museum	 12	Symbol may be reversed
63.	T163 Cinema	 12	Symbol may be reversed	64.	T164 Theatre or concert hall	 14	None
65.	T165 Brewing museum or exhibition	 14	None	66.	T 166 Cider farm or museum	 12	None
67.	T 167 Rugby ground	 14	None	68.	T 168 Military museum	 11	Symbol may be reversed

Table 53

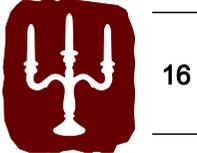
<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Description</i>	<i>(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4) Permitted variants</i>	<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Description</i>	<i>(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4) Permitted variants</i>
69.	T169 Antiques centre		None				

Table 54

Symbols indicating types of tourist and leisure facility destinations in England that may be incorporated on signs shown in Table 45 item 5, on the panel shown in Table 49 item 2 and where indicated in column (4) of Table 61

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>	<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
1.	T 201 Tourist attraction recognised by VisitEngland	 13.4	None	2.	T 202 Property in the care of English Heritage	 14	None
3.	T 203 Museum or art gallery	 14	None	4.	T 204 Sports centre	 14	None
5.	T 205 National Nature Reserve designated by Natural England	 14	None				

Table 55

Symbols indicating types of tourist and leisure facility destinations in England that may be incorporated on signs shown in Table 45 item 5, on the panel shown in Table 49 item 2 and where indicated in column (4) of Table 61

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants	(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Permitted variants
1.	T 301.1 Tourist attraction recognised by VisitScotland	 — 16 —	The thistle symbol may be shown in white on a brown sign indicating a National Tourist Route	2.	T 302 Property in the care of Historic Scotland	 — 14 —	The legend “Historic Scotland” may be added
3.	T 303.1 National Trust for Scotland property (incorporates symbol T 301.1)	 — 24 —	The “VisitScotland” symbol (T 301.1) may be placed to the left of the “National Trust for Scotland” symbol and legend	4.	T 304 Forestry Commission property	 — 16 —	None

Table 56

Symbols indicating types of tourist and leisure facility destinations in Wales that may be incorporated on signs shown in Table 45 item 5, on the panel shown in Table 49 item 2 and where indicated in column (4) of Table 61

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>	<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
1.	T 401 Tourist attraction recognised by Visit Wales	 14	The symbol may be reduced proportionally to a height of 12 sw	2.	T 402 Museum or art gallery	 14	None
3.	T 403.1 Property in the care of Cadw	 14	None	4.	T 404 Sports centre	 14	Symbol may be reversed

Table 57

Warning and regulatory signs that may be incorporated as symbols on signs where indicated in column (4) of Tables 45 and 61

NOTE: A white border may be added around the triangular or circular symbol to ensure adequate contrast between the symbol and the background of the sign

Table 57

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(3) Permitted variants
1.	Warning of a steep hill downwards	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 24 <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	1. The numerals may be varied 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
2.	Warning of a steep hill upwards	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 24 <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	1. The numerals may be varied 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
3.	Warning of a hump bridge	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 20 <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
4.	Warning of an opening or swing bridge	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 20 <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
5.	Warning of a tunnel	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 20 <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side

Table 57

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)</i>	(3) <i>Permitted variants</i>
6.	Maximum headroom available at hazard (Imperial and metric units on separate symbols)	 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> 24 </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The numerals may be varied 2. The symbol showing metric units may be omitted 3. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
7.	Maximum headroom available at hazard (Metric and imperial units on a single symbol)	 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> 30 </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The numerals may be varied
8.	Warning of a zebra crossing	 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> 20 </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
9.	Warning of a cattle grid	 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> 30 </div>	None
10.	Worded warning symbol (Gate)	 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> 24 </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
11.	Worded warning symbol (Gates)	 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> 24 </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side

Table 57

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(3) Permitted variants
12.	Worded warning symbol (Ford)	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 24 </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
13.	Warning of a water course alongside road	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 20 </div>	1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
14.	Warning of a road hump or series of road humps	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 20 </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
15.	Warning of a level crossing with gate or barrier	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 20 </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
16.	Warning of a railway level crossing without gate or barrier	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 20 </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
17.	Warning of tramcars crossing	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; border: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 20 </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side

Table 57

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(3) Permitted variants
18.	Warning of an electrified overhead cable	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">20</div> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
19.	Warning of a cycle crossing	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">20</div> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
20.	No right turn at all times (May be used only on signs incorporating a route shown in Table 48)	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">16</div> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image to indicate a no left turn at all times.
21.	No U-turn at all times (May be used only on the signs type "A" shown in Table 61 items 3 and 4)	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">16</div> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	None
22.	No entry for vehicular traffic (May be used only on signs incorporating a route shown in Table 48)	 <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">16</div> <div style="width: 10px; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-left: 5px;"></div> </div>	None

Table 57

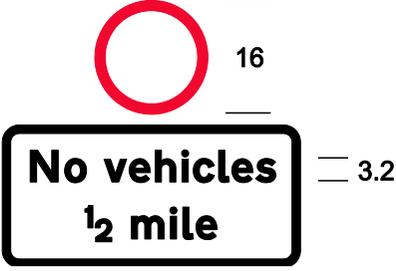
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(3) Permitted variants
23.	All vehicles prohibited except non-mechanically propelled vehicles pushed by pedestrians (May not be used in combination with any other symbol or plate in this table) (May be used only on signs incorporating a route shown in Table 48)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The distance may varied and shall be expressed in “yards” for distances less than 1/2 mile; “yards” may be abbreviated to “yds” 2. The distance may be omitted 3. “No vehicles” may be on two lines 4. “No vehicles” may be varied to the legend shown Table 7 item 7 5. When “No vehicles” is shown the legends shown in Table 7 items 9 and 10 may be added as appropriate 6. The black border of the rectangular plate shall be omitted when the plate is placed on a dark background
24.	Motor vehicles prohibited (May be used only on signs incorporating a route shown in Table 48)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image
25.	Goods vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight indicated prohibited (Alternative types)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The numerals may be varied
26.	Vehicles exceeding the maximum gross weight indicated prohibited (Structural weight limit)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “18t” may be varied to “3t”, “7.5t”, “10t”, “13t”, “26t” or “33t” 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
27.	Vehicles carrying explosives prohibited		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side

Table 57

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(3) Permitted variants
28.	Buses prohibited (Alternative types)		1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
29.	1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side		1. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
30.	Towed caravans prohibited		1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
31.	Solo motor cycles prohibited		1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
32.	Horse-drawn vehicles prohibited		1. The symbol may be reversed in a mirror image 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
33.	Vehicles or combinations of vehicles exceeding the length indicated prohibited		1. The numerals may be varied 2. The two lorry symbols may be reversed in a mirror image 3. The symbol showing metric units may be omitted

Table 57

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Symbol (dimensions in stroke widths)	(3) Permitted variants
34.	Vehicles exceeding width indicated prohibited (Imperial units)	 24	1. The numerals may be varied 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
35.	Vehicles exceeding width indicated prohibited (Metric and imperial units)	 30	1. The numerals may be varied
36.	Vehicles exceeding height indicated prohibited (Imperial units)	 24	1. The numerals may be varied 2. The size of the symbol shall be increased proportionally to the height of any larger symbol in this table when both are placed side by side
37.	Vehicles exceeding height indicated prohibited (Metric and imperial units)	 30	1. The numerals may be varied
38.	Optional supplementary plate, indicating the distance to an hazard or prohibition, that may be used in combination with one or more symbols shown in this table	 = 3.2	1. The distance may varied and shall be expressed in “yards” for distances less than 1/2 mile; “yards” may be abbreviated to “yds” 2. The black border shall be omitted when the plate is placed on a dark background
39.	Optional supplementary plate, indicating conditions relating to a prohibition, that may be used in combination with a circular symbol (other than items 23, 36 and 37) shown in this table	 = 3.2	1. The legend may be varied to those shown in Table 7 items 3, 9, 10 and 12 as appropriate 2. The black border shall be omitted when the plate is placed on a dark background

Table 58

Sign background for directional signs indicating services

Table 58

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Sign background	(4) Permitted variants (the size and proportions of the signs shall be adjusted accordingly)
1.	Sign indicating a motorway service area or motorway rest area where parking, toilets and, in the case of a service area, fuel and refreshments are available 24 hours a day throughout the year (Alternative types)	<p>A</p>  <p>B</p> 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The signs shall incorporate the legend “Services” or “Rest area”, or a geographical name and “services” or “rest area”. The size of the legend on the sign shall be in the range 75 millimetres and 400 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters 2. Sign type “A” may incorporate an arrow shown in Table 59 item 1 and, where indicating the exit from a motorway, it shall also incorporate the number or numbers of the route or routes to which the exit leads 3. Where sign type “A” does not incorporate an arrow, it may incorporate the symbols shown in Table 59 items 2 to 11 as appropriate except that no more than six symbols, other than Table 59 item 9, shall be shown 4. Sign type “A” may incorporate either a panel shown in Table 59 item 14 or 15, except that the panel shown in Table 59 item 14 shall not be incorporated where the sign incorporates a symbol or symbols shown in Table 59 item 11 5. Sign type “A” may incorporate a distance expressed in whole miles, denoted by the letter “m”, except that distances less than two miles may be expressed as follows: “1¾ m”, “1⅔ m”, “1½ m”, “1⅓ m”, “1¼ m”, “1 m”, “¾ m”, “⅔ m”, “½ m” or “¼ m” 6. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left

Table 58

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Sign background	(4) Permitted variants (the size and proportions of the signs shall be adjusted accordingly)
2.	Sign indicating services on a primary or non-primary route, other than a motorway service area, where fuel, parking, refreshments and toilets are available at least between 8 am and 8 pm on every day except Christmas Day, Boxing Day and New Year's Day (Alternative types)	<p>A</p>  <p>B</p> 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The signs shall incorporate the legend "Services" or a geographical name and "services". The size of the legend on the sign shall be in the range 75 millimetres and 300 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters <li>2. Sign type "A" may incorporate the arrows and symbols shown in Table 59 as appropriate except that no more than six symbols, other than Table 59 item 12, shall be shown <li>3. Sign type "A" may incorporate a distance expressed in miles, denoted by the letter "m", and may be one of the following: "2 m", "1¾ m", "1⅔ m", "1½ m", "1⅓ m", "1¼ m", "1 m", "¾ m", "⅔ m", "½ m" or "⅓ m" <li>4. Sign type "A" may incorporate either a panel shown in Table 59 item 16 or 17 <li>5. Sign type "B" may be reversed to point left

Table 58

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Sign background	(4) Permitted variants (the size and proportions of the signs shall be adjusted accordingly)
3.	Sign indicating either a motorway truckstop where parking, refreshments, toilets and fuel are available 24 hours a day throughout the year, or a non-motorway truckstop where parking, refreshments and toilets are available, and fuel may be available, at least between 8 am and 8 pm on every day except Christmas Day, Boxing Day and New Year's Day (Alternative types)	<p>A</p>  <p>B</p> 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The signs shall incorporate the legend "Truckstop" or a geographical name and "truckstop", together with the lorry symbol shown in Table 59 item 13. The size of the legend on the sign shall be in the range 75 millimetres and 400 millimetres in respect of the lower case letters 2. Sign type "A" may incorporate an arrow shown in Table 59 item 1 3. Where sign type "A" indicates a motorway truckstop and does not incorporate an arrow, the sign may incorporate the symbols shown in Table 59 items 2 to 11 (other than items 9 and 10) as appropriate except that no more than six symbols shall be shown 4. Where sign type "A" indicates a non-motorway truckstop it may incorporate the symbols shown in Table 59 items 2 to 8 as appropriate except that no more than six symbols shall be shown 5. Sign type "A", when indicating a motorway truckstop, may incorporate either a panel shown in Table 59 item 14 or 15, except that the panel shown in Table 59 item 14 shall not be incorporated where the sign incorporates a symbol or symbols shown in Table 59 item 11 6. Sign type "A" when indicating a non-motorway truckstop, may incorporate either a panel shown in Table 59 item 16 or 17 7. Sign type "A" may incorporate a distance expressed in miles, denoted by the letter "m", and may be one of the following: "2 m", "1¾ m", "1⅓ m", "1½ m", "1⅓ m", "1¼ m", "1 m", "¾ m", "⅔ m", "½ m" or "⅓ m" 8. Sign type "B" may be reversed to point left

Table 59

Arrows, symbols and panels that may be incorporated in signs shown in Table 58 and where indicated in column (4) of Table 60

Table 59

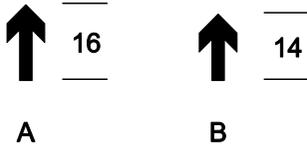
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Arrows, symbols or panels (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 58 item number	(5) Permitted variants
1.	Directional arrow		Type A: 1 to 3	1. The direction in which the arrow type “A” points may be varied 2. The arrow shall be white when placed on a blue or black background part of the sign
2.	Symbol: Restaurant		Type A: 1 to 3	1. The symbol shall be white when placed on a blue or black background part of the sign
3.	Symbol: Light refreshment facilities		Type A: 1 to 3	1. The symbol shall be white when placed on a blue or black background part of the sign
4.	Symbol: Picnic area with a minimum of ten tables, each with seating for six persons		Type A: 1 to 3	1. The symbol shall be white when placed on a blue or black background part of the sign
5.	Symbol: Overnight accommodation		Type A: 1 to 3	1. The symbol shall be reversed when incorporated on a sign with a right pointing arrow 2. The symbol shall be white when placed on a blue or black background part of the sign

Table 59

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Arrows, symbols or panels (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 58 item number	(5) Permitted variants
6.	Symbol: Tourist Information Point or Centre		Type A: 1 to 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol shall be white when placed on a blue or black background part of the sign 2. The background colour of the symbol shall be the same as the background of the sign on which it is incorporated
7.	Symbol: LPG fuel		Type A: 1 to 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol shall be white when placed on a blue or black background part of the sign 2. The background colour of the symbol shall be the same as the background of the sign on which it is incorporated
8.	Symbol: Fuel		Type A: 1 to 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol shall not be used in combination with the unleaded petrol symbol shown in item 9 2. The symbol shall be white when placed on a blue or black background part of the sign
9.	Symbol: Unleaded petrol		Type A:1 (on the main carriageway of a motorway only)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The word "Petrol" shall always be used in combination with and placed to the left of the symbol 2. The price of unleaded petrol in pence shall be shown to the right of the symbol, followed by the letter "p" 3. The figures indicating the price of unleaded petrol may be displayed, in any appropriate style, as variable legends in white characters on the blue background of the sign or displayed as variable legends in white, off-white or yellow characters on a black background 4. The symbol shall not be used in combination with the fuel symbol shown in item 8

Table 59

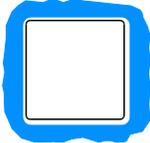
(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Arrows, symbols or panels (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 58 item number	(5) Permitted variants
10.	Symbol Facilities for recharging electric vehicles	 14	Type A: 1 and 2	1. The black patch shall be omitted when the symbol is placed on a blue background, in which case the size of the car and plug symbol shall be increased proportionally to a height of 14 stroke widths
11.	Symbol: Corporate identifier (more than one identifier may be shown on a sign)	 14	Type A: 1 and 3 (on the main carriageway of a motorway only)	1. The corporate identifier shall be a logo of appropriate colours and design, contained within the white border of the square symbol. The background of the symbol within the border may be of any colour appropriate to the logo 2. The background colour on which the symbol is placed shall be black on the sign shown in Table 58 item 3
12.	Symbol: Corporate identifier (more than one identifier may be shown on a sign)	 16	Type A: 2	1. The symbol shall be reversed when incorporated on a sign with a right pointing arrow
13.	Symbol: Facilities provided only for heavy goods vehicles (truckstop)	 12	3	1. The symbol may be reversed
14.	Panel: Name of operator (at the top of the sign)	 15.3 max Overall width of sign	Type A: 1 and 3 (on the main carriageway of a motorway only)	1. The name of the operator may be varied, may be in any style of lettering and may include a logo 2. The legend, logo, background and border may be in any contrasting colours 3. The border may be omitted

Table 59

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Arrows, symbols or panels (dimensions in stroke widths)	(4) Table 58 item number	(5) Permitted variants
15.	Panel: Name of operator (at the top of the sign)		Type A: 1 and 3 (on the main carriageway of a motorway only)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name of the operator may be varied, may be in any style of lettering and may include a logo 2. The legend, logo and background may be in any contrasting colours 3. A white border may be added to the inside edge of the panel, to ensure adequate contrast between the panel and the background of the sign
16.	Panel: Services not open for 24 hours (within the sign)		Type A: 2 and 3	1. The panel shall have white letters on a black background with a white border when incorporated in the sign type "A" shown in Table 58 item 3
17.	Panel: Fuel only available 24 hours a day (at the bottom of the sign)		Type A: 2 and 3	1. The panel shall have white letters on a black background with a white border when incorporated in the sign type "A" shown in Table 58 item 3

Table 60

Miscellaneous signs indicating services and local facilities

Table 60

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
1.	Availability of motorway service areas ahead, including services for lorries only (truckstop), with distances in miles and geographical names	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <p>250 min — 400 max —</p> </div> <div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Services</p> <p>M 4 Odford 1 m Puddleworth 2 m only Westville 20 m M 5(N) Woodhouse 10 m M 5(S) NO SERVICES</p> </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>— 300 min — 480 max</p> <p>— 250 min — 400 max</p> </div> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The geographical names of the service areas and the words “NO SERVICES” may be varied or omitted as appropriate 2. The lorry symbol and “only” may be omitted 3. Distances may be varied as appropriate and shall be expressed to the nearest mile, except that “1 m” may be varied to “$\frac{2}{3}$ m” 4. Motorway numbers, with or without compass points, may be varied or omitted as appropriate 5. The number of service areas indicated may be varied
2.	Availability of motorway service areas ahead with distances in miles and names of operators	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <p>175 min — 280 max —</p> </div> <div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Services</p> <p>M 4 STEAKADE 1 m ROADCOOK 20 m M 5(N) WOODHOUSE 10 m FIFTY M 5(S) NO SERVICES</p> </div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;"> <p>— 250 min — 400 max</p> <p>— 175 min — 280 max</p> </div> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The names of the service area operators and the words “NO SERVICES” may be varied or omitted as appropriate 2. Distances may be varied as appropriate and shall be expressed to the nearest mile, except that “1 m” may be varied to “$\frac{2}{3}$ m” 3. Motorway numbers, with or without compass points, may be varied or omitted as appropriate 4. The number of service areas indicated may be varied
3.	Services are not available on motorway (Motorway sign)	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <p>— 250 min — 400 max</p> </div> <div style="border: 2px solid blue; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>No services on motorway</p> </div> </div>	None

Table 60

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
4.	Sign on primary or non-primary route indicating that services are not available on motorway ahead	 = 75 min = 300 max	1. The motorway number may be varied and include a compass point as appropriate 2. The motorway number may be varied to “on motorway”
5.	Junction ahead on a primary or non-primary route leading to a small town or village not on a main through route, which provides parking, public toilets, refreshments and fuel during normal shop opening hours at least (Alternative types)	 = 150 min = 300 max	1. The place name may be varied or omitted 2. “local” shall be varied to “Local” when the place name is omitted 3. “local facilities” may be omitted 4. The distance in miles to the named destination may be added and shown in numerals only except that the fractions ¾, ½ and ¼ may be used for distances of less than 3 miles 5. The direction in which the arrow points may be varied. Where arrow points ahead and there is a single line of legend, the arrow type “B” shown in Table 59 item 1 shall be used 6. Symbols other than the “WC”, petrol pump and cup (denoting light refreshments) may be omitted as appropriate. The wheelchair symbol (denoting facilities for disabled people), when shown, shall always be placed to the right of the “WC” symbol. The “i”, spoon and fork, and bed symbols represent tourist information, restaurant and overnight accommodation respectively. Symbols may be shown on a single line

Table 60

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign description</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>
6.	Direction and distance to a small town or village offering facilities indicated on the sign shown in item 5 of this table		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The place name may be varied or omitted 2. “local” shall be varied to “Local” when the place name is omitted 3. The distance may be varied and shall be shown in whole miles except that the fractions $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ may be used for distances of less than 3 miles 4. The direction in which the sign points may be reversed

Table 61

Other directional signs

Table 61

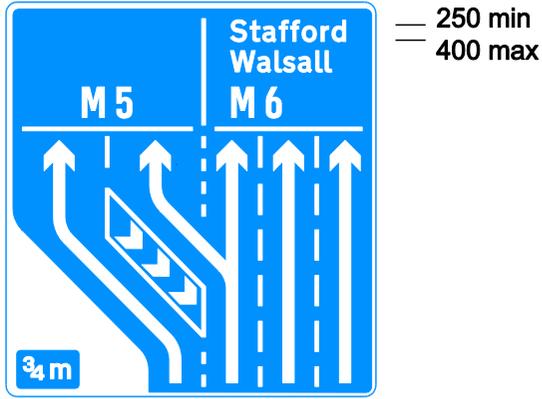
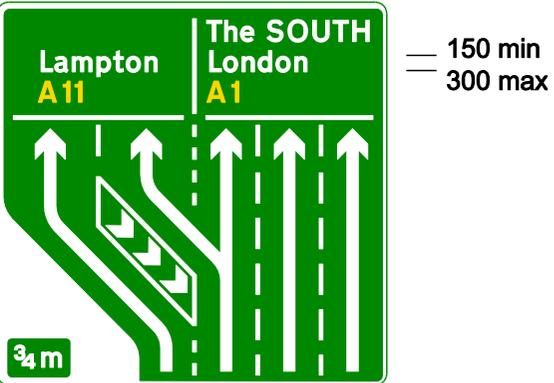
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
1.	Indication of road layout at a junction ¾ mile ahead on a motorway, where the left hand lane leaves the main carriageway and where the same exit can be accessed from the centre lane		<p>1. Destinations may be varied or added and may incorporate the legends shown in Table 46 items 1 and 4, and the symbols shown in Table 50 items 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 and 21</p> <p>2. The number of traffic lanes may be varied and the road marking symbols and arrows varied to represent the actual junction layout. Where the two lanes shown for the junction exit lead to different destinations, the horizontal bar shall be omitted and the broken line symbol representing the division of the lanes extended upwards</p> <p>3. The distance to the junction may be varied to “¾ m” or omitted</p>
2.	Indication of road layout at a junction ¾ mile ahead on a primary route, where the left hand lane leaves the main carriageway and where the same exit can be accessed from the centre lane		<p>1. Destinations may be varied or added and may incorporate the legends shown in Table 46 items 1 and 4, and the symbols shown in Table 50 (other than items 1 to 5)</p> <p>2. The number of traffic lanes may be varied and the road marking symbols and arrows varied to represent the actual junction layout. Where the two lanes shown for the junction exit lead to different destinations, the horizontal bar shall be omitted and the broken line symbol representing the division of the lanes extended upwards</p> <p>3. The distance to the junction may be varied to “¾ m” or omitted</p>

Table 61

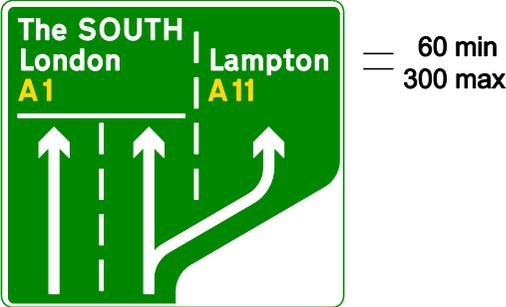
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
3.	Indication of appropriate traffic lanes at a junction or at a junction ahead on a primary route where the right hand lane divides into two, the additional lane on the right leading to a different destination		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Destinations may be varied or added and may incorporate the legends shown in Table 46 items 1, 2 and 4, the panels shown in Table 49 and the symbols shown in Tables 50 (other than items 1 to 5) and 57 as appropriate 2. The number of traffic lanes and arrows may be varied to represent the layout of traffic lanes on the approach to the junction and may indicate an arrangement of shared lanes in a similar manner to Table 47 item 5 3. The route numbers shall be white and the background blue when the sign is placed on a motorway exit slip road or the main carriageway of a motorway where it terminates at a junction ahead 4. The legend, traffic lane symbols, arrows and sign border shall be black and the background white when the sign is placed on a non-primary route
4.	Junction ahead on a motorway with another motorway		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Route numbers may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 4 as appropriate 2. The junction number in white numerals on the blue background may be added after the word "Junction" 3. Numerals indicating the distance in miles may be varied as appropriate

Table 61

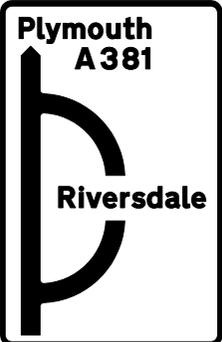
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
5.	Junction ahead on a primary route with a route leading to a town or village that has been by-passed	<p>60 min = 300 max =</p> 	<p>1. Destinations may be varied or added and may incorporate the legends shown in Table 46 (other than items 3, 6 and 8), the panels shown in Table 49 items 2, 3 (when varied in accordance with paragraph 7 in column (5)), 6 and 7, and the symbols shown in Tables 50 (other than items 1 to 5) and 57</p> <p>2. The shape, but not the width, of the route symbol may be varied as appropriate and may incorporate the symbols shown in Table 48 item 6 and 7</p>
6.	Junction ahead on a non-primary route with a route leading to a town or village that has been by-passed	 <p>= 60 min = 300 max</p>	<p>1. Destinations may be varied or added and may incorporate the legends shown in Table 46 (other than items 3, 6 and 8), the panels shown in Table 49 items 2, 3 (when varied in accordance with paragraph 7 in column (5)), 6 and 7, and the symbols shown in Tables 50 (other than items 1 to 5) and 57</p> <p>2. The shape, but not the width, of the route symbol may be varied as appropriate and may incorporate the symbols shown in Table 48 item 6 and 8</p>

Table 61

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
7.	Prohibited movement ahead on a primary route with an indication of a route avoiding that prohibition (Alternative types)	<p>A</p>  <p>300 min 1200 max</p> <p>75 min 300 max</p> <p>75 min 300 max</p> <p>B</p>  <p>75 min 300 max</p> <p>300 min 1200 max</p>	<p>1. Numerals in the upper panel of sign type “A” indicating the distance to the prohibited turn may be varied</p> <p>2. The route symbols and representation of the road layout may be varied as appropriate</p> <p>3. The “no right turn” symbol may be reversed in a mirror image to indicate a prohibited left turn or, in sign type “A”, varied to the “no U-turn” symbol shown in Table 57 item 21</p> <p>4. Destinations may be varied or added and may incorporate the legends shown in Table 46 items 1 and 4, the panels shown in Table 49 and the symbols shown in Table 50 (other than items 1 to 5)</p>

Table 61

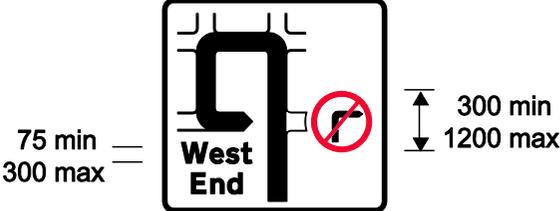
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
8.	Prohibited movement ahead on a non-primary route with an indication of a route avoiding that prohibition (Alternative types)	<p>A</p>  <p>300 min 1200 max</p> <p>= 75 min = 300 max</p> <p>= 75 min = 300 max</p> <p>B</p>  <p>75 min = 300 max =</p> <p>300 min 1200 max</p>	<p>1. Numerals in the upper panel of sign type “A” indicating the distance to the prohibited turn may be varied 2. The route symbols and representation of the road layout may be varied as appropriate 3. The “no right turn” symbol may be reversed in a mirror image to indicate a prohibited left turn or, in sign type “A”, varied to the “no U-turn” symbol shown in Table 57 item 21 4. Destinations may be varied or added and may incorporate the legends shown in Table 46 items 1 and 4, the panels shown in Table 49 and the symbols shown in Table 50 (other than items 1 to 5)</p>
9.	Direction for traffic on a minor route to a destination reached along another minor route (Alternative types)	 <p>= 40 min = 60 max</p>  <p>= 40 min = 60 max</p>	<p>1. Place names may be varied or added in accordance with Table 46 item 1 and may be shown in lower case letters with initial capitals 2. A distance to the destination may be shown in accordance with Table 46 item 5 3. The shape of the end of the sign may be varied 4. A thin black border may be added or omitted as appropriate 5. The sign may point to the left</p>

Table 61

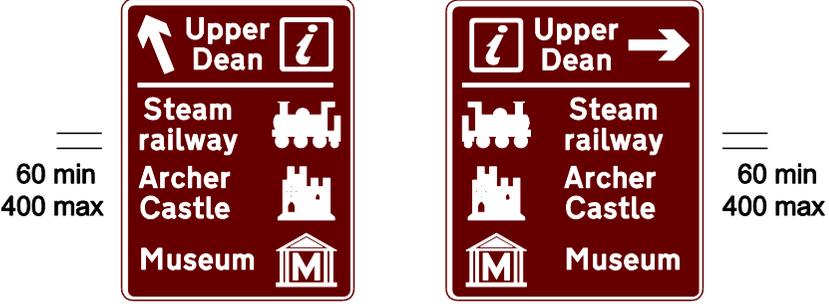
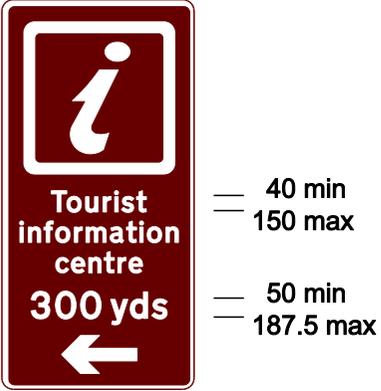
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
10.	Junction ahead leading to a town or geographical area containing several tourist attractions and a Tourist Information Point or Centre (Alternative types)		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The place name and the name of the tourist attractions may be varied in accordance with Table 46 items 1 and 3 2. The number of tourist attractions shown on the lower part of the sign may be varied, but shall not exceed five and, in the case of a sign placed on a motorway, shall not exceed three 3. The symbols may be varied to those shown in Tables 52 to 56 as appropriate 4. Distances to the destinations may be shown in accordance with Table 46 item 5 5. The direction in which the arrow points may be varied
11.	Location of a Tourist Information Point or Centre		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name of a geographical area may be added in the size as of letters as “Tourist information centre” 2. “centre” may be omitted 3. The distance may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 5 4. The arrow may be reversed to point horizontally to the right 5. The distance, the arrow or both may be omitted

Table 61

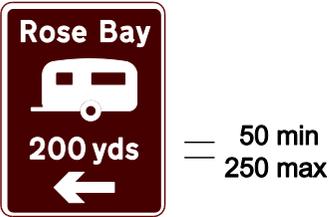
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
12.	Distance ahead to a parking place with public toilets that has facilities for disabled persons, Tourist Information Point or Centre, public telephone, picnic site and viewpoint		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name of the geographical may be varied or omitted 2. The recycling symbol shown in Table 50 item 14 may be added. 3. Any of the symbols may be omitted but there shall be at least two symbols on the sign including the “P” and either the “i”, picnic area or viewpoint symbol. The wheelchair symbol shall be omitted when the “WC” symbol is omitted 4. The distance may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 5 5. An arrow pointing horizontally to the left or to the right may be added 6. The wheelchair and viewpoint symbols shall be reversed in a mirror image when an arrow pointing to the right is added 7. The distance may be omitted when an arrow is added
13.	Distance and direction to a caravan site or park		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name of the caravan site may be varied or omitted 2. The distance may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 5 3. The arrow may be reversed to point horizontally to the right 4. The distance or the arrow, but not both, may be omitted

Table 61

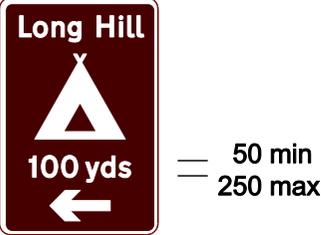
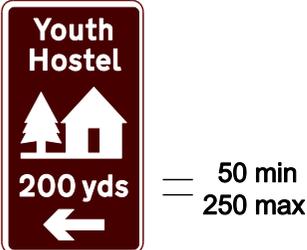
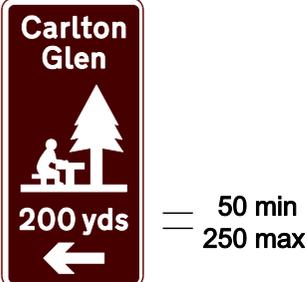
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
14.	Distance and direction to a camping site or park		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name of the camping site may be varied or omitted 2. The distance may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 5 3. The arrow may be reversed to point horizontally to the right 4. The distance or the arrow, but not both, may be omitted
15.	Distance and direction to a hostel		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "Youth Hostel" may be varied to "Tourist hostel" in which case the symbol shall be omitted 2. The distance may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 5 3. The arrow may be reversed to point horizontally to the right 4. The distance or the arrow, but not both, may be omitted
16.	Distance and direction to a picnic area		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name of the picnic area may be varied or omitted 2. The distance may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 5 3. The arrow may be reversed to point horizontally to the right 4. The distance or the arrow, but not both, may be omitted

Table 61

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
17.	Permanently mounted sign indicating a diversion route (Alternative types)	<p>A  — 120 min — 500 max</p> <p>B  — 125 min — 625 max</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The symbol may varied to one shown in Table 50 item 13; more than one symbol may be shown 2. Where a symbol is place above another, the size and proportions of the chevron in sign type “B” shall be varied as appropriate 3. The direction in which the arrow points in sign type “A” may be varied; when pointing to the left the arrow shall be placed to the left of the symbol 4. When the arrow in sign type “A” is pointing ahead it may be placed either to the left or to the right of the symbol and the arrow type “B” shown in Table 47 item 1 shall be used where there is one symbol or a single row of symbols 5. The arrow in sign type “A” may be varied to the arrow shown in Table 47 item 2 6. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point left
18.	Permanently mounted sign indicating a route for emergency vehicles to a named emergency services incident point (Alternative types)	<p>A  = 75 min 300 max</p> <p>B  = 75 min 300 max</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The name of the incident point may be varied or omitted 2. The direction in which the arrow points in sign type “A” may be varied 3. The arrow in sign type “A” may be omitted and the U-turn arrow, in white, shown in Table 47 item 2 placed to the right of the legend 4. Sign type “B” may be reversed to point right

Table 61

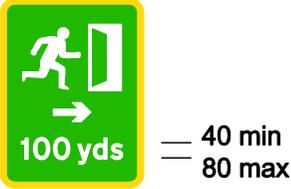
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
19.	Direction and distance to emergency exit for pedestrians from a tunnel (Alternative types)	 <p style="text-align: center;">A</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">B</p>	<p>1. The symbols and arrows may be reversed in a mirror image to indicate an exit to the left</p> <p>2. The arrow in sign type “B” may point vertically upwards with the symbol facing either to the left or to the right</p> <p>3. The distance may be varied or omitted</p> <p>4. Where emergency exits are more than 880 yards apart, distances shall be expressed in miles, denoted by “miles” or “mile” as appropriate, and shall be to the nearest ¼ mile with the fractions ¾, ½ and ¼ being used</p>
20.	Exit from a motorway for works traffic only		None

Table 61

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
21.	Indication of a route or direction to a Driver and Vehicle Standards Agency testing station for goods vehicles (Alternative types)	<p>A</p>  <p>B</p> 	<p>1. The word “Goods” may be omitted or varied as appropriate to indicate the type or types of vehicle tested</p> <p>2. The testing station symbol may be omitted</p> <p>3. A distance to the testing station may be shown in accordance with Table 46 item 5</p> <p>4. The direction in which the arrow points in sign type “A” may be varied; when pointing to the right it shall be placed on the right hand side of the sign with the symbol, if shown, placed to the left of the legend</p> <p>5. When the arrow in sign type “A” is pointing ahead it may be placed either on the left hand or right hand side of the sign, with the symbol, if shown, placed at the opposite end of the sign</p> <p>6. The arrow in sign type “A” may be omitted and the U-turn arrow shown in Table 47 item 2 placed on the right hand side of the sign, with the symbol, if shown, placed to the left of the legend</p> <p>7. Sign type “B” may point to the left, with the symbol, if shown, placed to the right of the legend</p>

Table 61

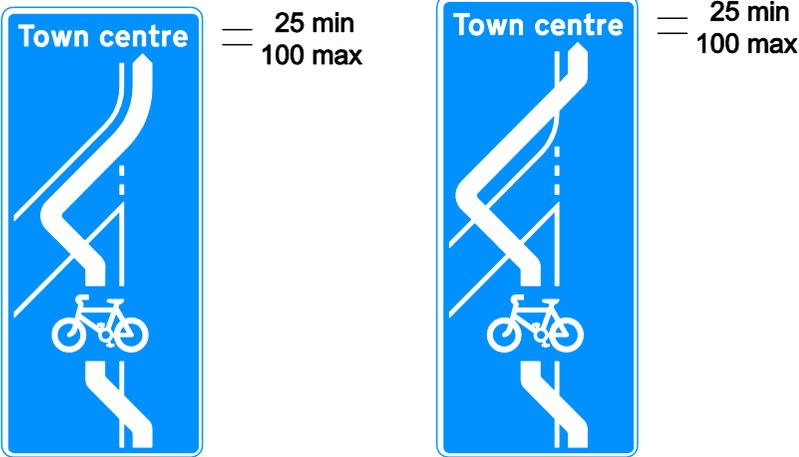
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
22.	Indication of a route for cyclists through a road junction ahead (Alternative types)		<p>1. Destinations may be omitted, varied or added and may incorporate the legends shown in Table D2 item 1</p> <p>2. A distance to the destination may be shown in accordance with Table D2 item 5</p> <p>3. The symbols indicating the road layout and the route for cyclists may be varied as appropriate except that the individual symbol widths shall not be varied</p>
23.	Indication of routes leading from a junction on a cycle quietway	Final design to be agreed	To be agreed

Table 61

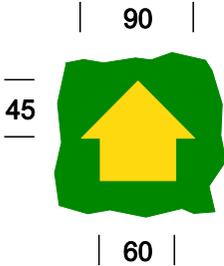
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
24.	Direction along a footpath indicated by waymarks		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The direction in which the waymark points may be varied 2. The colour of the waymark may be varied to indicate the type of route as appropriate, with the background in any contrasting colour 3. The legend “Public Footpath”, “Footpath”, “Bridleway”, “Byway”, “Restricted Byway”, “Concessionary Path”, “Permissive Path” or other appropriate description may be added on or adjacent to the arrow. 4. The name of a destination, a route and an identifying symbol of a route, in any combination as appropriate, may be added on or adjacent to the arrow 5. A distance to the destination may be shown in accordance with Table 46 item 5 6. The legend may be in any style, size and contrasting colour

Table 61

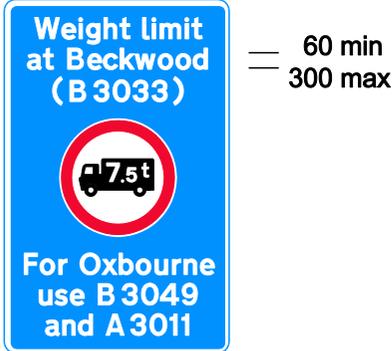
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
25.	Nature and location of a prohibition, restriction or requirement with indication of alternative route		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The legend above the “weight limit” symbol, indicating the nature and location of the prohibition, restriction or requirement, may be varied as appropriate 2. The “weight limit” symbol may be varied in accordance with Table 57 item 25 3. The “weight limit” symbol may be varied to a symbol shown in Table 57 item 26, 33, 34, 35, 36 or 37 or omitted 4. A distance not less than ½ mile may be added and shall be expressed in miles, denoted by “miles” or “mile” and may include the fractions ¾, ½ and ¼ for distances of less than 3 mile 5. A distance not more than ½ mile may be added and shall be expressed in yards denoted by “yards” or “yds” 6. An arrow pointing horizontally to the left or to the right may be added 7. “ahead” may be added after any distance where an arrow has not been added 8. The legend below the “weight limit” symbol, indicating an alternative route, may be omitted or varied in accordance with Table 46 item 8 as appropriate and may include the words “Alternative route via”

Table 61

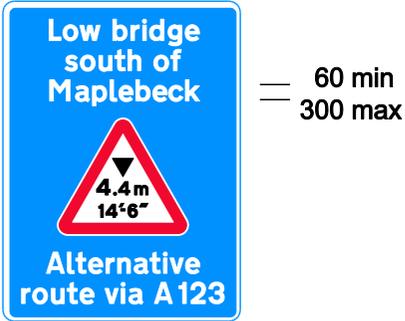
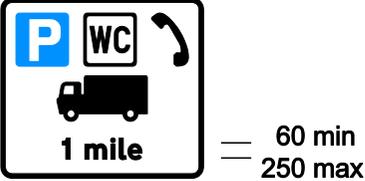
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants
26	Location of a low bridge with indication of alternative route		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The legend “south of Maplebeck” may be varied as appropriate or omitted 2. The “maximum headroom” symbol may be varied in accordance with Table 57 item 7 or varied to the symbol shown in Table 57 item 6 3. A distance not less than ½ mile may be added and shall be expressed in miles, denoted by “miles” or “mile” and may include the fractions ¾, ½ and ¼ for distances of less than 3 mile 4. A distance not more than ½ mile may be added and shall be expressed in yards denoted by “yards” or “yds” 5. An arrow pointing horizontally to the left or to the right may be added 6. “ahead” may be added after any distance where an arrow has not been added 7. The legend below the “height limit” symbol, indicating an alternative route, may be omitted or varied and may include the legends shown Table 46 item 8 as appropriate

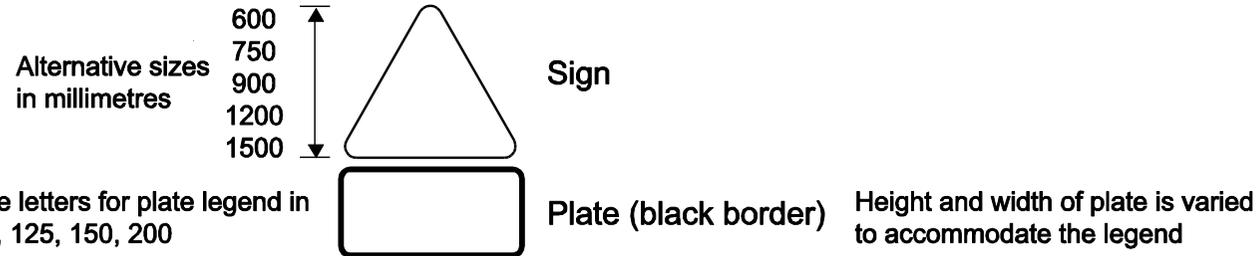
Table 61

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>
27.	Distance to a commercial vehicles parking place ahead with public toilets and telephones		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The lorry, “WC” an telephone symbol may be omitted as appropriate. 2. The recycling symbol shown in Table 50 item 14 may be added. 3. The “i” symbol shown in Table 50 item 33 may be added where the parking place includes a general information point not associated with tourist attractions 4. The distance may be varied in accordance with Table 46 item 5 5. An arrow pointing horizontally to the left or to the right may be added 6. The lorry symbol shall be reversed in a mirror image when an arrow pointing to the right is added 7. The distance may be omitted when an arrow is added

SCHEDULE 5

Regulation 11(1)

SIGNS FOR USE IN TEMPORARY SITUATIONS



Alternative sizes of lower case letters for plate legend in millimetres: 50, 62.5, 75, 100, 125, 150, 200

Table 62

Warning signs used in a temporary situation

Table 62

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Sign</i>	(4) <i>Plate Legend</i>	(5) <i>Plate in Table 63</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 64</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 65</i>
1.	551.1 Migratory toad crossing ahead		(1) "For" + distance + "yards" or "yds" or "mile" or "miles" (2) Omit plate	None	None	None
2.	554 variant 1 Worded warning sign (Flood)		(1) Distance + "yards" or "yds" or "mile" or "miles", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right (2) An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) (3) Omit plate	None	None	None

Table 62

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Sign</i>	(4) <i>Plate Legend</i>	(5) <i>Plate in Table 63</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 64</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 65</i>
3.	554 variant 4 Worded warning sign (No Smoking)		(1) Distance + “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right (2) An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend) (3) Omit plate	None	None	None
4.	554.2 Risk of ice or packed snow ahead		(1) “Ice” (2) “Ice for” distance + “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles” (3) “Snowdrifts” (4) “Snowdrifts for” + distance + “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles”	None	None	None
5.	556 Uneven road ahead		(1) “For + distance + “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles” (2) Omit plate	Item 1	None	None
6.	557 Slippery road ahead		(1) “For” + distance + “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles” (2) Omit plate	None	None	None

Table 62

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Sign</i>	(4) <i>Plate Legend</i>	(5) <i>Plate in Table 63</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 64</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 65</i>
7.	562 Other danger ahead		<p>(1) "Accident" with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right.</p> <p>(2) "Accident" = distance + "yards" or "yds" or "mile" or "miles" with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(3) As (1) and (2) with "Accident" varied to:</p> <p>(a) "Census" (e) "Overhead cable repairs"</p> <p>(b) "Dust cloud" (f) "Runners in road"</p> <p>(c) "Fallen tree" (g) "Smoke" or</p> <p>(d) "Frost damage" (h) "Walkers in road"</p> <p>(4) Omit plate where sign is used with a plate in Table 2</p>	None	Item 1	None
8.	950 and 950 V1 Cycle route ahead		<p>(1) "Child cycle tests" with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(2) "Child cycle tests" + distance + "yards" or "yds" or "mile" or "miles", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(3) As (1) and (2) with "Child cycle tests" varied to "Child cycle training" or Cycle event"</p>	None	None	None

Table 62

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description</i>	(3) <i>Sign</i>	(4) <i>Plate Legend</i>	(5) <i>Plate in Table 63</i>	(6) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 64</i>	(7) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 65</i>
9.	7001 Road works or temporary obstruction of carriageway ahead		<p>(1) Distance + “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles”, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(2) An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend)</p> <p>(3) “For” + distance = “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles”</p> <p>(4) “Line painting” with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(5) “Line painting” + distance + “yards” or “yds” or “mile” or “miles, with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(6) As (4) and (5) with “Line painting” varied to:</p> <p>(a) “At level crossing”, (k) “On slip road”, (b) “Blasting”, (l) “Overhead works” (c) “Ditching”, (m) “Road sweeping”, (d) “Grass cutting”, (n) “Salting”, (e) “Gritting”, (o) “Sign erection”, (f) “Gully emptying”, (p) “Sign maintenance”, (g) “Hedge cutting”, (q) “Snow ploughing”, (h) “Lighting maintenance”, (r) “Surveying”, (i) “Mobile road works”, (s) “Tree cutting” or (j) “On hard shoulder”, (t) “Weed spraying”</p> <p>(7) Route number with or without directions of travel</p>	None	Items 1 and 2	Item 1 a

Table 62

<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Description</i>	<i>(3) Sign</i>	<i>(4) Plate Legend</i>	<i>(5) Plate in Table 63</i>	<i>(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 64</i>	<i>(7) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 65</i>
			<p>(8) "On" + route number, with or without a direction of travel</p> <p>(9) "End"</p> <p>(10) None"</p>			
10.	7009 Loose chippings on road ahead		<p>(1) Distance + "yards" or "yds" or "mile" or "miles", with or without an arrow pointing to the left or to the right</p> <p>(2) An arrow pointing to the left or to the right (no legend)</p> <p>(3) "For" + distance + "yards" or "yds" or "mile" or "miles"</p> <p>(4) None</p>	Items: 2 and 3	Item 1	Item 1

Table 63

Optional supplementary plates used only in combination with signs shown in Table 62

(1) Item	(2) Description	(3) Supplementary Plate	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Sign in Table 6
1.	511 Reduction in speed necessary for a change in road layout ahead	 <p>(62.5) (75) = 100 (125) (150) (200)</p>	None	Item 5
2.	513.2 Maximum speed in miles per hour advised at a bend or other hazard.	<p>50 (62.5) (75) (100) (125)</p>  <p>200 (250) (300) (400) (500)</p>	None	Item 10
3.	7009.1 Risk of skidding and advised on road with loose chippings	 <p>50 (62.5) (75) (100) (125)</p> 	The numerals may be varied to the appropriate advised maximum speed.	Item 10

Table 64

Regulatory requirements under S.64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 62

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (6) of Table 62</i>
1.	<p>(1) A beacon —</p> <p>(a) showing an intermittent amber light and placed in combination with a temporary sign within the meaning of regulation 53 or the sign shown in table 63 items 7, 9, and 10 and in compliance with the requirements in paragraph (2) ; shall convey the warning that drivers of vehicles should take special care.</p> <p>(2) The requirements mentioned in paragraph (1) are—</p> <p>(a) the peak intensity of light emitted by the lens or lenses of each such beacon shall be—</p> <p>(i) if the period between individual flashes does not exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second, not less than 100 candela on the principal axis of the relevant lens;</p> <p>(ii) if the period between individual flashes exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second, not less than 2000 candela on the principal axis; or</p> <p>(iii) if the period between the cessation of a double flash and the start of the succeeding double flash exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second, not less than 1000 candela on the principal axis;</p> <p>(b) each lens shall be of such a shape and size that the perimeter of its area projected horizontally onto a vertical plane shall be capable of lying wholly inside a square having sides of 200 millimetres in length and wholly outside a square having sides of 100 millimetres in length;</p> <p>(c) the height of the centre of the lenses from the surface of the carriageway in the immediate vicinity shall be not less than 800 nor more than 1500 millimetres; and</p> <p>(d) the rate of flashing shall be not less than 55 nor more than 150 individual or double flashes per minute. (Except the blue light)</p>
2.	The sign may be attached to the front and to the rear of a road maintenance vehicle when the vehicle is being used on a road which is subject to maximum speed limit of 30 mph or under.

Table 65

Directional requirements under S.64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 62

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Directional requirements referred to in Column (7) of Table 62</i>
1.	a) This sign may be placed only in connection with the execution of works on or near a road or a temporary obstruction thereon, so placed shall not be retained on or near the road after the completion of the works or the removal of the obstruction, as the case may be. b) This sign may be retained on or near a road after the completion of the works for so long as the traffic authority for the road thinks fit.
2.	Where a temporary restriction of speed has been imposed under section 14 of the 1984 Act along a length of road by reason of works which are being or are proposed to be executed on or near that road, there shall be placed at or as near as practicable to the point where the temporary restriction of speed ends.

Table 66

Additional Temporary Signs

Table 66

<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Sign No and title</i>	<i>(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	<i>(4) Permitted variants</i>	<i>(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 67</i>	<i>(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 68</i>
1.	7006.1 Information on telephone number to be used for enquiries about road works		<p>The telephone number shall be varied as appropriate.</p> <p>The letters, numerals and other characters for this sign may be varied as appropriate.</p>	None	Item 4

Table 66

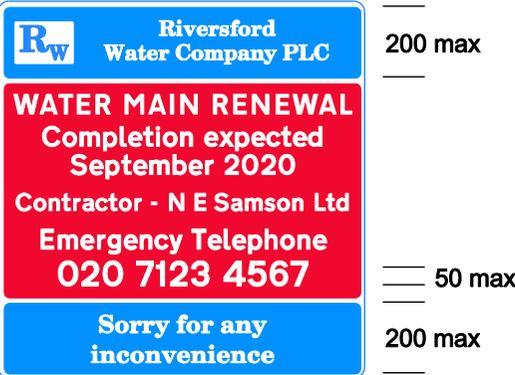
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 67	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 68
2.	7008 Nature of street works, giving names of employer and contractor, emergency telephone number , and apology for inconvenience (Sign for pedestrians)		Permitted variants: Details shown shall be varied as appropriate. Each line of legend may have a different size of lettering which shall be smaller than the emergency telephone number. The description of the works, the completion date and the name of the contractor may be omitted as appropriate. The top and bottom panels may be in any colours and style of lettering. A logo indicating membership of a national street works food practice scheme may be added to the top or bottom panel. The bottom panel may be omitted. The top panel may be omitted and the Undertaker's name shown on the main panel.	Item 6	Item 4

Table 66

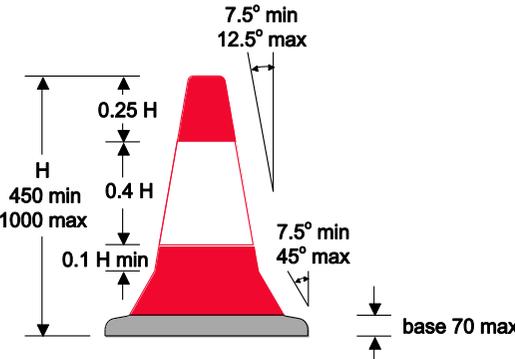
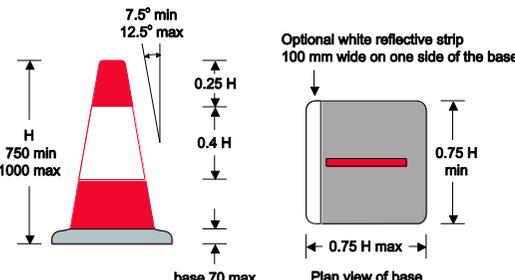
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 67	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 68
3.	7101.1 Edge of a route for vehicle traffic through or past a temporary obstruction (Traffic cone)		None	Item 1 and 2	Items 1 and 4
4.	7102 Edge of a route for vehicular traffic through or past a temporary obstruction on a motorway or dual carriageway road (Flat traffic delineator)		None	Items 1, 2 and 3	Item 4

Table 66

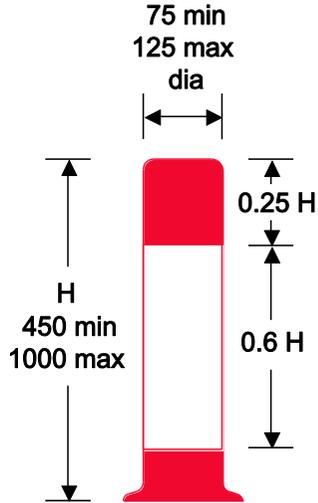
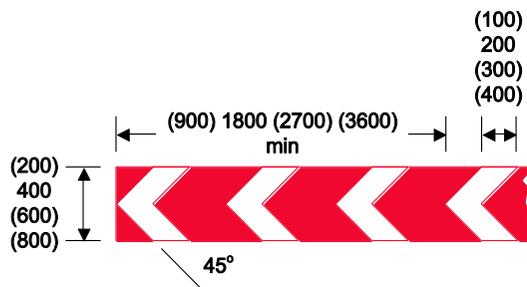
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 67	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 68
5.	7103 Line of division of traffic flows on one carriageway, or to indicate the edge of a route for vehicular traffic through or past a temporary obstruction, or to mark a boundary between two carriageways of a dual carriageway which may not be crossed except for fire brigade, ambulance or police purposes (Traffic cylinder)		None	Item 2	Item 4
6.	7104 Sharp deviation of route to the left at or near road works or other temporary obstructions		The sign may be reversed in a mirror image.	Item 1	Items 1 and 4

Table 66

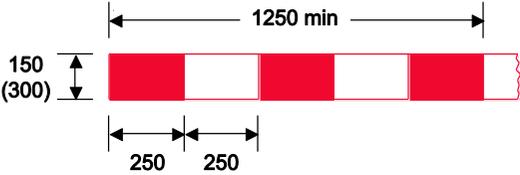
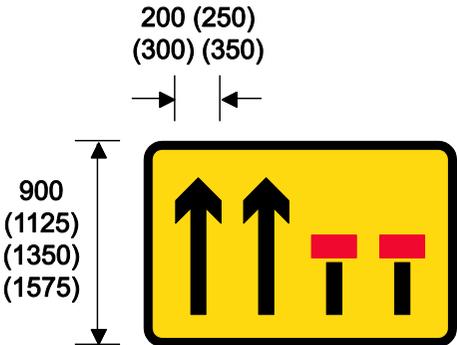
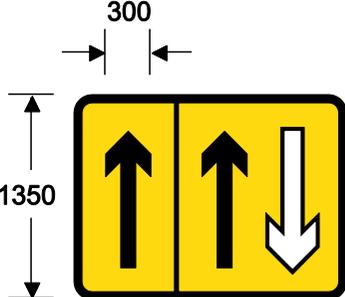
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 67	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 68
7.	7105 Position of barrier to mark length of road closed to traffic or to guidance traffic past an obstruction		None	Item 1	Items 1 and 4
8.	7202 Two right hand lanes of a four lane dual carriageway closed to traffic ahead.		Route symbols, or the number of arrows and directional sign panels, or symbols indicating which lanes are open or closed to traffic, may be varied.	Item 1	Item 4
9.	7203.1 Two lanes open to traffic, one of which uses the hard shoulder, with off side contra-flow working.		Route symbols, or the number of arrows and directional sign panels, or symbols indicating which lanes are open or closed to traffic, may be varied.	None	Item 4

Table 66

(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 67	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 68
10.	7210 Diversion of two traffic lanes to the other carriageway, with vehicles over 6'-6" wide prohibited from the right hand lane.	 <p style="text-align: center;">240 arrow → ←</p> <p style="text-align: right;">150</p> <p style="text-align: right;">750</p> <p style="text-align: right;">400 numeral height</p> <p style="text-align: left;">125</p> <p style="text-align: left;">100</p>	Route symbols, or the number of arrows and directional sign panels, or symbols indicating which lanes are open or closed to traffic, may be varied.	None	Items 3 and 4

Table 66

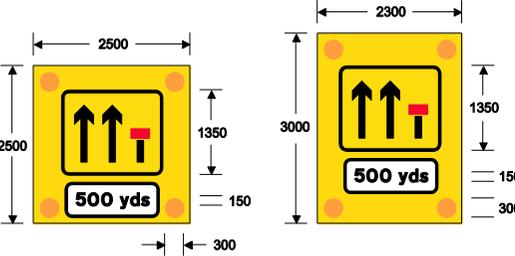
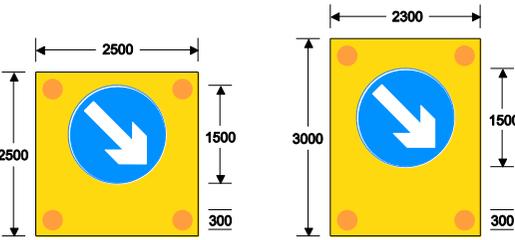
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 67	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 68
11.	7402 Lanes closed to traffic ahead by vehicles carrying out mobile road works (Alternative types)		Route symbols, or the number of arrows and directional sign panels, or symbols indicating which lanes are open or closed to traffic, may be varied. “500 yds” may be varied to an alternative distance to the nearest 50 yards, to “Ahead” or, on the sign shown in the right hand diagram, to “on slip road” on two lines. The distance plate may be omitted.	Item 5	Item 4
12.	7403 Other traffic to keep to the right of vehicles carrying out mobile road works (Alternative types)		Arrow may point downwards to the left.	Items 4 and 5	Item 4

Table 66

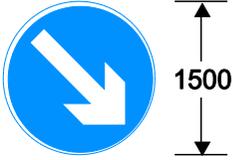
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 67	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 68
13.	610 Sign attached to the front or back of a road maintenance vehicle to indicate which side of that vehicle other traffic should pass on a road subject to a maximum speed limit of 30 mph or less		1. Arrow may point downwards to the left 2. The diameter of the sign may be reduced to 1200 or 900 millimetres where it is not practicable to mount the 1500 millimetre diameter sign on the vehicle	Item 5	Item 4
14.	7404 Nature of work being done by vehicle working on the highway (Sign attached to road maintenance vehicle)		"HIGHWAY" may be varied to "MOTORWAY" or "ROAD". The legend may be on one line.	Item 6	Items 3 and 4
15.	7260 Panel to appear at top of road works sign allowing traffic to use hard shoulder as indicated on main part of sign		None	None	Item 3 and 4

Table 67

Regulatory requirements under S.64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 66

Table 67

(1) Item	(2) Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of Table 66.
1.	<p>(1) A beacon —</p> <p>(a) showing an intermittent blue light and placed by a constable or a person acting under instructions (whether general or specific) of the chief officer of police in combination with the sign, and in compliance with (c) and (d) of the requirements in paragraph (2); or</p> <p>(b) showing an intermittent amber light and placed in combination with the sign shown in item 3 in Table 6 and in compliance with the requirements in paragraph (2),</p> <p>shall convey the warning that drivers of vehicles should take special care.</p> <p>(2) The requirements mentioned in paragraph (1) are—</p> <p>(a) the peak intensity of light emitted by the lens or lenses of each such beacon shall be—</p> <p>(i) if the period between individual flashes does not exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second, not less than 100 candela on the principal axis of the relevant lens;</p> <p>(ii) if the period between individual flashes exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second, not less than 2000 candela on the principal axis; or</p> <p>(iii) if the period between the cessation of a double flash and the start of the succeeding double flash exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second, not less than 1000 candela on the principal axis;</p> <p>(b) each lens shall be of such a shape and size that the perimeter of its area projected horizontally onto a vertical plane shall be capable of lying wholly inside a square having sides of 200 millimetres in length and wholly outside a square having sides of 100 millimetres in length;</p> <p>(c) the height of the centre of the lenses from the surface of the carriageway in the immediate vicinity shall be not less than 800 (or in the case of a beacon of the kind mentioned in paragraph (1)(b) 150) nor more than 1500 millimetres; and</p> <p>(d) the rate of flashing shall be not less than 55 nor more than 150 individual or double flashes per minute.</p>
2.	<p>(1) In this regulation— “cone” means the sign shown in Item 3;</p> <p>“delineator” means the sign shown in Item 4;</p> <p>“cylinder” means the sign shown in Item 5.</p> <p>(2) A cone shall consist of a conically shaped device made of rubber or flexible plastic material in respect of which—</p> <p>(a) the base is of any single colour; and</p> <p>(b) the base is a polygon having not more than eight sides, which would be contained wholly within a circle with a diameter of three quarters of the height of the cone. (3) The part of a cone coloured white shall, subject to paragraph (5), be illuminated with white</p>

Table 67

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of Table 66.</i>
	<p>retroreflecting material and the part coloured red may be illuminated with red retroreflecting material.</p> <p>(4) Information about the ownership of a cone may be moulded—</p> <p>(a) into the base in characters not more than 80 mm high in the same colour as the base;</p> <p>(b) into the conical body in characters not more than 40 mm high in the same colour as that body; or</p> <p>(c) as mentioned in both sub-paragraphs (a) and (b).</p> <p>(5) Information about the manufacture of a cone, required to comply with British Standard Specification BS873: Part 8: 1985 or a corresponding EEA Standard and occupying an area not exceeding 30 square centimetres, may be indicated on the part coloured white in characters not exceeding 5 millimetres in height, leaving at least 90% of the remaining area of white colour illuminated with white retroreflecting material.</p> <p>(6) A rotating device may be mounted on top of a cone and—</p> <p>(a) that device shall—</p> <p>(i) be red and not reflectorised; and</p> <p>(ii) display one or more signs shown in Schedule 1 Table 4, Item 2; and</p> <p>(b) those signs shall be coloured amber, intermittently whilst rotating and constantly whilst static.</p> <p>(7) A delineator shall consist of a flat device—</p> <p>(a) of which the side intended to be exposed to traffic is coloured as shown in Table 5, Item 4 and the reverse side is either so coloured or coloured only grey or only red;</p> <p>(b) which is made of rubber or flexible plastic material; and</p> <p>(c) of which the base is of any single colour, except that a reflectorized white line 100 millimetres wide at an angle of not more than 60 degrees to the road surface may be marked on one side of the base at right angles to the face of the delineator.</p> <p>(8) The white part of a delineator shall, subject to paragraph (10), be illuminated with white retroreflecting material and the red part (except on the reverse side when that side is coloured only red) may be illuminated with red retroreflecting material.</p> <p>(9) Information about the ownership of a delineator may be moulded into the base in characters not more than 80mm high and in the same colour as the base.</p> <p>(10) Information about the manufacturer of a delineator, required in order to comply with British Standard Specification BS 873: Part 8:1985 or a corresponding EEA Standard and occupying an area not exceeding 30 square centimetres, may be indicated on the part coloured white in characters not exceeding 5 millimetres in height, leaving at least 90% of the remaining area of white colour illuminated with white retroreflecting material.</p> <p>(11) A cylinder shall consist of a cylindrically shaped device made of rubber or flexible plastic material.</p> <p>(12) The white part of a cylinder shall, subject to paragraph (14), be illuminated with white retroreflecting material and the part coloured red may be illuminated with red retroreflecting material.</p>

Table 67

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of Table 66.</i>
	(13) Information about the ownership of a cylinder may be moulded into the lower of the two red in red characters not more than 40mm high. (14) Information about the manufacture of a cylinder, required in order to comply with British Standard Specification BS873: Part 8: 1985 or a corresponding EEA Standard and occupying an area not exceeding 30 square centimetres, may be indicated on the part coloured white in characters not exceeding 5 millimetres in height, leaving at least 90% of the remaining area of white colour illuminated with white retroreflecting material.
3.	The signs shown in this diagram shall be of the size, colour and type shown in the two parts of that diagram.
4.	The operating requirements for the lamps that form part of the sign are that-- (a) the lamps shall be illuminated only when the signs are being used in accordance with above. (b) each lamp shall show an intermittent amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute, and in such a manner that the lights of one horizontal pair are always shown when the lights of the other horizontal pair are not shown.
5.	Section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 shall apply to the sign.
6.	The sign may be left unlit, or be illuminated either by means of internal or external lighting or by the use of retroreflecting material in accordance with [regulation 19].

Table 68**Directional requirements under S.64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 66**

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Direction referred to in Column (6) of Table 66</i>
1.	The sign shown in Table 5 items 6 and 7 may be mounted on an object of the size, colour and type of the sign shown in Table 5 item 3.
2.	The back of this sign shall be coloured grey, red, white, black or yellow, except that—(a) information about sites for placing and the ownership of the sign may be indicated on the back of the sign in characters not exceeding 50 millimetres in height, where they are shown in a contrasting colour, or in characters not exceeding 80 millimetres in height, where they are embossed in the same colour; and (b) information about the manufacture of the sign required in order to comply with British Standard Specification BS 873 or a corresponding EEA Standard, occupying an area not exceeding 30 square centimetres, may be indicated on the back of the sign in characters not exceeding 5 millimetres in height.
3.	1) The signs to which this paragraph applies may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, byelaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic.
4.	This sign may be placed only in connections with the execution of works on or near a road or a temporary obstruction shall not be retained on or near the road after the completion of the works or the removal of the obstruction, as the case may be.

SCHEDULE 6
TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Regulations 33, 34, 35, 39, 41

Table 69

Light signals for the control of traffic

Table 69

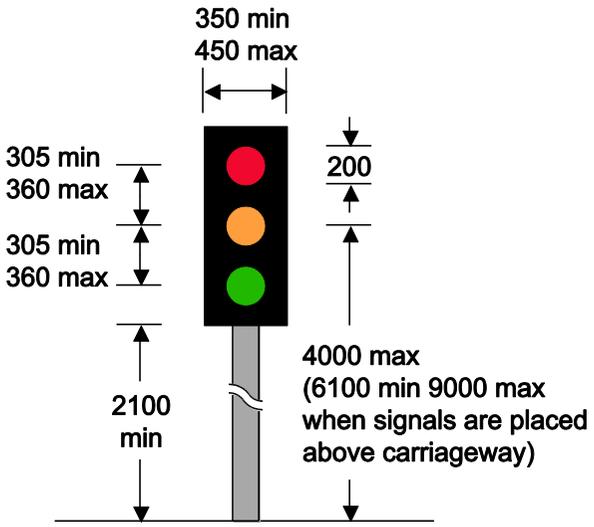
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
1.	3000 Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic at road junctions, at signal controlled crossing places, or at places where the headroom or width of the road is permanently restricted.	 <p>350 min 450 max</p> <p>305 min 360 max</p> <p>305 min 360 max</p> <p>2100 min</p> <p>4000 max (6100 min 9000 max when signals are placed above carriageway)</p> <p>200</p>	Where the layout or character of the road restricts the visibility of the signals shown in the diagram, the maximum height of 4000 millimetres may be increased as appropriate to a maximum of 6100 millimetres	1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 11, 16, 20, 21	3, 5, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17

Table 69

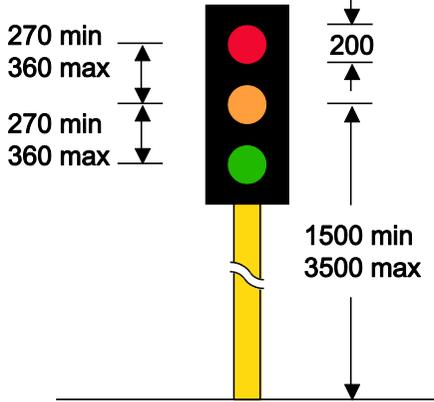
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
2.	3000.1 Portable light signals	 <p>270 min 360 max</p> <p>270 min 360 max</p> <p>200</p> <p>1500 min 3500 max</p>	None	1, 2, 4, 8, 10, 11, 16, 19	3, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17

Table 69

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
3.	3000.2 Light signals for the control of traffic consisting solely of pedal cycles		None	1, 2, 3, 8, 11	3, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17

Table 69

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
4.	NEW: Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic consisting solely of pedal cycles (alternative version)		None	1, 2, 3, 8, 11	3, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17

Table 69

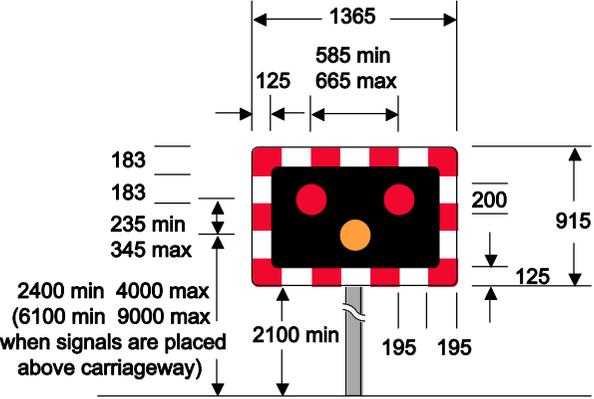
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
5.	3014 Light signals for the control of road traffic at level crossings, swing or lifting bridges, airfields or in the vicinity of premises used regularly by fire, police or ambulance service vehicles.		None	1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 16	3, 11, 12, 16, 17
11.	776 & 777 Another train or tramcar may be about to pass over the crossing. Level crossing ahead is crossed by more than one railway or tramway track, and more than one train or tramcar may pass over it in quick succession		"TRAIN" may be varied to "TRAM"		

Table 69

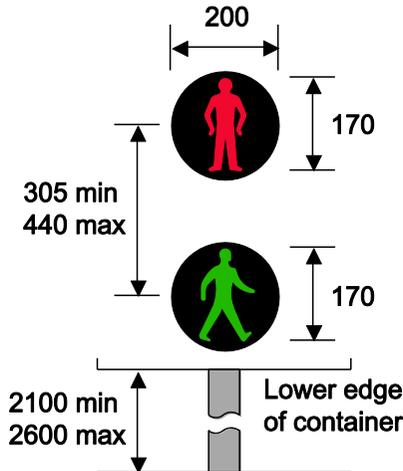
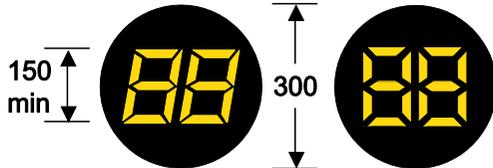
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
12.	4002.1 Light signals for pedestrians		None	3, 8, 19	3, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17
13.	NEW: Pedestrian countdown unit indicating to pedestrians time remaining to cross the road		None	3, 18, 41	16

Table 69

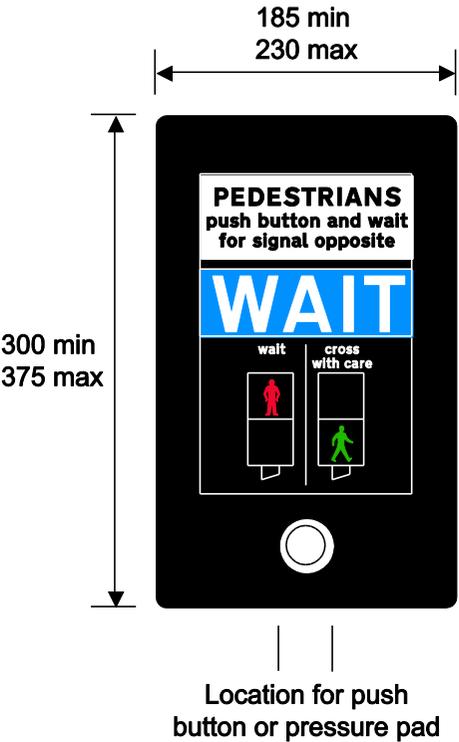
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
14.	4003 Instructions to pedestrians above the push button control for calling up pedestrian phases at light signals	 <p>The diagram shows a rectangular sign with a black background. At the top, it reads 'PEDESTRIANS push button and wait for signal opposite'. Below this is a blue horizontal bar with the word 'WAIT' in white capital letters. Underneath the bar are two vertical columns: the left one is labeled 'wait' and contains a red pedestrian icon; the right one is labeled 'cross with care' and contains a green pedestrian icon. At the bottom center of the sign is a white circular push button. Dimensions are indicated: a horizontal arrow above the sign shows a width of '185 min' and '230 max'; a vertical arrow to the left shows a height of '300 min' and '375 max'. Below the sign, two vertical lines point to a label: 'Location for push button or pressure pad'.</p>	The legend 'WAIT' may be illuminated in white, off-white or yellow.	3, 8, 19	10, 11, 16, 17

Table 69

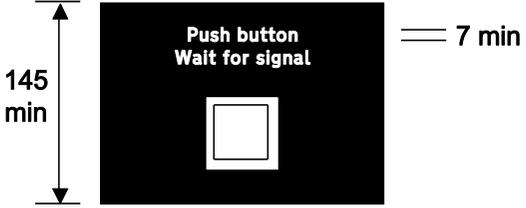
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
15.	NEW Instructions to road users for calling up pedestrian, equestrian or cyclist phases at light signals – Alternative design		None	3, 18, 20	16, 17

Table 69

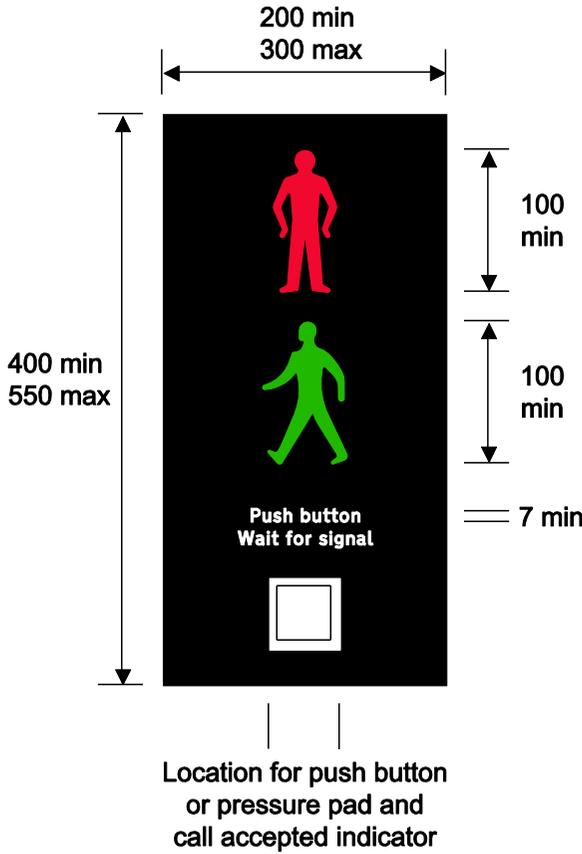
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
16.	4003.1 Nearside light signals and instructions for pedestrians at a pedestrian facility controlled by light signals.	 <p style="text-align: center;">200 min 300 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">400 min 550 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">100 min</p> <p style="text-align: center;">100 min</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7 min</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Location for push button or pressure pad and call accepted indicator</p>	<p>The symbol shall be reversed where appropriate.</p> <p>The legend 'stand on mat' may be added between the legends 'push button' and 'wait for signal'.</p> <p>The horizontal positions of the red and green figures may be varied independently of each other. Multiple red and green figures may be provided. The face containing the signal and instructions may be curved and may comprise more than one unit.</p>	3, 18	3, 10, 11, 16, 17

Table 69

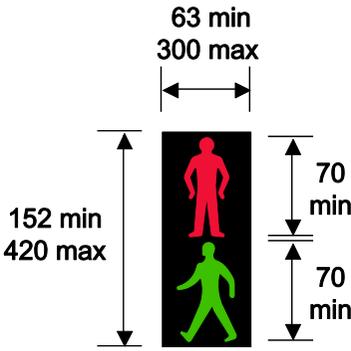
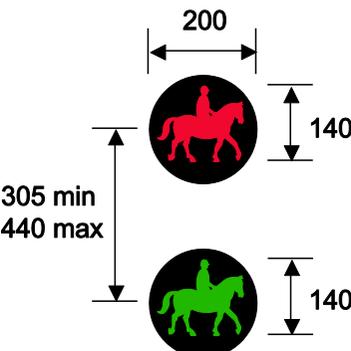
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
17.	4003.1A Supplementary near side light signals for pedestrians a pedestrian facility controlled by light signals	 <p>63 min 300 max</p> <p>152 min 420 max</p> <p>70 min 70 min</p>	The symbol shall be reversed where appropriate The horizontal positions of the red and green figures may be varied independently of each other. The face containing the signal may be curved.	3, 18	3, 10, 11, 16, 17
18.	4003.2 Light signals for equestrian traffic	 <p>200</p> <p>140 140</p> <p>305 min 440 max</p>		3, 20	3, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17

Table 69

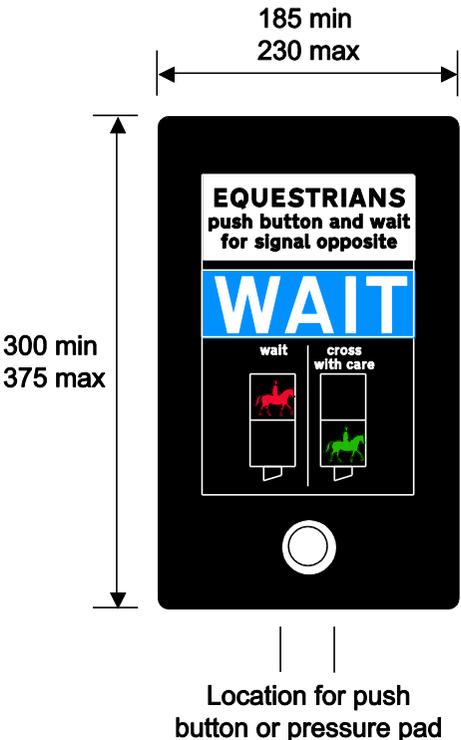
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
19.	4003.3 Instructions to horse riders above the push button control for calling up equestrian traffic phases at light signals	 <p style="text-align: center;">185 min 230 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">300 min 375 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Location for push button or pressure pad</p>	The legend 'WAIT' may be illuminated in white, off-white or yellow.	3, 20	10, 11, 16, 17

Table 69

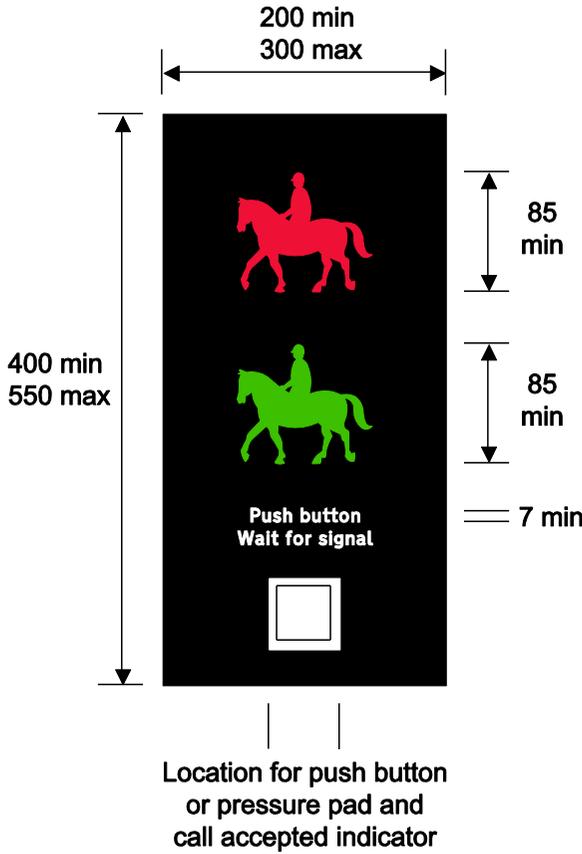
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
20.	4003.4 Near side light signals and instructions for horse riders at an equestrian traffic crossing facility controlled by light signals	 <p style="text-align: center;">200 min 300 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">85 min</p> <p style="text-align: center;">85 min</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7 min</p> <p style="text-align: center;">400 min 550 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Push button Wait for signal</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Location for push button or pressure pad and call accepted indicator</p>	The symbol shall be reversed where appropriate. The horizontal positions of the red and green ridden horse symbols may be varied independently of each other. Multiple red and green ridden horse symbols may be provided. The face containing the signal and instructions may be curved and may comprise more than one unit.	3,20	3, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17

Table 69

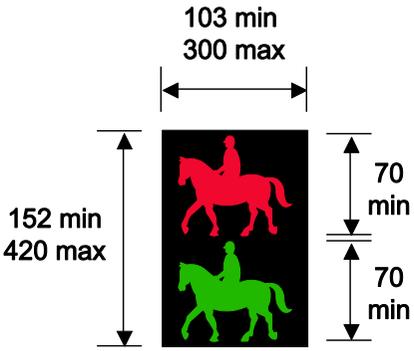
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
21.	4003.4A Supplementary near side light signals for horse riders at an equestrian traffic crossing facility controlled by light signals	 <p style="text-align: center;">103 min 300 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">152 min 420 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70 min 70 min</p>	The symbol shall be reversed where appropriate. The horizontal positions of the red and green ridden horse symbols may be varied independently of each other. The face containing the signal may be curved.	3, 20	3, 10, 16, 17

Table 69

(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
22.	4003.5 Light signals for pedestrians and cyclists at a toucan crossing			3, 21	3, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17

Table 69

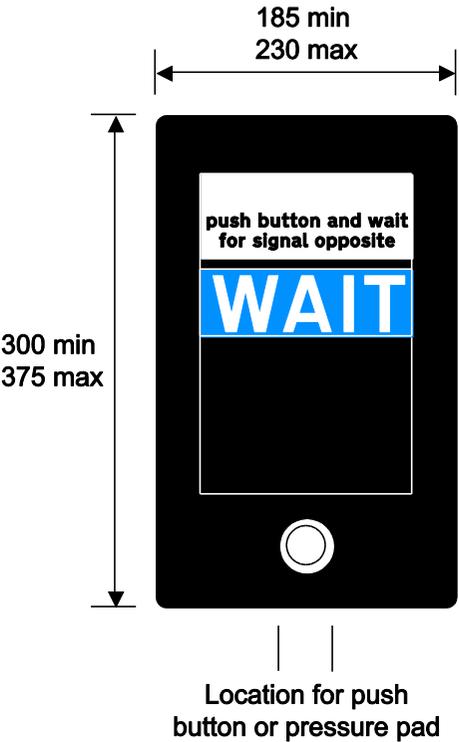
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
23.	4003.6 (a) instructions to pedestrians and cyclists above the push button control for calling up pedestrian and cycle phases at a toucan crossing; or (b) instructions to cyclists above the push button control for calling up cycle phases at a crossing controlled by the light signals shown in diagram 3000.2.	 <p style="text-align: center;">185 min 230 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">300 min 375 max</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Location for push button or pressure pad</p>	The legend 'WAIT' may be illuminated in white, off-white or yellow.	3, 21	10, 11, 16, 17

Table 69

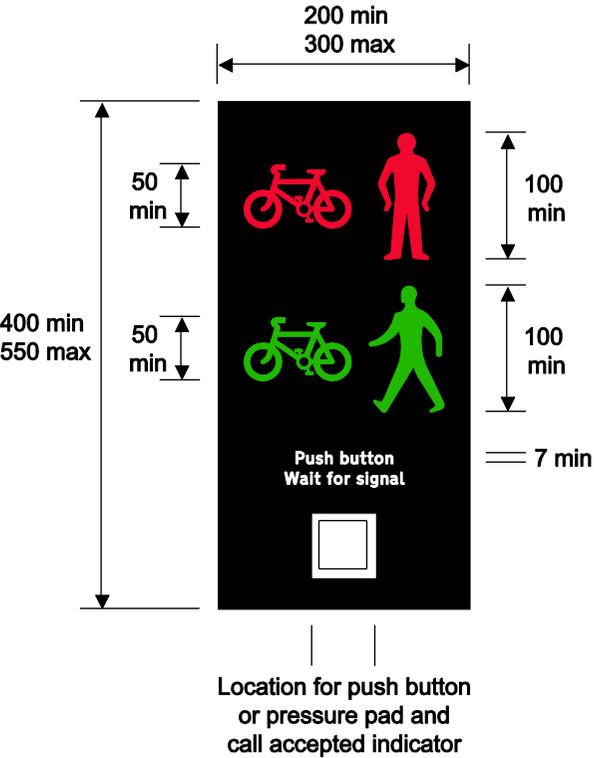
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
24.	4003.7 Near side light signals and instructions for pedestrians and cyclists at a toucan crossing	 <p>200 min 300 max</p> <p>50 min</p> <p>100 min</p> <p>50 min</p> <p>100 min</p> <p>400 min 550 max</p> <p>7 min</p> <p>Push button Wait for signal</p> <p>Location for push button or pressure pad and call accepted indicator</p>	The combined cycle and pedestrian symbols may be reversed in a mirror image. The face containing the signal and instructions may be curved and may comprise more than one unit.	3, 21	3, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17

Table 69

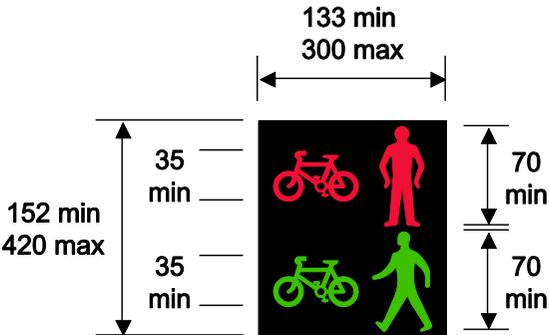
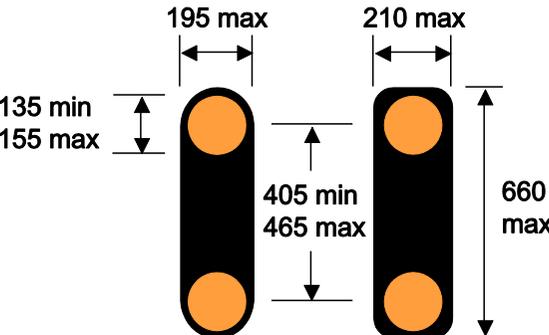
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
25.	4003.7A Supplementary near side signals for pedestrians and cyclists at a toucan crossing		The combined cycle and pedestrian symbols may be reversed in a mirror image. The face containing the signal may be curved.	3, 21	3, 10, 11, 16, 17
26.	4004 Children likely to be crossing the road on their way to or from school ahead (alternative types)		The container may be coloured grey.	3, 22	4, 7, 11, 16, 17

Table 69

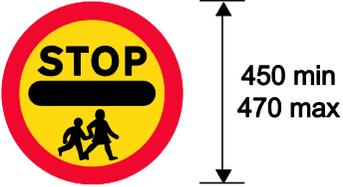
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
27.	NEW: school crossing patrol sign		None	3, 44	

Table 69

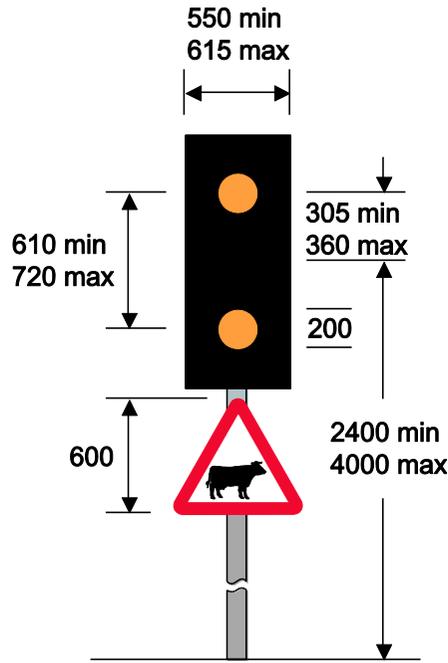
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
28.	4005 Cattle crossing ahead	 <p>550 min 615 max</p> <p>610 min 720 max</p> <p>305 min 360 max</p> <p>200</p> <p>600</p> <p>2400 min 4000 max</p>	None	3, 23, 30	5, 11, 16, 17

Table 69

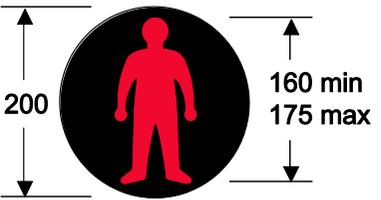
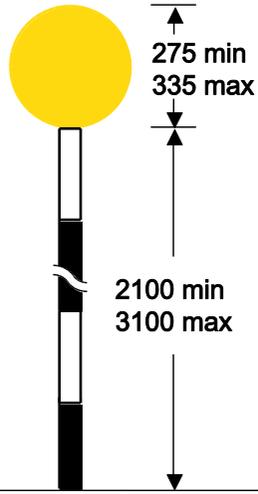
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
29.	4006 Light signal at level crossing for pedestrians		None	3, 24	11, 16, 17
30.	NEW: Yellow globe to indicate presence of zebra crossing		None	3, 43	

Table 69

(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
31.	5001.1, 5001.2 Lane open to vehicular traffic		None	3, 17	1, 11, 17
32.	5003, 5003.1 Lane closed to vehicular traffic		None	3, 17	1, 11, 17

Table 69

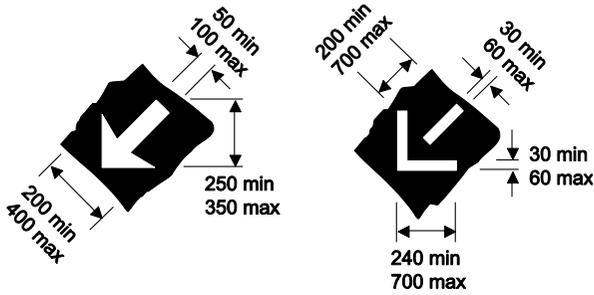
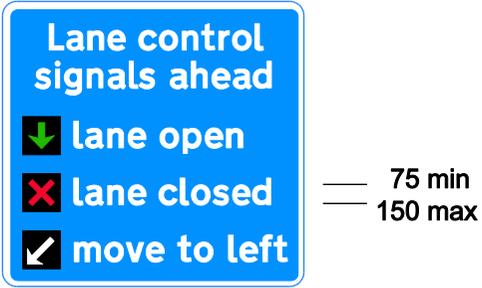
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
33.	5005, 5005.1 Lane closed ahead and vehicular traffic should move to the next lane on the left		None	3, 17	1, 11, 17
34.	5010 Lane control light signals ahead as shown in diagrams 5001.1, 5003 and 5005 or 5001.2, 5003.1 and 5005.1		The diagonal white arrow symbol and the words 'move to left' shall be omitted where the signals shown in diagram 5005 or 5005.1 are not used in the lane control system.	29	

Table 69

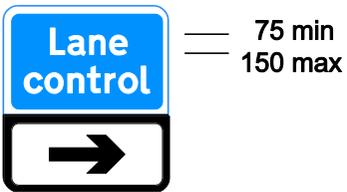
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
35.	5011 Lane control light signals as shown in diagrams 5001.1, 5003 and 5005 or diagrams 5001.2, 5003.1 and 5005.1 on a road extending from a junction ahead		The diagonal white arrow symbol and the words 'move to left' shall be omitted where the signals shown in diagram 5005 or 5005.1 are not used in the lane control system.	29	
36.	5012 System of lane control light signals ahead		None	30	
37.	5013 Direction of a system of lane control light signals		The direction of the arrow or chevron may be varied with the arrow or chevron pointing horizontally to the left or to the right.	30	

Table 69

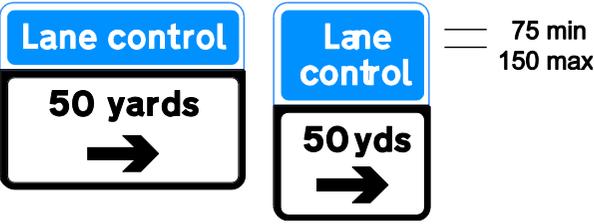
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
38.	5014 Distance to and direction of a system of lane control light signals (alternative types)		<p>(1) Numerals indicating distance may be varied with--</p> <p>(a) distances of over 3 miles being expressed in miles to the nearest mile;</p> <p>(b) distances of ½ mile or more but less than 3 miles being expressed to the nearest ¼ mile with the fractions ¾, ½ and ¼ being used; and</p> <p>(c) distances of less than ½ mile being expressed in yards to the nearest 10 yards other than on the signs shown in diagrams 7012 and 7015, “yards” or the abbreviation “yds” may be used interchangeably.</p> <p>(2) Where a sign includes a distance expressed in miles, “mile” as shown in diagram 2303, “miles” as shown in diagram 2316 or the</p>	30	

Table 69

(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
			<p>distance on its own as shown in diagram 2202 shall be used as appropriate.</p> <p>(3) Where a sign includes distances expressed in both miles and yards, the abbreviation “m” shall be used to indicate those distances expressed in miles.the direction of the arrow or chevron may be varied with the arrow or chevron pointing horizontally to the left or to the right. the arrow may be omitted from the sign.</p>		
39.	5015 End of a system of lane control light signals		None	30	
40.	NEW: Automatic bollard indicators	[To be inserted]	None	45	17, 18

Table 69

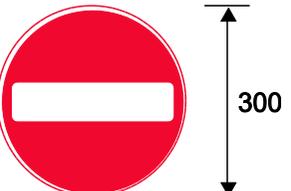
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
41.	612, 613, 614 No right/left/u-turn for vehicular traffic (internally illuminated sign for use with signals to diagram 3000)		None	3, 5, 18, 20, 21, 32	1, 5, 10
42.	616 No entry for vehicular traffic (internally illuminated sign for use with signals to diagram 3000)		None	1, 2, 3, 5, 18, 20, 21, 32	1, 3, 5, 9, 10
43.	954.5, 954.6, 954.7 Classes of vehicle excluded from restriction or prohibition conveyed by associated sign (internally illuminated sign for use with signals to diagram 3000)		None	27, 32	1, 3, 10
44.	1001 vehicular traffic must not proceed beyond the line when required to stop by light signals, by a constable in uniform or by a traffic warden.		None	3, 7, 9, 16, 24	3, 11

Table 69

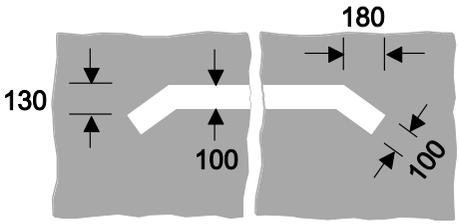
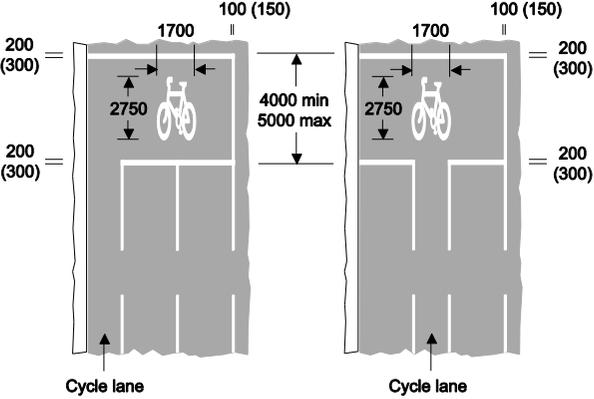
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
45.	1001.1 Tramcars must not proceed beyond the line when required to stop by light signals		None	3, 7, 9, 16	3
46.	1001.2 Alternatives to the stop line shown in diagram 1001 showing separate stop lines for pedal cycles proceeding in the cycle lane		The number of traffic lanes may be varied. The nearside cycle lane may be bounded by the continuous white line shown in diagram 1049. The right hand longitudinal line may be omitted where that part of the carriageway is delineated by a raised kerb.	3, 7, 16	3, 12

Table 69

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
47.	<p>NEW: Alternative to the stop line shown in diagram 1001.2 showing separate stop lines for pedal cycles.</p>	<p>100 (150) 1700 2750 4000 min 7500 max 200 (300) 200 (300)</p>	<p>The number of traffic lanes may be varied. The right hand longitudinal line may be omitted where that part of the carriageway is delineated by a raised kerb.</p>	3, 7, 16	3, 12 [?]

Table 69

(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
48.	1001.2A Alternatives to the stop line shown in diagram 1001 showing a separate stop line at a junction for pedal cycles proceeding through the cycle entry		The number of traffic lanes may be varied. The right hand longitudinal line may be omitted where that part of the carriageway is delineated by a raised kerb. The number of marks in the diagonal line may be varied.	3, 7, 16	3, 12

Table 69

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
50.	<p>NEW: Zig-zag lines to indicate the requirements of regulations 27 and 28 at a zebra crossing (shown in combination with give-way marking to 1003.5 and black and white stripes)</p>		As item no. 49	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	3, 13

Table 69

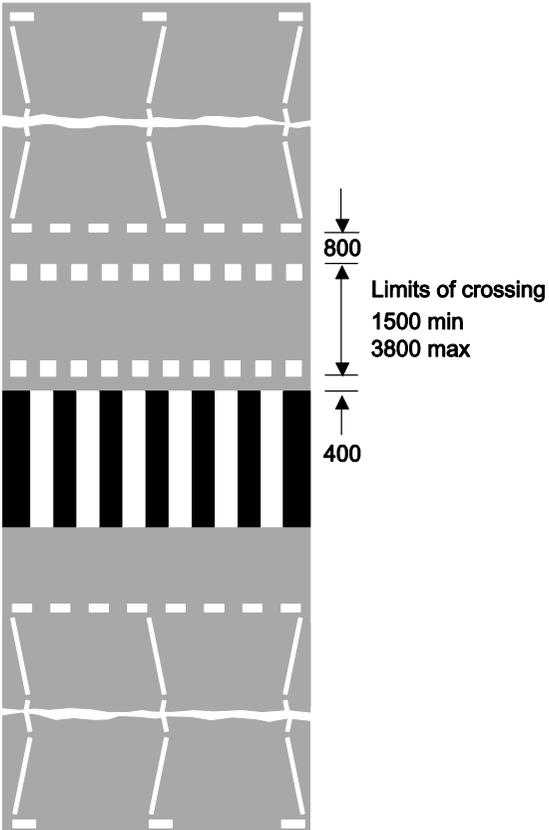
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
51.	<p>NEW: Zig-zag lines to indicate the requirements of regulations 27 and 28 at a shared-use pedestrian/cyclist crossing (shown in combination with give-way marking to 1003, markings to item 55, black and white stripes)</p>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Limits of crossing 1500 min 3800 max</p>	As item 49	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	3, 13

Table 69

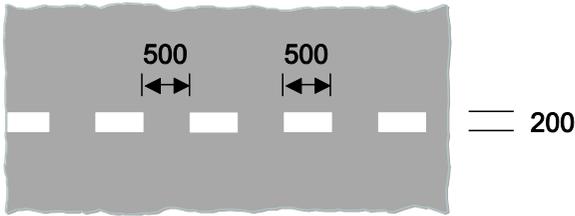
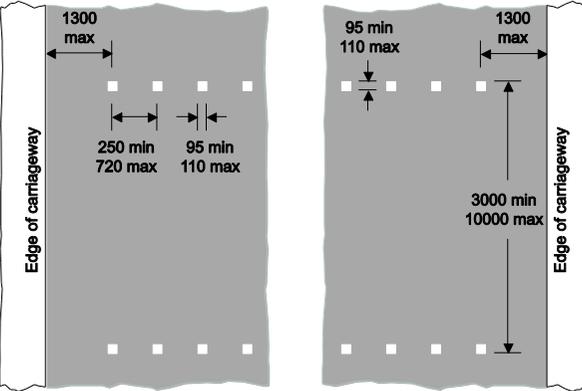
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
52.	NEW: give-way marking for use at zebra crossings and shared use pedestrian/cyclist crossings		None	3, 7	
53.	<p>1055.1</p> <p>(a) place suitable for pedestrians to cross a road at which traffic is subject to control by a constable in uniform or by a traffic warden, being control which is normally in operation during periods amounting in aggregate to not less than 20 hours in any week; or</p> <p>(b) the most suitable place for pedestrians to cross a carriageway within 10 m of traffic light signals of the kind prescribed by regulation 33(1); or</p> <p>(c) place suitable for cyclists</p>		The square marks may be varied to circular marks with a diameter between 95mm and 110mm. The number of marks shall be varied according to the width of the road. The minimum width of the crossing, other than a toucan crossing, may be reduced from 3000mm to 2400mm.	3	3

Table 69

<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Sign No and title</i>	<i>(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	<i>(4) Permitted variants</i>	<i>(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	<i>(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
	<p>to cross a road at which cyclists are controlled by traffic light signals of the kind prescribed by regulation 33(2) and other vehicular traffic is controlled by traffic light signals of the kind prescribed by regulation 33(1); or</p> <p>(d) signal controlled pedestrian facility; or</p> <p>(e) toucan crossing; or</p> <p>(f) equestrian only crossing;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(g) portable signal-controlled pedestrian facility</p>				

Table 69

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
54.	1055.2 Same as diagram 1055.1 (c) (d) or (e) with an additional crossing point for equestrians		The square marks may be varied to circular marks with a diameter between 95mm and 110mm. The number of marks shall be varied according to the width of the road. The minimum width of the crossing, other than a toucan crossing, may be reduced from 3000mm to 2400mm.	3	3

Table 69

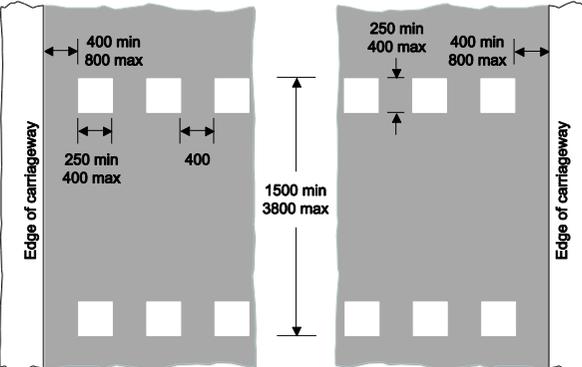
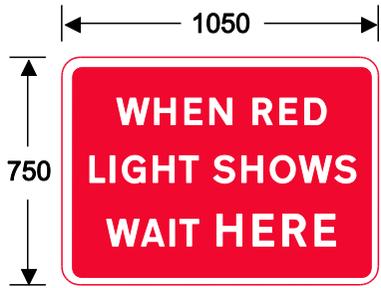
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
55.	<p>NEW:</p> <p>a) route for vehicular traffic consisting solely of pedal cyclists across a signal controlled junction</p> <p>b) route for vehicular traffic consisting solely of pedal cyclists across a shared-use pedestrian/cyclist crossing</p>		None		
56.	<p>7011</p> <p>Point beyond which vehicular traffic must not proceed when required to stop by regulation 36 in accordance with the indication given by the portable light signals shown in diagram 3000.1 and when the road marking shown in diagram 1001 is not placed on the carriageway</p>		'RED LIGHT' may be varied to 'STOP SIGN'.	3, 16, 29	6

Table 69

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign No and title</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
57.	7011.1 Same as diagram 7011 where there is a road junction		'3-WAY' may be varied to '4-WAY'.	3, 16, 29	6
58.	7011.2 Instruction to vehicular traffic at a portable signal-controlled pedestrian facility		None	3, 16, 29	6

Table 69

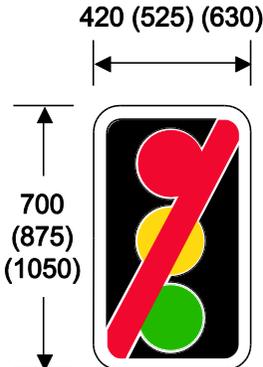
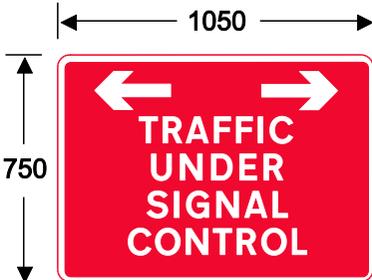
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
59.	7019 Light signals not in use		None	25, 30	6
60.	7021 Traffic on road ahead is being controlled by portable light signals (indication to traffic joining that road)		None	1, 2, 25, 33	5, 6

Table 69

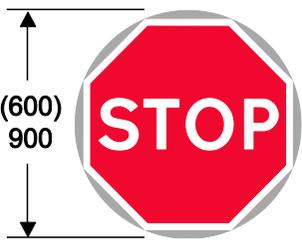
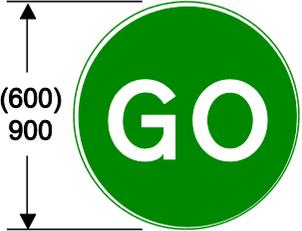
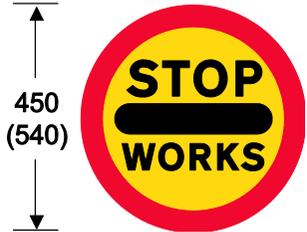
(1) Item	(2) Sign No and title	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
61.	7022 Traffic joining a length of road being controlled by portable light signals is not controlled by such signals		None	1, 2, 25, 33	4, 5, 6
62.	7023 Vehicular traffic must not proceed into a length of road where one-way working is temporarily necessary (manually operated sign)		None	1, 26, 31	6, 8
63.	7024 Vehicular traffic may proceed into a length of road where one-way working is temporarily necessary (manually operated sign)		None	26, 31	6, 8

Table 69

<i>(1) Item</i>	<i>(2) Sign No and title</i>	<i>(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	<i>(4) Permitted variants</i>	<i>(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	<i>(6) Directions under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
64.	7031 Vehicular traffic must not proceed beyond the sign when displayed for a short period during works on or near a road (double sided sign)		A red or transparent protective strip, with a visible width not exceeding 6 millimetres, may be applied to the perimeter of the sign.	1, 28, 31, 34	1, 6, 9

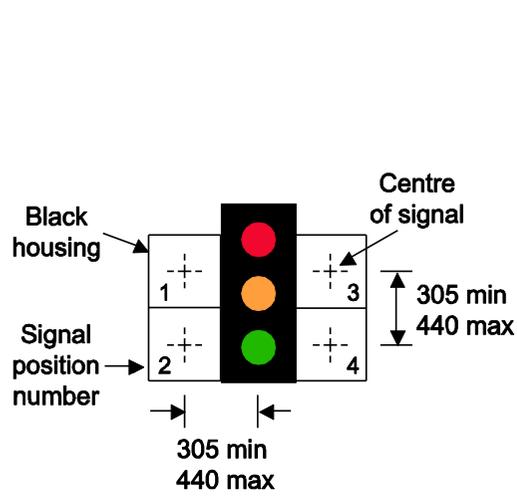


Diagram A

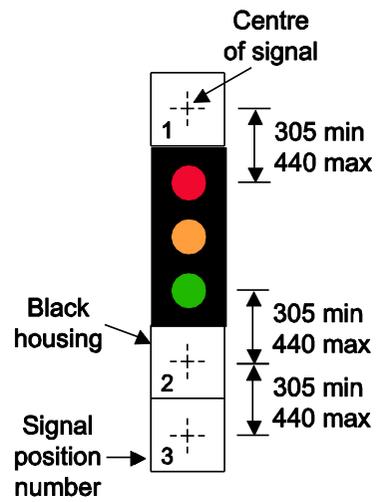


Diagram B

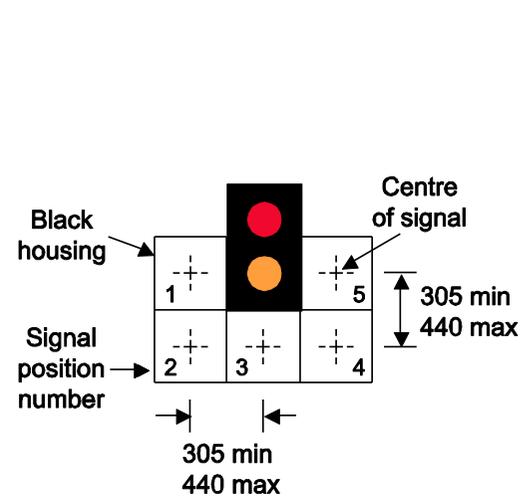


Diagram C

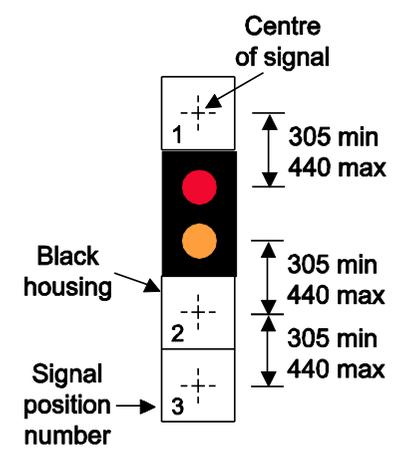


Diagram D

Note: where a signal is not placed in one of the marked positions, the housing for that signal shall be omitted.

Table 70

Green arrow, tram and cycle signals

Table 70					
<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Sign no. and title</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Sign illustration</i>	<i>(4)</i> <i>Permitted variants</i>	<i>(5)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71</i>	<i>(6)</i> <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72</i>
1.	3001.2, 3001.3 Green arrows for inclusion in light signals in accordance with [regulation 34]		<p>Diagram A: can be placed in positions 1, 2, 3, 4</p> <p>Diagram B: can be placed in positions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5</p> <p>Diagram C: can be placed in positions 2, 3</p> <p>Diagram D: can be placed in positions 2, 3</p>	1, 2, 8, 9, 11, 14	3, 5, 11, 12, 16, 17

Table 70					
(1) Item	(2) Sign no. and title	(3) Sign illustration	(4) Permitted variants	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 71	(6) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act shown in Table 72
2	3013 light signal for control of tramcars		<p>Diagram A: can be placed in positions 1, 2, 3, 4</p> <p>Diagram B: can be placed in positions 1, 2, 4, 5</p> <p>Diagram C: can be placed in positions 1, 2, 3</p> <p>Diagram D: can be placed in positions 1, 3</p>	1, 2, 8, 9, 11, 14	3, 5, 11, 12, 16, 17
3	Green cycle signal for inclusion in light signals in accordance with [regulation 34]		<p>Diagram A: can be placed in position 2</p> <p>Diagram B: can be placed in position 2</p> <p>Diagram C: can be placed in position 2</p>	1, 2, 8, 9, 11, 14	3, 5, 11, 12, 16, 17

Table 71

Regulatory requirements under Section 64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 69

Table 71

(1) Item	(2) Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69
1.	[Current Regulation 10 (1)] Section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 shall apply to the sign.
2.	[Current Regulation 10 (2)] Signs hereby specified for the purposes of column 5 of the entry in Schedule 2 to the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988 relating to offences under section 36 of Road Traffic Act 1988.
3.	[Current Regulation 12 (10) table 3] Dimension shown in diagrams: 200 millimetres Permitted variation: (i) up to 10% of the dimension where the varied dimension is greater than the specified dimension (ii) up to 2.5% of the dimension where the varied dimension is less than the specified dimension NOTE: Where the dimensions of a signal which displays an arrow or symbol are varied in accordance with this table, the dimensions chosen for the arrow or symbol must be such as to maintain the shape and proportions shown in the diagram in which the signal is shown.
4.	A give-way line of the type shown in table 69 item 52 shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding towards a Zebra crossing the position at or before which a vehicle should be stopped for the purpose of complying with regulation 25 (precedence of pedestrians over vehicles at Zebra crossings).”
5.	[current regulation 27] “controlled area” means a length of carriageway— (a) which is adjacent to a signal-controlled crossing facility, zebra crossing, shared pedestrian/cyclist crossing, or portable signal-controlled crossing facility and has a zig-zag line marked along each of its edges (with or without zig-zag lines also marked down its centre); and (b) in or near which no other signs or markings have been placed except ones comprised in the combination of signs and markings indicating the presence of the facility or shown in diagram 610, 611, 612, 613, 616, 810, 1029 or 1062 “local service” does not include an excursion or tour as defined by section 137(1) of the Transport Act 1985; and “vehicle” does not include a pedal bicycle not having a sidecar attached to it, whether or not additional means of propulsion by mechanical power are attached to the bicycle. (2) Subject to paragraphs (3) and (4) and without prejudice to regulation 28, a zig-zag line shall convey the requirement that the driver of a vehicle shall not cause any part of it to stop in the controlled area in which it is marked.

Table 71

(1) Item	(2) <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>(3) Paragraph (2) does not prohibit the driver of a vehicle from stopping it in a controlled area—</p> <p>(a) if the driver has stopped it for the purpose of complying with an indication given by a light signal for the control of vehicular traffic or the direction of a constable in uniform, a traffic officer in uniform or a traffic warden;</p> <p>(b) if the driver is prevented from proceeding by circumstances beyond his control or it is necessary for him to stop to avoid injury or damage to persons or property;</p> <p>(c) when the vehicle is being used for police, relevant authority (as defined in section 6 of the Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5)) or, in England and Wales, fire and rescue authority, ambulance, special forces or traffic officer purposes;</p> <p>(d) as regards England and Wales, and so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which relate to reserved matters (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998), when the vehicle is being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes; or</p> <p>(e) so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which do not (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998) relate to reserved matters, when the vehicle is being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes.</p> <p>(4) Paragraph (2) does not prohibit the driver of a vehicle from stopping it in a controlled area—</p> <p>(a) for so long as may be necessary to enable the vehicle to be used for the purposes of—</p> <p>(i) any operation involving building, demolition or excavation;</p> <p>(ii) the removal of any obstruction to traffic;</p> <p>(iii) the maintenance, improvement or reconstruction of a road; or</p> <p>(iv) the laying, erection, alteration, repair or cleaning in or near the controlled area of any sewer or of any main, pipe or apparatus for the supply of gas, water or electricity, or of any [electronic communications apparatus] kept installed for the purposes of an electronic communications code system or of any other electronic communications apparatus lawfully kept installed in any position;</p> <p>(b) in the provision of a local service, and the vehicle, having proceeded past the light signals to which the controlled area relates, is waiting in that area in order to take up or set down passengers; or</p> <p>(c) if he stops the vehicle for the purpose of making a left or right turn.</p> <p>Consultation note: This regulation will be further amended to include provisions of regulations 18-25 of the Zebra, Pelican and Puffin Pedestrian Crossings Regulations and General Directions 1997.</p>
6.	<p>[current regulation 28]</p> <p>(1) Without prejudice to regulation 27, a zig-zag line shall convey the requirement that, whilst any motor vehicle (in this regulation called “the approaching vehicle”) or any part of it is within the limits of a controlled area and is proceeding towards the signal-controlled crossing facility, zebra crossing, shared pedestrian/cyclist crossing, or portable signal-controlled crossing facility to which the controlled area relates, the driver of the vehicle shall not cause it or any</p>

Table 71

(1) Item	(2) <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>part of it—</p> <p>(a) to pass ahead of the foremost part of any other motor vehicle proceeding in the same direction; or</p> <p>(b) to pass ahead of the foremost part of a vehicle which is stationary for the purpose of complying with the indication given by a traffic light signal for controlling vehicular traffic.</p> <p>(2) In paragraph (1)—</p> <p>(a) the reference to a motor vehicle in sub-paragraph (a) is, in a case where more than one motor vehicle is proceeding in the same direction as the approaching vehicle in a controlled area, a reference to the motor vehicle nearest to the signal-controlled crossing facility, zebra crossing, shared pedestrian/cyclist crossing, or portable signal-controlled crossing facility to which the controlled area relates; and</p> <p>(b) the reference to a stationary vehicle is, in a case where more than one vehicle is stationary in a controlled area for the purpose of complying with the indication given by a traffic light signal for controlling vehicular traffic, a reference to the stationary vehicle nearest the signal-controlled crossing facility, zebra crossing, shared pedestrian/cyclist crossing, or portable signal-controlled crossing facility to which the controlled area relates.</p>
7.	<p>[Current Regulation 31(1)]</p> <p>A road marking shown in diagram 1001 (except when used in conjunction with the road marking shown in diagram 1001.3), 1001.1, 1001.2, 1002.1 and 1002.1A shall be reflectorised.</p>
8.	<p>[current regulation 33]</p> <p>(1) Subject to regulation 34, light signals for the control of vehicular traffic (other than tramcars) at junctions, at places where the headroom or the width of the road is permanently restricted, *at tunnels, at facilities provided to regulate bus movements*, or at signal-controlled crossing facilities—</p> <p>(a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3000, 3000.7, 3000.8, 3000.9 or 3000.10;</p> <p>(b) shall be illuminated in the sequence prescribed by paragraph (3); and</p> <p>(c) shall have ES compliant signal heads.</p> <p>(2) Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic consisting exclusively of pedal cycles—</p> <p>(a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3000.2;</p> <p>(b) shall be illuminated in the sequence prescribed by paragraph (3); and</p> <p>(c) shall have ES compliant signal heads.</p> <p>(3) The sequence of illumination of the lights shown by the signals prescribed by paragraphs (1) and (2) shall be as follows—</p> <p>(a) red,</p> <p>(b) red and amber together,</p> <p>(c) green,</p>

Table 71

(1) Item	(2) Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69																											
	<p>(d) amber.</p> <p>* the duration of the period specified in paragraph (b) shall be not less than nor more than 2s, with a tolerance of +/- 0.25s.</p> <p>The duration of the period specified in paragraph (d) shall be not less than nor more than 3s, with a tolerance of +/- 0.25s</p> <p>(4) Where the light signals are varied as prescribed by regulation 34, one or more green arrows shown in diagram 3001.2 or 3001.3 may be illuminated whilst any of the lights referred to in paragraph (3) are illuminated</p> <p>(5) For the purposes of these Regulations a signal head is “ES compliant” if, in relation to each aspect of its performance specified in column (2) of an item in the Table, it complies with the requirement or test specification of British Standard BS EN12368: 2006 specified in column (3) of the item or to an equivalent requirement or test specification specified in a corresponding EEA standard.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>(1) Item</th> <th>(2) Aspect of performance</th> <th>(3) Requirement or test specification and class</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Protection rating</td> <td>Class IV: IP 55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Operating temperature range</td> <td>Class A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Luminous intensity</td> <td>Performance level 3, class 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Distribution of luminous intensity</td> <td>Type M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Maximum signal phantom</td> <td>Class 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Signal lights incorporating symbols</td> <td>Class S1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Background screen</td> <td>Class C1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Impact resistance</td> <td>Class IR2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Consultation note: this regulation will be further amended to include performance classes for low-level signals used to control pedal cycles</p>	(1) Item	(2) Aspect of performance	(3) Requirement or test specification and class	1	Protection rating	Class IV: IP 55	2	Operating temperature range	Class A	3	Luminous intensity	Performance level 3, class 2	4	Distribution of luminous intensity	Type M	5	Maximum signal phantom	Class 5	6	Signal lights incorporating symbols	Class S1	7	Background screen	Class C1	8	Impact resistance	Class IR2
(1) Item	(2) Aspect of performance	(3) Requirement or test specification and class																										
1	Protection rating	Class IV: IP 55																										
2	Operating temperature range	Class A																										
3	Luminous intensity	Performance level 3, class 2																										
4	Distribution of luminous intensity	Type M																										
5	Maximum signal phantom	Class 5																										
6	Signal lights incorporating symbols	Class S1																										
7	Background screen	Class C1																										
8	Impact resistance	Class IR2																										
9.	<p>[current regulation 34]</p> <p>(1) A lens or lenses of the size and colour shown in table 70 item 1 which, when illuminated, shows a green arrow—</p> <p>(a) may be substituted for the lens showing the green light in the light signals referred to in regulation 33(1) using any of the methods shown in table 70; or</p> <p>(b) may be affixed to the light signals referred to in regulation 33(1) or to those signals as altered in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) using any of the methods shown in table 70.</p> <p>(2) The direction of the arrow shown in table 70 item 1 may be varied so that the head of the arrow points</p> <p>(a) vertically upwards</p>																											

Table 71

(1) Item	(2) <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	(b) at 45degrees from vertical to the left or right (c) horizontally to the left or right A lens of the size and colour shown in table 70 item 3 which, when illuminated, shows a green cycle symbol, may be affixed to the light signals referred to in regulation 33(1) or to those signals as altered in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) using any of the methods shown in table 70 item 1.
10.	[current regulation 35] Portable light signals for the control of vehicular traffic other than tramcars shall be— (a) of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3000.1; (b) illuminated in the sequence prescribed by regulation 33(3); and (c) so constructed that, if British Standard BS EN12368: 2006 applied to portable signals, they would be ES compliant.
11.	[current regulation 36] (1) The significance of the light signals prescribed by regulations 33, 34 and 35 shall be as follows— (a) subject to sub-paragraphs (b) to (bc) and, where the red signal is shown at the same time as the green arrow signal, to sub-paragraphs (f) and (g), the red signal shall convey the prohibition that vehicular traffic shall not proceed beyond the stop line; (b) when a vehicle is being used for relevant authority (as defined in section 6 of the Fire (Scotland) Act 2005 (asp 5)) or, in England, fire and rescue authority, ambulance, bomb or explosive disposal, national blood service or police purposes and the observance of the prohibition conveyed by the red signal in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for the purpose for which it is being used, then sub-paragraph (a) shall not apply to the vehicle, and the red signal shall convey the prohibition that that vehicle shall not proceed beyond the stop line in a manner or at a time likely to endanger any person or to cause the driver of any vehicle proceeding in accordance with the indications of light signals operating in association with the signals displaying the red signal to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident; (ba) as regards England and Wales, and so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which relate to reserved matters (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998), when a vehicle is being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes and the observance of the prohibition conveyed by the red signal in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for those purposes, then sub-paragraph (a) shall not apply to the vehicle, and the red signal shall convey the prohibition that that vehicle shall not proceed beyond the stop line in a manner or at a time likely to endanger any person or to cause the driver of any vehicle proceeding in accordance with the indications of light signals operating in association with the signals displaying the red signal to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident; (bb) so far as relating to the functions of the Serious Organised Crime Agency which are exercisable in or as regards Scotland and which do not (within the meaning of the Scotland Act 1998) relate to reserved matters, when a vehicle is being used for Serious Organised Crime Agency purposes and the observance of the prohibition conveyed by the red signal in accordance with sub-paragraph (a) would be likely to hinder the use of that vehicle for those purposes, then sub-paragraph (a) shall not apply to the vehicle, and the red signal shall convey the prohibition that that vehicle shall not proceed beyond the stop line in a

Table 71

(1) Item	(2) <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>manner or at a time likely to endanger any person or to cause the driver of any vehicle proceeding in accordance with the indications of light signals operating in association with the signals displaying the red signal to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident;</p> <p>(bc) when a vehicle is being used for special forces purposes sub-paragraph (a) shall not apply to the vehicle and the red signal shall convey the prohibition that that vehicle shall not proceed beyond the stop line in a manner or at a time likely to endanger any person or to cause the driver of any vehicle proceeding in accordance with the indications of light signals operating in association with the signals displaying the red signal to change its speed or course in order to avoid an accident;</p> <p>(c) the red-with-amber signal shall, subject in a case where it is displayed at the same time as the green arrow signal to sub-paragraph (f), denote an impending change to green or a green arrow in the indication given by the signals but shall convey the same prohibition as the red signal;</p> <p>(d) the green signal shall indicate that vehicular traffic may proceed beyond the stop line and proceed straight on or to the left or to the right;</p> <p>(e) the amber signal shall, when shown alone, convey the same prohibition as the red signal, except that, as respects any vehicle which is so close to the stop line that it cannot safely be stopped without proceeding beyond the stop line, it shall convey the same indication as the green signal or green arrow signal which was shown immediately before it;</p> <p>(f) save as provided in sub-paragraphs (g) and (h), the green arrow signal shall indicate that vehicular traffic may, notwithstanding any other indication given by the signals, proceed beyond the stop line only in the direction indicated by the arrow for the purpose of proceeding in that direction through the junction controlled by those signals;</p> <p>(g) where more than one green arrow is affixed to light signals in accordance with regulation 34(1)(b), vehicular traffic, notwithstanding any other indication given by the signals, may proceed beyond the stop line only in the direction indicated by any one of the green arrows for the purpose of proceeding in that direction through the junction controlled by those signals; and</p> <p>(h) where the green arrow signal is displayed at the same time as the green signal, vehicular traffic may proceed in the direction indicated by the green arrow in accordance with sub-paragraph (g) or in any other direction in accordance with sub-paragraph (d).</p> <p>(2) Vehicular traffic proceeding beyond a stop line in accordance with paragraph (1) shall proceed with due regard to the safety of other road users and subject to any direction given by a constable in uniform, a traffic officer in uniform or a traffic warden or to any other applicable prohibition or restriction.</p> <p>(3) In this regulation the expressions “vehicle” and “vehicular traffic” do not include tramcars.</p> <p>The green cycle signal shown in table 70 item 3 shall indicate that vehicular traffic consisting solely of pedal cycles may, notwithstanding any other indication given by the signals, proceed beyond the stop line.</p>
12.	<p>[current regulation 39]</p> <p>(1) Light signals for the control of traffic at level crossings, swinging or lifting bridges, airfields or in the vicinity of premises used regularly by fire, police or ambulance service vehicles shall—</p> <p>(a) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3014;</p>

Table 71

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>(b) be illuminated in the sequence prescribed by paragraph (2); and</p> <p>(c) have ES compliant signal heads.</p> <p>(2) The sequence for the illumination of the light signals prescribed by paragraph (1) shall be as follows—</p> <p>(a) a single steady amber light,</p> <p>(b) two intermittent red lights, each of which will be shown at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute, and in a such a manner that one light is always shown when the other light is not shown.</p> <p>The duration of the period specified in paragraph (2) (a) above shall—</p> <p>(a) in the case of swinging or lifting bridges, airfields or in the vicinity of premises used regularly by fire, police or ambulance service vehicles, be not less than nor more than 5s with a tolerance of +/- 0.25s.</p> <p>(b) in the case of level crossings, be not less than nor more than 3s with a tolerance of +/- 0.25s.</p>
13.	<p>[current regulation 40]</p> <p>The significance of the light signals prescribed by regulation 39 shall be as follows—</p> <p>(a) the amber signal shall convey the prohibition that traffic shall not proceed beyond the stop line or the road marking shown in diagram 1003.2, except that a vehicle which is so close to the stop line that it cannot safely be stopped without proceeding beyond the stop line may proceed across the level crossing; and</p> <p>(b) the intermittent red signals shall convey the prohibition that traffic shall not proceed beyond the stop line or the road marking shown in diagram 1003.2.</p>
14.	<p>[current regulation 41]</p> <p>(1) Light signals for the control of tramcars shall—</p> <p>(a) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 3013; and</p> <p>(b) display the aspects shown in diagrams 3013.1, 3013.2, 3013.3, 3013.4 and 3013.5 in the sequence prescribed by paragraph (2).</p> <p>(2) The sequence for the illumination of the light signals prescribed by paragraph (1) shall be as follows—</p> <p>(a) the horizontal line shown in diagram 3013.1,</p> <p>(b) the vertical line shown in diagram 3013.2 or either of the diagonal lines shown in diagram 3013.3 or 3013.4,</p> <p>(c) the central circle shown in diagram 3013.5.</p> <p>(3) When the light signals prescribed by paragraph (1) (“tram signals”) are affixed to the light signals mentioned in regulation 33 (“standard signals”) in accordance with any of the options shown in table 70 item 3, their aspect may be such that they convey to the driver of a tramcar a different significance from that conveyed at the same time in accordance with regulation 36 to the drivers of other vehicular traffic by the aspect of the standard signals to which the tram signals are affixed.</p>

Table 71

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
15.	<p>[current regulation 42]</p> <p>The significance of the light signals prescribed by regulation 41 shall be as follows—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.1 shall convey the prohibition that a tramcar shall not proceed beyond the stop line; (b) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.2 shall indicate that a tramcar may proceed beyond the stop line and proceed straight ahead; (c) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.3 shall indicate that a tramcar may proceed beyond the stop line and proceed to the left; (d) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.4 shall indicate that a tramcar may proceed beyond the stop line and proceed to the right; and (e) the aspect shown in diagram 3013.5 shall convey the prohibition that a tramcar shall not proceed beyond the stop line except that, as respects a tramcar which is so close to the stop line that it cannot safely be stopped without proceeding beyond the stop line, it shall convey the same indication as the aspect which was shown immediately before it.
16.	<p>[current regulation 43]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), “stop line” in relation to light signals for the control of vehicular traffic means— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) in relation to any vehicle except a tramcar the road marking shown in diagram 1001 placed in conjunction with the light signals; (b) in relation to a tramcar, the road marking shown in diagram 1001.1 placed in conjunction with those light signals, or when that marking has not been so placed, the marking shown in diagram 1001 so placed. (2) Where the road marking shown in diagram 1001.2 or 1001.2A has been placed in conjunction with light signals, “stop line” in relation to those light signals means— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the first stop line, in the case of a vehicle (other than a pedal cycle proceeding in the cycle lane, through the cycle entry or past the first stop line, as the case may be) which has not proceeded beyond that line; or (b) the second stop line, in the case of a vehicle which has proceeded beyond the first stop line or of a pedal cycle proceeding in the cycle lane, through the cycle entry or past the first stop line, as the case may be. (3) Where no stop line has been provided in conjunction with light signals or the stop line is not visible, references in relation to those signals to the “stop line” are— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) in a case where the sign shown in diagram 7011, 7011.1, 7011.2 or 7027 is placed in conjunction with the light signals, to be treated as references to that sign; and (b) in any other case, to be treated as references to the post or other structure on which the primary signals are mounted. (4) A reference in this regulation or in regulations 33 to 42 to light signals, to the signals or to a signal of a particular colour is, where secondary signals as well as primary signals have been placed, a reference to the light signals displayed by both the primary and secondary signals or, as the case may be, by the primary signals operating without the secondary signals or by the secondary signals operating without the primary signals. (5) In this regulation—

Table 71

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>(a) “primary signals” means light signals erected on or near the carriageway of a road and—</p> <p>(i) where a stop line is placed in conjunction with the signals, sited beyond that line and near one end or both ends of the line; or</p> <p>(ii) where there is no stop line, sited at either edge or both edges of the carriageway or part of the carriageway which is in use by traffic approaching and controlled by the signals;</p> <p>(b) “secondary signals” means light signals erected on or near the carriageway facing traffic approaching from the direction of the primary signals but sited beyond those signals as viewed from the direction of travel of such traffic; and</p> <p>(c) in paragraph (2)—</p> <p>(i) “the first stop line” means the transverse white line or lines appearing below the pedal cycle symbol in the road markings shown in diagram 1001.2A or in either version of diagram 1001.2;</p> <p>(ii) “the second stop line” means the transverse white line appearing above the pedal cycle symbol in the road markings shown in diagram 1001.2A or in either version of diagram 1001.2;</p> <p>(iii) “the cycle lane” means the lane so marked in either version of that diagram; and</p> <p>(iv) “the cycle entry means the diagonal broken line shown in diagram 1001.2A.</p>
17.	<p>[current regulation 44]</p> <p>(1) A light signal placed above the carriageway and facing the direction of oncoming vehicular traffic used for the control of that traffic proceeding along the traffic lane over which those signals have been placed shall be of the size, colour and type of any diagram shown in Part I of Schedule 10.</p> <p>(2) The height of the centre of each light signal from the surface of the carriageway in the immediate vicinity shall be not less than 5.5 metres nor more than 9 metres.</p> <p>(3) The signals prescribed by this regulation shall be so designed that—</p> <p>(a) the red cross shown in diagram 5003 or 5003.1 (“the red cross”) can be internally illuminated in such a manner as to show a steady red light;</p> <p>(b) the green arrow shown in diagram 5001.1 or 5001.2 (“the downward green arrow”) can be internally illuminated in such a manner as to show a steady green light;</p> <p>(c) the white arrow shown in diagram 5005 or 5005.1 (“the diagonal white arrow”) can be internally illuminated in such a manner as to show a steady white light; and</p> <p>(d) whenever one of the signals referred to in sub-paragraphs (a) to (c) is illuminated neither of the other signals referred to in those sub-paragraphs shall be illuminated when placed over the same traffic lane.</p> <p>(4) The significance of the light signals prescribed by this regulation shall be as follows—</p> <p>(a) except when placed above an actively managed hard shoulder, the red cross shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the prohibition that such traffic shall not proceed beyond the red cross in the traffic lane until that prohibition is cancelled by a display over</p>

Table 71

(1) Item	(2) <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>that traffic lane of the downward green arrow or diagonal white arrow or by a display over that traffic lane or beside the carriageway of the traffic sign shown in diagram 5015;</p> <p>(aa) when placed over an actively managed hard shoulder the red cross shall convey to vehicular traffic that the restrictions on the use of the hard shoulder imposed by regulation 9 of the Motorways (England and Wales) Regulations or regulation 8 of the Motorways (Scotland) Regulations for the time being apply to the hard shoulder, until those restrictions are—</p> <p>(i) cancelled by the display over the actively managed hard shoulder of the sign shown in diagram 670 by means of a variable message sign; or</p> <p>(ii) superseded by the display over the actively managed hard shoulder of the sign shown in diagram 6031.1;</p> <p>(b) the downward green arrow shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the information that such traffic may proceed or continue to do so in the lane beneath the arrow; and</p> <p>(c) the diagonal white arrow shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the warning that such traffic should move into the adjacent traffic lane in the direction indicated by the arrow as soon as traffic conditions permit.</p>
18.	<p>[current regulation 47]</p> <p>(1) In this regulation “the crossing”, in relation to a sign, means the signal-controlled pedestrian facility in relation to which the sign is placed.</p> <p>(2) A sign for conveying to pedestrian traffic the warning and information specified in paragraph (4) shall—</p> <p>(a) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4002.1; or</p> <p>(b) consist of either a single unit of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.1 or of two units, one comprising the upper and the other the lower part of that unit placed close together, and shall comply with the requirements of paragraph (3).</p> <p>(2A) Where a sign consisting of either a single unit of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.1 or of two units, one comprising the upper and the other the lower part of that unit placed close together, is placed in relation to a crossing—</p> <p>(a) any additional device for causing the green signal in that sign to become illuminated shall—</p> <p>(i) be of the size, colour and type of only the part of that sign which includes the push button and the legend above it; and</p> <p>(ii) comply with the requirements of paragraph (3)(e) so far as relevant to it; and</p> <p>(b) any additional sign for conveying to pedestrian traffic the warning and information specified in paragraph (4) shall—</p> <p>(i) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.1A; and</p> <p>(ii) comply with the requirements of paragraph (3).</p> <p>(3) The requirements are that the sign is so designed and constructed that—</p> <p>(a) the red figure in the sign (“the red signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;</p>

Table 71

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>(b) the green figure in the sign (“the green signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;</p> <p>(c) when one signal is illuminated the other is not;</p> <p>(d) the green signal is illuminated only when there is at the same time conveyed to vehicular traffic a prohibition against entering the crossing and the prohibition is indicated by—</p> <p>(i) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33 (whether or not varied in accordance with regulation 34) or 41; or</p> <p>(ii) those light signals and the sign shown in diagram 606, 612, 613 or 616;</p> <p>(e) in the case of the sign shown in diagram 4003.1, a push button or other switching device is included which, whilst the red signal is illuminated, in some way indicates to pedestrians whether it has been activated; and</p> <p>(f) in the case of the sign shown in diagram 4002.1, the signal heads are ES compliant.</p> <p>(4) The red signal, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which, in the interests of safety, pedestrians should not use the crossing and the green signal, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which pedestrians may use the crossing.</p> <p>(6) A device for causing the green signal in the sign shown in diagram 4002.1 to become illuminated—</p> <p>(a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003; or</p> <p>(b) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in table 69 item 15</p> <p>(7) The sign shown in diagram 4003 shall, whilst the word “WAIT” is illuminated, convey the same indication as the red signal.</p> <p>(8) Any audible or tactile signal emitted by a device provided in conjunction with the green signal for the benefit of disabled persons shall convey to pedestrians the same indication as the green signal.</p>
19.	<p>Regulation 47A</p> <p>(1) In this regulation “the portable crossing”, in relation to a sign, means the portable signal-controlled pedestrian facility in relation to which the sign is placed.</p> <p>(2) A sign for conveying to pedestrian traffic the warning and information specified in paragraph (4) shall—</p> <p>(a) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4002.1; and</p> <p>(b) comply with the requirements of paragraph (3).</p> <p>(3) The requirements are that the sign is so designed and constructed that—</p> <p>(a) the red figure in the sign (“the red signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;</p> <p>(b) the green figure in the sign (“the green signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;</p> <p>(c) when one signal is illuminated the other is not;</p> <p>(d) the green signal is illuminated only when there is at the same time conveyed to vehicular traffic a prohibition against entering the portable crossing and</p>

Table 71

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>the prohibition is indicated by the light signals prescribed by regulation 35; and</p> <p>(e) the signal heads are ES compliant.</p> <p>(4) The red signal, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which, in the interests of safety, pedestrians should not use the portable crossing and the green signal, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which pedestrians may use the portable crossing.</p> <p>(5) A device for causing the green signal in the sign shown in diagram 4002.1 to become illuminated—</p> <p>(a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003; or</p> <p>(b) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in table 69 item 15</p> <p>(6) The sign shown in diagram 4003 shall, whilst the word “WAIT” is illuminated, convey the same indication as the red signal.</p> <p>(7) Any audible or tactile signal emitted by a device provided in conjunction with the green signal for the benefit of disabled persons shall convey to pedestrians the same indication as the green signal.</p>
20.	<p>Regulation 48 Light signals at equestrian crossings</p> <p>(1) In this regulation “the crossing” in relation to a sign means the equestrian crossing in relation to which the sign is placed.</p> <p>(2) A sign for conveying to equestrian traffic the warning and information specified in paragraph (4) shall—</p> <p>(a) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.2; or</p> <p>(b) consist of either a single unit of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.4 or of two units, one comprising the upper and the other the lower part of that unit placed close together, and shall comply with the requirements of paragraph (3).</p> <p>(2A) Where a sign consisting of either a single unit of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.4 or of two units, one comprising the upper and the other the lower part of that unit placed close together, is placed in relation to a crossing—</p> <p>(a) any additional device for causing the green signal in that sign to become illuminated shall—</p> <p>(i) be of the size, colour and type of only the part of that sign which includes the push button and the legend above it; and</p> <p>(ii) comply with the requirements of paragraph (3)(e) so far as relevant to it; and</p> <p>(b) any additional sign for conveying to pedestrian traffic the warning and information specified in paragraph (4) shall—</p> <p>(i) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.4A; and</p> <p>(ii) comply with the requirements of paragraph (3).</p> <p>(3) The requirements are that the sign is so designed and constructed that—</p> <p>(a) the red symbol in the sign (“the red signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;</p> <p>(b) the green symbol in the sign (“the green signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;</p>

Table 71

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>(c) when one signal is illuminated the other is not;</p> <p>(d) the green signal is illuminated only when there is at the same time conveyed to vehicular traffic a prohibition against entering the crossing and the prohibition is indicated by—</p> <p>(i) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33 (whether or not varied in accordance with regulation 34) or 41; or</p> <p>(ii) those light signals and the sign shown in diagram 606, 612, 613 or 616;</p> <p>(e) in the case of the sign shown in diagram 4003.4, a push button or other switching device is included which, whilst the red signal is illuminated, in some way indicates to equestrians whether it has been activated; and</p> <p>(f) in the case of the sign shown in diagram 4003.2, the signal heads are ES compliant.</p> <p>(4) The red signal, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which, in the interests of safety, equestrian traffic should not use the crossing and the green signal, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the time during which such traffic may use the crossing.</p> <p>(6) A push button device giving instructions to equestrians on how to cause the green signal in the sign shown in diagram 4003.2 to become illuminated—</p> <p>(a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.3; or</p> <p>(b) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in table 69 item 15</p> <p>(7) The sign shown in diagram 4003.3 shall, whilst the word “WAIT” is illuminated, convey the same indication as the red signal.</p>
21.	<p>Regulation 49 Light signals at Toucan crossings</p> <p>(1) In this regulation “the crossing” in relation to a sign means the Toucan crossing in relation to which the sign is placed.</p> <p>(2) A sign for conveying to pedestrians and pedal cyclists the warning and information specified in paragraph (4) shall—</p> <p>(a) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.5; or</p> <p>(b) consist of either a single unit of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.7 or of two units, one comprising the upper and the other the lower part of that unit placed close together, and shall comply with the requirements of paragraph (3).</p> <p>(2A) Where a sign consisting of either a single unit of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.7 or of two units, one comprising the upper and the other the lower part of that unit placed close together, is placed in relation to a crossing—</p> <p>(a) any additional device for causing the green signal in that sign to become illuminated shall—</p> <p>(i) be of the size, colour and type of only the part of that sign which includes the push button and the legend above it; and</p> <p>(ii) comply with the requirements of paragraph (3)(e) so far as relevant to it; and</p> <p>(b) any additional sign for conveying to pedestrian traffic the warning and information specified in paragraph (4) shall—</p> <p>(i) be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.7A; and</p>

Table 71

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>(ii) comply with the requirements of paragraph (3).</p> <p>(3) The requirements are that the sign is so designed and constructed that—</p> <p>(a) the</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) red figures in the signs shown in diagrams 4003.5 and 4003.7 and 4003.7A; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) red cycle symbol (“the red signal”) in diagrams 4003.7 and 4003.7A,</p> <p>can be internally illuminated by a steady light;</p> <p>(b) the green figure and the green cycle symbol (“the green signal”) can be internally illuminated by a steady light;</p> <p>(c) when one signal is illuminated the other is not;</p> <p>(d) the green signal is illuminated only when there is at the same time conveyed to vehicular traffic, other than pedal cyclists wishing to use the crossing, a prohibition against entering the crossing and the prohibition is indicated by—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33 (whether or not varied in accordance with regulation 34) or 41; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) those light signals and the sign shown in diagram 606, 612, 613 or 616;</p> <p>(e) in the case of the sign shown in diagram 4003.7, a push button or other switching device is included which, whilst the red signal is illuminated, in some way indicates to pedestrians and pedal cyclists whether it has been activated; and</p> <p>(f) in the case of the sign shown in diagram 4003.5, the signal heads are ES compliant.</p> <p>(4) The red signal, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which, in the interests of safety, pedestrians and pedal cyclists should not use the crossing and the green signal, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which pedestrians and pedal cyclists may use the crossing.</p> <p>(6) A push button device giving instructions to pedestrians and pedal cyclists on how to cause the green signal in the sign shown in diagram 4003.5 to become illuminated—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4003.6; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in table 69 item 15</p> <p>(7) The sign shown in diagram 4003.6 shall, whilst the word “WAIT” is illuminated, convey the same indication as the red signal.</p> <p>(8) Any audible or tactile signal emitted by a device provided in conjunction with the green signal for the benefit of disabled pedestrians shall convey to pedestrians the same indication as the green signal.</p>
22.	<p>Regulation 50 Warning lights at school crossing places</p> <p>A sign for conveying a warning to vehicular traffic that a school crossing place lies ahead and is being patrolled by a school crossing patrol or is otherwise in use by such children—</p> <p>(a) shall be a light signal of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4004, each lamp of which when operated shall show an intermittent amber light at a</p>

Table 71

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute and in such a manner that one light is always shown when the other light is not shown; and (b) may be erected on or near part of the road in advance of a crossing place in relation to oncoming traffic.
23.	Regulation 51 Cattle crossing signs and warning lights (1) A sign of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4005 and which has ES compliant signal heads may be erected on or near a road in advance of a place in that road where cattle under the supervision of a herdsman on their way from one part of a farm to another cross the road (“a cattle crossing”) to convey to oncoming traffic the warning specified in paragraph (2). (2) The warning conveyed by the sign shall be that— (a) a cattle crossing lies ahead and may be in use; and (b) traffic should be prepared to stop. (3) When the sign is operated, each lamp shall show an intermittent amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute and in such a manner that one light is always shown when the other light is not shown.
24.	Regulation 52 Light signals for pedestrian traffic at level crossings (1) Light signals conveying to pedestrians at level crossings the prohibition specified in paragraph (2) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 4006 and so designed that— (a) the red figure shown in diagram 4006 is internally illuminated by an intermittent red light which is shown at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute; (b) the red figure is illuminated only when the intermittent red lights prescribed by regulation 39(2)(b) are illuminated; and (c) the signal heads are ES compliant. (2) The red figure when illuminated in the manner prescribed by paragraph (1) shall convey the prohibition that pedestrians shall not proceed beyond the transverse road marking shown in diagram 1003.2 on the footway or diagram 1001 on the carriageway.
25.	Regulation 54 Flashing beacons (1) A beacon— (a) showing an intermittent amber light and placed in combination with a temporary sign within the meaning of regulation 53 or the sign shown in diagram 562, 610, 7001, 7001.3, 7004, 7005, 7009, 7010.1, 7012, 7013, 7019, 7020, 7021, 7022, 7105, 7201, 7202 or 7207 and in compliance with the requirements in paragraph (2) shall convey the warning that drivers of vehicles should take special care. (2) The requirements mentioned in paragraph (1) are— (a) the peak intensity of light emitted by the lens or lenses of each such beacon shall be— (i) if the period between individual flashes does not exceed ¼ of a second, not less than 100 candela on the principal axis of the relevant lens;

Table 71

(1)	(2)
Item	Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69
	(ii) if the period between individual flashes exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second, not less than 2000 candela on the principal axis; or (iii) if the period between the cessation of a double flash and the start of the succeeding double flash exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of a second, not less than 1000 candela on the principal axis; (b) each lens shall be of such a shape and size that the perimeter of its area projected horizontally onto a vertical plane shall be capable of lying wholly inside a square having sides of 200 millimetres in length and wholly outside a square having sides of 100 millimetres in length; (c) the height of the centre of the lenses from the surface of the carriageway in the immediate vicinity shall be not less than 800 (or in the case of a beacon of the kind mentioned in paragraph (1)(b) 450) nor more than 1500 millimetres; and (d) the rate of flashing shall be not less than 55 nor more than 150 individual or double flashes per minute.
26.	Regulation 58 Variable message signs (9) A variable message sign which displays alternately the signs shown in diagrams 7023 and 7024 shall be manually operated.
27.	Regulation 22 Buses In the signs shown in 954.5, 954.6 and 954.7 the expressions “bus” and “buses” have the meanings given below: (a) motor vehicles constructed or adapted to carry more than 8 passengers (exclusive of the driver); and (b) local buses not so constructed or adapted; and “bus” shall be construed accordingly.
28.	Regulation 19 Illumination of signs—further provisions (4) No retroreflecting material shall be applied to that part of the sign shown in diagram 7031 which is coloured fluorescent yellow, unless the retroreflecting material is applied to that part in horizontal strips with a gap between each strip, or unless the retroreflecting material is itself also fluorescent
29.	[Current Schedule 17 item 1] Where the sign is erected on a road within 50 metres of any lamp which forms part of a system of street-lighting, it shall be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting either for so long as that system is illuminated, or throughout the hours of darkness, and may also be reflectorised.
30.	[Current Schedule 17 item 4] The sign may be illuminated by means of internal or external lighting but, if not so illuminated throughout the hours of darkness, in shall be reflectorised in accordance with regulation 19.
31.	[Current Schedule 17 item 5] the sign shall be illuminated by a means of internal or external lighting throughout the hours of darkness.
32.	[Current Schedule 17 item 6] The sign may be fixed to light signals prescribed by regulation 33, in which case it shall be illuminated by means of internal lighting at all times except when the light signals to which it is fixed are being maintained or repaired.
33.	[Current Schedule 17 item 8] [current regulation 20] (1) Where a plate is placed in combination with a sign shown in a diagram in Schedules 1 to 5 or 12, and that sign is illuminated in accordance with

Table 71

(1)	(2)
<i>Item</i>	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	regulation 18, the plate shall, subject to paragraph (2), be illuminated by the same means as the sign.
	(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply where the means of lighting provided for the illumination of the sign adequately illuminates the plate.
34.	[Current schedule 17 item 15] (1) The parts of the sign coloured other than black or orange shall be reflectorised in accordance with regulation 19.
	(2) The part of the sign in diagram 7031 coloured yellow shall be fluorescent, except as provided in regulation 19(4). The part of the sign in diagram 7031 coloured red may be fluorescent.
35.	Consultation note: The definitions of Zebra and Puffin crossings, including definitions of the controlled areas, will be incorporated from the Zebra, Pelican and Puffin Pedestrian Crossings Regulations and General Directions 1997
38.	Non-compliance with requirements of this Section
	10.—(1) Where, as respects a crossing or controlled area, the requirements of this Section of these Regulations as to the placing of traffic signs and road markings to indicate the crossing or controlled area have not been complied with in every respect, the crossing or, as the case may be, the controlled area shall nevertheless be treated as complying with these Regulations if the non-compliance—
	(a) is not such as materially to affect the general appearance of the crossing or the controlled area;
	(b) does not, in the case of a Puffin crossing, affect the proper operation of the vehicular and pedestrian signals at the crossing; and
	(c) does not relate to the size of the controlled area.
	(2) Nothing in any other provision of these Regulations shall be taken to restrict the generality of paragraph (1).
41.	Pedestrian countdown signal
	Signals to indicate to pedestrians the remaining length of the period during which neither the red nor green figure is illuminated shall be of the size colour and type shown in table 69 item 13.
	The signal shall only be illuminated when the red and green figures are not illuminated and shall not be illuminated at any other time.
	The signal, while it is illuminated, shall convey to pedestrians the remaining time in which they may cross the carriageway.
42.	Traffic signs to improve visibility of cyclists at traffic signals shall consist of a circular convex mirror between 300mm and 500mm in diameter
43.	Zebra crossings:
	Traffic signs to indicate a zebra crossing shall be of the size, colour and type shown in table 69 item 30. They shall be illuminated by a flashing light or, where the Secretary of State so authorises in writing in relation to a particular crossing a constant steady light;
	(2) One globe shall be placed at each end of the crossing and, if there is a refuge for pedestrians or central reservation on the crossing, one or more globes may, if the traffic authority thinks fit, be placed on the refuge or central reservation.
	2. Where a globe is mounted on or attached to a post, whether or not specially provided for the purpose the post may be internally illuminated.

Table 71

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>3. A globe or the post on which it is mounted may be fitted with all or any of the following—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) a backing board or other device designed to improve the conspicuousness of the globe;(b) a shield or other device designed to prevent or reduce light shining into adjacent premises;(c) a light to illuminate the crossing.
44.	<p>Size, colour and type of school crossing patrol sign</p> <p>(1) A patrol sign shall comprise a roundel and a pole on which the roundel is mounted.</p> <p>(2) The roundel shall be not less than 450 nor more than 470 millimetres in diameter and each of its faces shall be of the colour and type shown in table 69 item 27.</p> <p>(3) A protective strip, called a “perimeter strip”, may be applied to the perimeter of the roundel in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (4).</p> <p>(4) The requirements are that—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the perimeter strip shall not be retroreflecting;(b) the perimeter strip shall not be more than 15mm wide;(c) the perimeter strip shall be either coloured red or uncoloured and transparent;(d) the part of the red border of the roundel not covered by the perimeter strip shall be at least 35mm wide; and(e) the diameter of the part of the roundel coloured black and yellow shall be not less than 360 nor more than 370 millimetres. <p>(5) A section of the pole at the bottom of the roundel may extend over the face of the roundel for the purpose of securing the roundel to the pole, but must not obscure any part of the black symbol.</p> <p>(6) Subject to paragraphs (7) and (8), the pole shall be coloured with alternating black and yellow bands not less than 280 nor more than 320 millimetres deep, beginning with a black band immediately below the roundel.</p> <p>(7) Any part of the pole which extends over the face of the roundel shall be coloured red or yellow in accordance with the colour of the part of the roundel covered by it.</p> <p>(8) If the pole is separable into two pieces when the patrol sign is not in use, the joint between the two pieces and not more than 5 millimetres of each piece of the pole on either side of the joint, may have an unpainted metallic finish.</p> <p>(9) Any fastenings used to attach the roundel to the pole must be—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) coloured red or yellow in accordance with the colour of the part of the patrol sign on which they are placed; or(b) an unpainted metallic finish. <p>(10) The pole shall not be separable into more than two pieces.</p> <p>(11) A black handgrip may be fitted to the pole within the black band immediately below the roundel.</p>

Table 71

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in Column (5) of table 69</i>
	<p>Illumination</p> <p>6. (1) The yellow bands on the pole may be illuminated by means of retroreflecting material.</p> <p>(2) The parts of the roundel coloured black shall not be illuminated by means of retroreflecting material.</p> <p>(3) Subject to paragraph (4) the parts of the roundel coloured yellow shall be either fluorescent or illuminated by a means of internal lighting.</p> <p>(4) With the exception of the parts coloured black and any perimeter strip, the roundel shall be illuminated by means of retroreflecting material, but retroreflecting material applied to the parts coloured yellow shall, if that material is not fluorescent, be applied in horizontal strips with gaps between the strips.</p> <p>(5) The parts of the roundel coloured red may be fluorescent or illuminated by a means of internal lighting.</p> <p>Diagram needs updating with dimensions – therefore some of this text will no longer be needed.</p>
45	<p>Automatic bollard indicators</p> <p>Indicators to inform road users of the position and operation of automatic bollards shall be of the size colour and type shown in table 69 item 40.</p> <p>The red indicator, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which the bollard is in the raised position and vehicular traffic should not proceed, the green indicator, whilst it is illuminated, shall indicate the period during which the bollard is in the lowered position and vehicular traffic may proceed.</p>

Table 72**Directional requirements under S.65 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 69****Table 72**

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 69</i>
1.	Direction 7 (1) The signs to which this paragraph applies may be placed on or near a road only to indicate the effect of an Act, order, regulation, byelaw or notice (“the effect of a statutory provision”) which prohibits or restricts the use of the road by traffic. (2) Paragraph (1) applies to— (a) the signs shown in diagrams 612, 613, 614, 616, 954.5, 954.6, 954.7, 5001.1, 5001.2, 5003, 5003.1, 5005, 5005.1
2.	Direction 13(3) (3) The sign shown in diagram 7031 may not be placed on a motorway.
3.	[current direction 18(1)] (1) The road marking shown in diagram 1001 (except when placed at a site where traffic is from time to time controlled by a constable in uniform or traffic warden) may be placed on a road only in conjunction with a sign shown in diagram 3000, 3000.1, 3000.2, 3000.7, 3000.8, 3000.9, 3000.10 or 3014. (2) The road marking shown in diagram 1001.1 may be placed on a road only in conjunction with a sign shown in diagram 3013. (3) The road marking shown in diagram 1001.2 or 1002.2A may be placed on a road only in conjunction with a sign shown in diagram 3000, 3000.7, 3000.8, 3000.9 or 3000.10 placed adjacent to the stop line appearing above the pedal cycle symbol in diagram 1001.2 or 1002.2A. (4) The road marking shown in diagram 1001.3 may be placed on a road only in conjunction with a sign shown in diagram 1001 together with— (a) 1055.1 or 1055.2; and (b) 4002.1, 4003.1 (whether or not used in conjunction with 4003.1A), 4003.2, 4003.4 (whether or not used in conjunction with 4003.4A), 4003.5 or 4003.7 (whether or not used in conjunction with 4003.7A) (5) The road marking shown in diagram 1001.3 when placed at a portable signal-controlled pedestrian facility where all streams of vehicular traffic are stopped only for the purpose of enabling pedestrians to cross the carriageway may be placed on a road only in conjunction with a sign shown in diagram 1001 together with— (a) 1055.1; and (b) 4002.1
4.	[current direction 20(1)] (1) A sign shown in diagram 562 may be placed on a road only in combination with a plate shown in diagram 563, 563.1 or 7022. (2) The sign shown in diagram 545 may be placed on a road only if it is used either—

Table 72

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 69</i>
	(a) in combination with the plate shown in diagram 546, 547.1, 547.2, 547.3 or 547.7; or (b) in combination with the plate shown in diagram 546, 547.1 or 547.7 and with the light signals shown in diagram 4004.
5.	[current direction 21(1)] (2) The sign shown in diagram 954.6 or 954.7 shall not be placed in combination with the sign shown in diagram 616.
6.	Restrictions on the placing of temporary signs The signs shown in Schedule 12, other than in diagrams 7014, 7019, 7020, 7032 and 7103, may be placed only in connection with the execution of works on or near a road or a temporary obstruction thereon, and any such sign so placed and any other sign shown in a diagram in Schedules 1 to 11 so placed shall not be retained on or near the road after the completion of the works or the removal of the obstruction, as the case may be, unless— (a) it is a sign of the type shown in diagram 7009, in which case that sign may be retained on or near a road after the completion of the works for so long as the traffic authority for the road thinks fit; or (b) it is a sign of the type shown in diagram 7012 bearing the words “NO GIVE WAY MARKINGS” or “NO STOP MARKINGS”, in which case that sign shall be removed as soon as the road markings have been replaced and in any event not later than 28 days after the completion of the works.
7.	Signs to be placed only at specified sites or for specified purposes The sign shown in diagram 545, when placed in combination with— (a) the plate shown in diagram 547.1; or (b) the plate shown in diagram 546, 547.1 or 547.7 together with the light signal shown in diagram 4004, may be placed only at or near a school crossing place.
8.	(1) The sign shown in diagram 7023 or 7024 may be placed on or near a road only where— (a) one-way working is necessary along a length of road because part of the width of the carriageway has been temporarily closed to traffic; and (b) either— (i) there is no junction with another road along that length; or (ii) the traffic authority has given express written approval to the placing of the sign in relation to a length of road having a junction with another road
9.	Direction 41(5) (5) The post provided for the mounting of the sign shown in diagram 7031 shall be coloured in alternate black and yellow bands each 300 millimetres deep with a black band uppermost below the bottom of the sign face, and the yellow bands may be reflectorised.
10.	[Current Direction 44A (2) and (3)] (1) One sign may be affixed to the regulation 33 signals, but only if the sign is so placed that it faces the stream of traffic to which it is intended to convey the warnings, information, requirements, restrictions or prohibitions prescribed by the Regulations.

Table 72

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 69</i>
	<p>(2) One sign may, in addition to or instead of being affixed to the regulation 33 signals, be mounted on the post, but only if—</p> <p>(a) the sign is, when mounted on the post, so placed that it faces the stream of traffic to which it is intended to convey the warnings, information, requirements, restrictions or prohibitions prescribed by the Regulations; and</p> <p>(b) where the sign is, in addition to being mounted on the post, affixed to the light signals, the sign does not, when mounted on the post, face the same stream of traffic as is faced by the sign which is shown in that diagram and affixed to the light signals.</p>
11.	<p>Direction 46</p> <p>(1) The light signals prescribed by regulation 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 44, 45, 47, 47A, 48, 49, 52 or table 71 item 41, the matrix signals prescribed by regulation 46 and the warning lights prescribed by regulations 50 and 51 may be placed on or near a road only if they are so placed that they face the stream of traffic to which they are intended to convey the warnings, information, requirements, restrictions or prohibitions prescribed by the Regulations.</p> <p>(2) A container enclosing the lamps of a type of light signals, matrix sign or warning light mentioned in paragraph (1) shall be coloured black except that—</p> <p>(a) if a container encloses lamps of the light signals prescribed by regulation 37, 44 or 45, the matrix sign prescribed by regulation 46 or the warning lights prescribed by regulation 50 or 51, it may be coloured grey instead of black;</p> <p>(b) the back of a container enclosing the signals shown in diagrams 4003, 4003.1, 4003.1A, 4003.3, 4003.4, 4003.4A, 4003.6, 4003.7, 4003.7A or table 69 item 15 may be coloured yellow; and</p> <p>(c) the container may have a white border not less than 45 nor more than 55 millimetres wide.</p> <p>(3) Any of the kinds of light signals mentioned in paragraph (1) other than the signals prescribed by regulation 39(1) may be mounted on a backing board, which shall be coloured black and may have a white border not less than 45 nor more than 55 millimetres wide.</p> <p>(4) In the case of the light signals prescribed by regulation 39(1) the back of the backing board shown in diagram 3014 may be coloured black or grey.</p> <p>(5) In the case of the matrix signs prescribed by regulation 46, an identification number may be shown on the front of the backing board below the signal or on the post on which the signal is mounted and, in the case of other light signals, an identification number and name, and a telephone number for use in an emergency, may be shown on the post on which the signals are mounted.</p> <p>(6) Subject to paragraphs (7), (8), and (9) where light signals prescribed by any of the regulations specified in paragraph (1) or shown in a diagram in Part I of Schedule 10 or in Schedule 11 are mounted on a post specially provided for the purpose, that part of the post which extends above ground level shall be either—</p> <p>(a) coloured grey, black, brown, dark green or dark blue; or</p> <p>(b) in a non-reflective metallic finish.</p> <p>(7) Paragraph (6) is subject to the following exceptions—</p> <p>(a) the post may be marked with a yellow or white band not less than 140 nor more than 160 millimetres deep, the lower edge of the band being not less than 1500 nor more than 1700 millimetres above ground level; and</p>

Table 72

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 69</i>
	<p>(b) where the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) or (2), 41, 47, 48 or 49 are installed temporarily, the containers in which the posts are placed may be coloured with alternate red and white horizontal stripes.</p> <p>(8) The portable light signals prescribed by regulation 35, instead of being on a post coloured yellow (but having no yellow or white band as specified in paragraph (7)) or on a tripod or other support coloured yellow.</p> <p>(9) The light signals prescribed by regulation 47A, instead of being mounted on a post coloured in accordance with paragraph (6), may be mounted on a post coloured yellow (but having no yellow or white band as specified in paragraph (7)) or on a tripod or other support coloured yellow.</p>
12.	<p>Placing of road marking shown in diagram 1001, 1001.2 or 1001.2A in conjunction with light signals</p> <p>Direction 47</p> <p>(1) The light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) may be placed only in conjunction with—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) the road marking shown in diagram 1001; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) the road marking shown in diagram 1001.2 or 1001.2A.</p> <p>(2) The light signals prescribed by regulation 33(2) or 39(1) may be placed only in conjunction with the road marking shown in diagram 1001.</p> <p>(3) Paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply to light signals while works which necessitate the temporary removal of a road marking are being executed on a road near the light signals.</p>
13.	<p>Placing of road marking shown in diagram 1001.3 (zig-zag lines)</p> <p>Direction 49</p> <p>(1) In this direction “relevant crossing facility” means a signal-controlled crossing facility—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) at which there is placed the signal shown in diagram 4002.1, 4003.2, 4003.4 (whether or not placed with the signal shown in diagram 4003.4A), 4003.5 or 4003.7 (whether or not placed with the signal shown in diagram 4003.7A); and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) which is not situated at a junction at which the priority between motor vehicles is regulated by traffic light signals.</p> <p>(2) Zig-zag lines shall be placed on the approaches to each side of a relevant crossing facility so as to form controlled areas as defined by regulation 27(1).</p> <p>(3) Zig-zag lines shall not be placed on a road except in accordance with—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) paragraph (2); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) regulations made, or having effect as if made, under section 25 of the 1984 Act (pedestrian crossings regulations).</p> <p>Consultation note: this direction will be amended to extend the definition of ‘relevant crossing facility’ to include zebra and puffin crossings.</p>
14.	<p>Placing of portable light signals prescribed by regulation 35</p> <p>Direction 53</p>

Table 72

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 69</i>
	<p>(1) A traffic authority may, pursuant to section 65(1) of the 1984 Act, cause or permit the placing of the portable light signals prescribed by regulation 35 if and only if—</p> <p>(a) permission is given in writing, or in a case of urgency, given orally and confirmed in writing as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; and</p> <p>(b) either—</p> <p>(i) the written permission of the authority includes express approval to the placing of the signals at a particular site; or</p> <p>(ii) the authority is satisfied that the circumstances of the particular case fall within one of the sets of circumstances specified in paragraph (2).</p> <p>(2) The sets of circumstances referred to in paragraph (1)(b)(ii) are—</p> <p>(a) where the signals are to be operated and maintained by, and are under the regular supervision of, a constable in uniform during the progress of a temporary scheme of traffic control;</p> <p>(b) where the signals are placed on a length of road along which—</p> <p>(i) there is no junction carrying vehicular traffic to or from it; and</p> <p>(ii) the width of the carriageway is temporarily restricted so as to carry only one line of traffic;</p> <p>(c) where the signals are placed at a level crossing when work in relation to that crossing is being carried out;</p> <p>(d) where the signals are placed on a road which is—</p> <p>(i) adjacent to the temporary site of road, building or engineering works; and</p> <p>(ii) is used for the movement of vehicles, materials, plant or equipment into and out of the site of the works.</p> <p>(3) Nothing in this direction is to be taken to limit or affect the powers of a constable or the chief officer of police under section 67(1) of the 1984 Act (placing of temporary traffic signs on roads in extraordinary circumstances).</p>
15.	<p>Placing of portable signal-controlled pedestrian facilities</p> <p>Direction 53A</p> <p>(1) A traffic authority may, pursuant to section 65(1) of the 1984 Act, cause or permit the placing of a portable signal-controlled pedestrian facility if and only if—</p> <p>(a) permission is given in writing; and</p> <p>(b) the written permission of the authority includes express approval to the placing of the facility at a particular site.</p> <p>(3) Nothing in this direction is to be taken to limit or affect the powers of a constable or the chief officer of police under section 67(1) of the 1984 Act (placing of temporary traffic signs on roads in extraordinary circumstances).</p>
16.	<p>Placing of various light signals</p> <p>Direction 55</p>

Table 72

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 69</i>
	<p>(1) The light signals shown in diagram 4004 may be placed only in combination with the sign shown in diagram 545 together with the plate shown in diagram 546, 547.1 or 547.7.</p> <p>(2) The light signals shown in diagram 4005 may be placed on or near a road only when the sign shown in diagram 548 in conjunction with the plate shown in diagram 548.1 is placed in advance of those signals.</p> <p>(3) The light signals shown in diagram 4006 may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals shown in diagram 3014.</p> <p>(4) The sign shown in diagram 4003 or table 69 item 15 may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals shown in diagram 4002.1.</p> <p>(5) The sign shown in diagram 4003.3 or table 69 item 15 may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals shown in diagram 4003.2.</p> <p>(6) The sign shown in diagram 4003.6 or table 69 item 15 may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals shown in diagram 3000.2 or 4003.5.</p> <p>(7) The light signals shown in diagram 4002.1 or table 69 item 13 may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) or (2) or 35.</p> <p>(7A) The light signals shown in diagram 4003.1 may be placed only in conjunction with— (a) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) or (2); or (b) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) or (2) and the light signals shown in diagram 4003.1A.</p> <p>(7B) The light signals shown in diagram 4003.1A may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals shown in diagram 4003.1 and the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) or (2).</p> <p>(8) The light signals shown in diagram 4003.2 may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1).</p> <p>(8A) The light signals shown in diagram 4003.4 may be placed only in conjunction with— (a) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1); or (b) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) and the light signals shown in diagram 4003.4A.</p> <p>(8B) The light signals shown in diagram 4003.4A may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals shown in diagram 4003.4 and the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1).</p> <p>(9) The light signals shown in diagram 4003.5 may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1).</p> <p>(9A) The light signals shown in diagram 4003.7 may be placed only in conjunction with— (a) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1); or (b) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) and the light signals shown in diagram 4003.7A.</p> <p>(9B) The light signals shown in diagram 4003.7A may be placed only in conjunction with the light signals shown in diagram 4003.7 and the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1).</p> <p>(10) The light signal shown in diagram 776 may be placed only at or near a level crossing and the legend shall be displayed to road traffic in black letters</p>

Table 72

(1) Item	(2) <i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 69</i>																																				
	<p>on a red background which is internally illuminated by means of electricity only when a railway vehicle or tramcar has just passed over the level crossing and another is approaching.</p> <p>(11) The light signals of the kinds prescribed by regulation 33(1), 34 or 39 may be placed on or near a road to face traffic proceeding in a particular direction if and only if—</p> <p>(a) at least two identical sets of signals are placed so as to face traffic proceeding in that direction; and</p> <p>(b) at least one of those sets of signals is a set of primary signals.</p> <p>(12) Cycle safety mirrors of the kind prescribed in table 71 item 42 may be placed only in conjunction with the signals prescribed by regulation 33(1).</p> <p>Consultation note: This direction will be further amended to include requirements of the current Schedule to Direction 54 to the effect that at signal controlled crossing facilities:</p> <p>Either: one farside signal and one push-button must be placed at each end of a crossing</p> <p>Or: one nearside signal must be placed at each end of a crossing.</p> <p>They must be placed so that they are visible to anyone wishing to use the crossing</p> <p>The push-button must be placed so that it can be reached by anyone wishing to use the crossing.</p>																																				
17.	<p>Consultation note: This draft direction includes the minimum safety classes for traffic signal controllers currently contained in TR2500: Specification for Traffic Signal Controller.</p> <p>Equipment used in connection with traffic signals of the type prescribed by regulations 33, 34, 35, 39, 41, 47, 47A, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52 and table 69 item 40 (including the content of all instructions stored in, or executable by it) may be placed on or near a road only if at the time it is first placed it complies with the requirements of BS EN 50556:2011 and BS EN 12675:2001 given in the tables below:</p> <p>Requirements of BS EN 12675:2001</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fault</th> <th>Class</th> <th>Fault</th> <th>Class</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Green-green conflict</td> <td>AA1</td> <td>Absence of a number of red signals</td> <td>CC1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green-yellow conflict</td> <td>AB1</td> <td>Absence of specified red signals</td> <td>CD0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yellow-yellow conflict</td> <td>AC0</td> <td>Absent signal groups, yellow or green signals</td> <td>CE0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green-red/yellow conflict</td> <td>AD1</td> <td>Compliance checking</td> <td>DA1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Green-green/yellow conflict</td> <td>AE0</td> <td>Stored values of timings</td> <td>FA1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absence of any conflicting red signal</td> <td>AF0</td> <td>Time base frequency</td> <td>FB0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absence for conflicting red on specified signal heads</td> <td>AG0</td> <td>Minimum values of time settings</td> <td>FC0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absence of the last conflicting red signal</td> <td>AH0</td> <td>Maximum values of time settings</td> <td>FD0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Fault	Class	Fault	Class	Green-green conflict	AA1	Absence of a number of red signals	CC1	Green-yellow conflict	AB1	Absence of specified red signals	CD0	Yellow-yellow conflict	AC0	Absent signal groups, yellow or green signals	CE0	Green-red/yellow conflict	AD1	Compliance checking	DA1	Green-green/yellow conflict	AE0	Stored values of timings	FA1	Absence of any conflicting red signal	AF0	Time base frequency	FB0	Absence for conflicting red on specified signal heads	AG0	Minimum values of time settings	FC0	Absence of the last conflicting red signal	AH0	Maximum values of time settings	FD0
Fault	Class	Fault	Class																																		
Green-green conflict	AA1	Absence of a number of red signals	CC1																																		
Green-yellow conflict	AB1	Absence of specified red signals	CD0																																		
Yellow-yellow conflict	AC0	Absent signal groups, yellow or green signals	CE0																																		
Green-red/yellow conflict	AD1	Compliance checking	DA1																																		
Green-green/yellow conflict	AE0	Stored values of timings	FA1																																		
Absence of any conflicting red signal	AF0	Time base frequency	FB0																																		
Absence for conflicting red on specified signal heads	AG0	Minimum values of time settings	FC0																																		
Absence of the last conflicting red signal	AH0	Maximum values of time settings	FD0																																		

Table 72

(1)	(2)																																							
<i>Item</i>	<i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 69</i>																																							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Absent red/absent red</td> <td>AJ0</td> <td>Duration of timings</td> <td>FE0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>National signal regulations (infringement)</td> <td>BA0</td> <td>National signal sequences (infringement)</td> <td>GA0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absence of a red signal on a specified signal group</td> <td>CA1</td> <td>Specified signal group green to signal group green movements</td> <td>GB0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Absence of the last red signal</td> <td>CB1</td> <td>Specified signal start-up sequence signal group movements</td> <td>GC0</td> </tr> </table>	Absent red/absent red	AJ0	Duration of timings	FE0	National signal regulations (infringement)	BA0	National signal sequences (infringement)	GA0	Absence of a red signal on a specified signal group	CA1	Specified signal group green to signal group green movements	GB0	Absence of the last red signal	CB1	Specified signal start-up sequence signal group movements	GC0																							
Absent red/absent red	AJ0	Duration of timings	FE0																																					
National signal regulations (infringement)	BA0	National signal sequences (infringement)	GA0																																					
Absence of a red signal on a specified signal group	CA1	Specified signal group green to signal group green movements	GB0																																					
Absence of the last red signal	CB1	Specified signal start-up sequence signal group movements	GC0																																					
	<p>Requirements of BS EN50556:2011</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Electrical supply</td> <td>Overvoltage</td> <td>D0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Safety</td> <td>Leakage current</td> <td>T2</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="6"></td> <td>Enclosure</td> <td>V2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Terminations</td> <td>H0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Requirements of signalling intensity for safety</td> <td>AF5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Requirements for signal states (i)</td> <td>AG5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Requirements for signal states (ii)</td> <td>X1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Location of monitoring elements for signals</td> <td>N0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Test of impedance</td> <td>Fault loop impedance test</td> <td>AA1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance</td> <td>Maintenance testing procedures</td> <td>Y1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Environmental</td> <td>Dry heat</td> <td>AB3</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="5"></td> <td>Cold</td> <td>AE2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Damp heat, cyclic</td> <td>AK2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Solar radiation</td> <td>AH0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Random vibration (operational)</td> <td>AL2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Random vibration (transportation)</td> <td>AM2</td> </tr> </table>	Electrical supply	Overvoltage	D0	Safety	Leakage current	T2		Enclosure	V2	Terminations	H0	Requirements of signalling intensity for safety	AF5	Requirements for signal states (i)	AG5	Requirements for signal states (ii)	X1	Location of monitoring elements for signals	N0	Test of impedance	Fault loop impedance test	AA1	Maintenance	Maintenance testing procedures	Y1	Environmental	Dry heat	AB3		Cold	AE2	Damp heat, cyclic	AK2	Solar radiation	AH0	Random vibration (operational)	AL2	Random vibration (transportation)	AM2
Electrical supply	Overvoltage	D0																																						
Safety	Leakage current	T2																																						
	Enclosure	V2																																						
	Terminations	H0																																						
	Requirements of signalling intensity for safety	AF5																																						
	Requirements for signal states (i)	AG5																																						
	Requirements for signal states (ii)	X1																																						
	Location of monitoring elements for signals	N0																																						
Test of impedance	Fault loop impedance test	AA1																																						
Maintenance	Maintenance testing procedures	Y1																																						
Environmental	Dry heat	AB3																																						
	Cold	AE2																																						
	Damp heat, cyclic	AK2																																						
	Solar radiation	AH0																																						
	Random vibration (operational)	AL2																																						
	Random vibration (transportation)	AM2																																						
18.	The indicators shown in table 69 item 40 may be placed with the sign to diagram 562 and the plate with the legend 'rising bollards'.																																							
19.	10. Nothing in these Directions shall be taken to limit the power of the Secretary of State by any special direction to dispense with, add to or modify any of the requirements of these Directions in their application to any particular case.																																							

Table 73

Matrix signs and light signals for motorways and all-purpose dual carriageway roads

Table 73

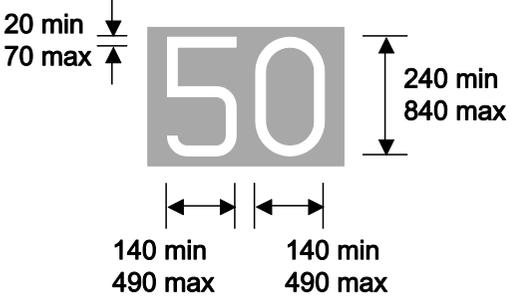
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
1.	Diagram 6001 Temporary maximum speed advised	 <p style="text-align: center;">Diagrams: 6021, 6022</p>	1.	1, 2.	1.

Table 73

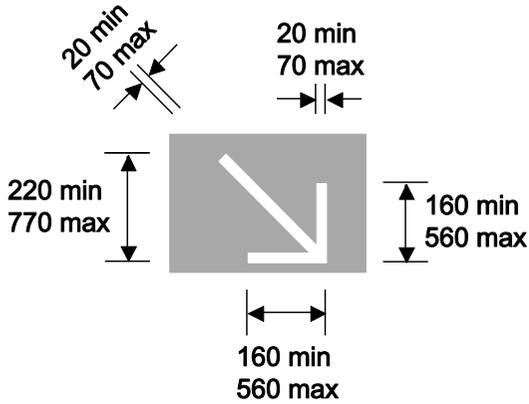
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants as shown in Table 74</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76</i>
2.	Diagram 6002 Vehicular traffic must move to the next lane on the right	 <p>220 min 770 max</p> <p>20 min 70 max</p> <p>20 min 70 max</p> <p>160 min 560 max</p> <p>160 min 560 max</p> <p>Diagrams: 6021</p>	2.	1, 2.	1, 2.

Table 73

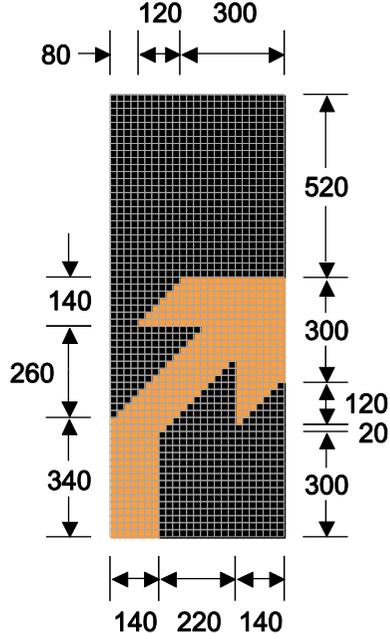
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
3.	Diagram 6002.1 Same as item 1, diagram 6002	 <p>Diagram: 6008.2, 6031.2</p>	4, 9	1, 2.	1.

Table 73

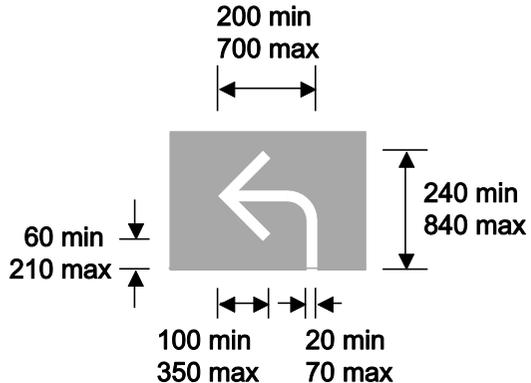
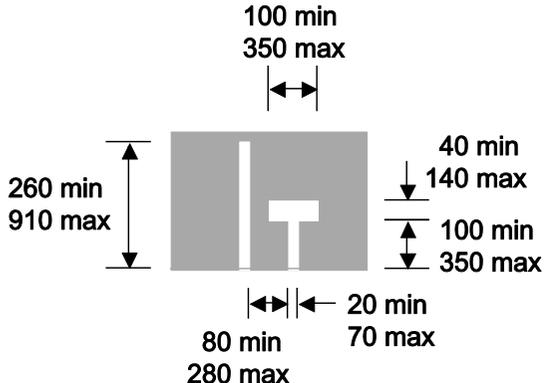
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
4.	Diagram 6003 Vehicular traffic must leave at next junction		3.	1, 2.	1.
5.	Diagram 6008 Closure of one lane of a two lane carriageway ahead		4.	1, 2.	1.

Table 73

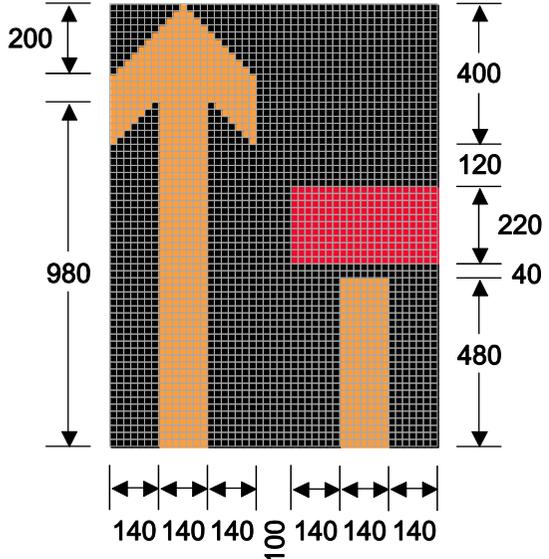
(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants as shown in Table 74</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76</i>
6.	Diagram 6008.2 Same as item 7, diagram 6008	 <p style="text-align: center;">Diagrams: 6002.1, 6031.2</p>	4.	1, 2.	1.

Table 73

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
7.	Diagram 6008.1 Closure of both lanes of a two lane carriageway ahead		4.	1, 2.	1.
8.	Diagram 6011 Risk of fog ahead		None.	1, 2.	1.

Table 73

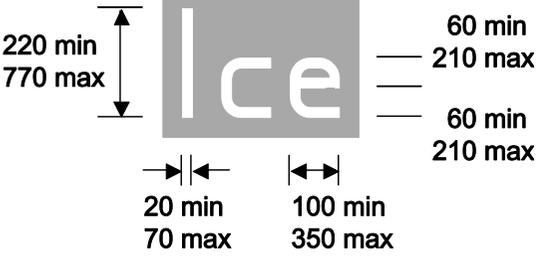
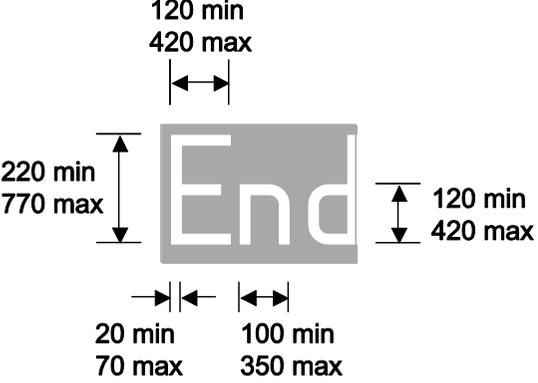
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
9.	Diagram 6011.1 End of temporary restrictions indicated by previous signs		None.	1, 2.	1.
10.	Diagram 6012 End of temporary restrictions indicated by previous signs		None.	1, 2.	1.

Table 73

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
11.	Diagram 6021 Gantry-mounted signal with flashing amber lamps for displaying the signs shown in items 1, 2, 3, 13 or 14		5.	1, 2.	1.

Table 73

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
12.	Diagram 6022 Post-mounted signal with flashing amber lamps for displaying the signs shown in items 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13 or 14	<p>100 min 1000 max</p> <p>125</p> <p>100 min 1000 max</p> <p>1800 min 3200 max</p> <p>backing board is coloured black</p>	6.	1, 2.	1.
13.	Diagram 6023 Light signal conveying the warning prescribed in regulation 45	<p>115 min 175 max</p> <p>825 min 1000 max</p>	None.	3.	1.

Table 73

(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
14.	Diagram 6031.1 Gantry-mounted light signals conveying the requirement prescribed in regulation 38(3) or 38(4)		None.	4, 5, 6, 7.	1, 2.

Table 73

(1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Sign description</i>	(3) <i>Sign illustration and permitted symbols</i>	(4) <i>Permitted variants as shown in Table 74</i>	(5) <i>Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75</i>	(6) <i>Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76</i>
15.	Diagram 6031.2 Same as diagram 6031.1, but carriageway side mounted	<p>Diagrams: 6002.1, 6008.2</p>	4, 8.	4, 5, 6, 7.	1.

Table 73

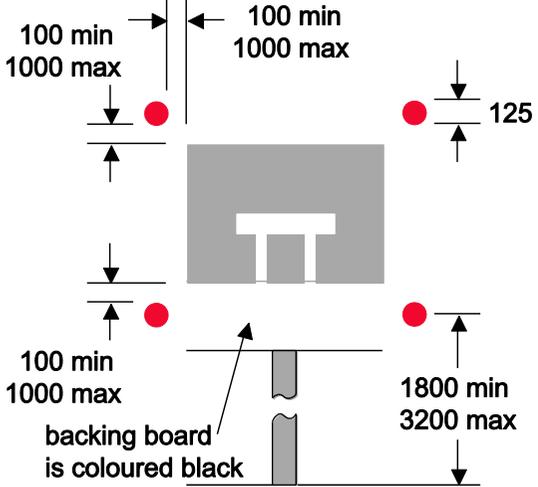
(1) Item	(2) Sign description	(3) Sign illustration and permitted symbols	(4) Permitted variants as shown in Table 74	(5) Regulations under S.64 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 75	(6) Directions under S.65 of the 1984 Act as shown in Table 76
16.	Diagram 6032.1 Post-mounted light signals conveying the requirement prescribed in regulation 38(2)	 <p>The diagram illustrates a post-mounted light signal. It features a central vertical post with a horizontal bar across it. Two red circular lights are positioned on the post, one above and one below the horizontal bar. The distance between the center of the upper light and the top of the horizontal bar is labeled '100 min' and '1000 max'. The distance between the center of the lower light and the bottom of the horizontal bar is also labeled '100 min' and '1000 max'. The horizontal bar has a width of '100 min' and '1000 max'. The height of the horizontal bar is '125'. The height of the post below the horizontal bar is '1800 min' and '3200 max'. A label 'backing board is coloured black' points to the area behind the post and horizontal bar.</p>	7.	4, 5, 6.	1.

Table 74

Permitted variants in respect of the signs shown in Table 73

<i>(1)</i>	<i>(2)</i>
<i>Item</i>	<i>Permitted variants referred to in column(4) of Table 73</i>
1.	Numerals may be varied but (with the exception of one decimal place of a metre indicating a height, width or length) no fractions or decimal places shall be used.
2.	Arrow may point downwards to the left.
3.	The symbol shall be reversed where appropriate.
4.	The number of arrows, or symbols indicating which lanes are open or closed to traffic, may be varied.
5.	“50” may be varied to any of the legends shown in Table 1, items 1, 2, 4, 8 or 9.
6.	“50” may be varied to any of the legends shown in Table 1, items 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 or 9. An identification number may be added to the backing board or post in horizontal or vertical format as appropriate.
7.	The Table 1, item 8 symbol may be varied to the symbol shown in Table 1, item 6 or 12. An identification number may be added to the backing board or post in horizontal or vertical format as appropriate.
8.	The number of red crosses may be varied.
9.	Arrow may point upwards to the left.

Table 75

Regulatory requirements under Section 64 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 73

Table 75

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Table 73</i>
1.	<p>[Regulation 46 as it applies to the sign]</p> <p>(1) In this regulation “matrix sign” means a sign shown in a diagram in Table 73 item 1 to item 16, for conveying to traffic on a motorway or an all-purpose dual carriageway road information or a warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit—</p> <p>(a) relating to or arising out of temporary hazardous conditions on or near the motorway or dual carriageway road; and</p> <p>(b) specified in the caption to a diagram contained in Table 73 item 1 to item 16.</p> <p>(2) A matrix sign shall be a light signal and shall be of the size, colour and type prescribed by this regulation and shown in a diagram in Table 73 item 1 to item 16.</p> <p>(3) Where a matrix sign is placed beside the carriageway of a road the warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit conveyed by the sign shall apply to all vehicular traffic facing that sign and proceeding along the carriageway beside which the sign is placed.</p> <p>(4) For the purposes of this regulation a sign which is mounted on a post situated beside the carriageway but is projected over it or part of it shall be treated as a sign placed beside the carriageway of that road.</p> <p>(5) Where a matrix sign mounted on a gantry or other structure is so placed that a traffic lane of the carriageway or actively managed hard shoulder passes directly beneath it, the warning, requirement, restriction, prohibition or speed limit conveyed by the sign shall apply only to vehicular traffic facing that sign and proceeding along the traffic lane or actively managed hard shoulder passing directly beneath it.</p> <p>(6) A legend or symbol shown on a matrix sign shall be displayed by means of white or off-white light and except in the case of the signs shown in diagrams 6002.1, 6008.1, 6608.2 and 6012 shall be accompanied by the four lamps prescribed by paragraph (7).</p> <p>(7) The four lamps mentioned in paragraph (6)—</p> <p>(a) shall be of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 6022 when placed beside the carriageway or in diagram 6021 when mounted on a gantry or other structure over the carriageway; and</p> <p>(b) when a matrix sign other than those shown in diagrams 6002.1, 6008.1, 6008.2 and 6012 is displayed, each lamp shall show an intermittent amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute and in such a manner that one horizontal pair of lights is always shown when the other horizontal pair of lights is not shown.</p> <p>(8) The sign shown in diagram 6008.1 shall be accompanied by the four red lamps prescribed by regulation 37.</p>

Table 75

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Table 73</i>
2.	<p>[Current Regulation 58(6) as it applies to the sign]</p> <p>When a variable message sign displays—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the sign shown in diagram 670;(b) any sign shown in a diagram in Table 73 item 1 to item 16 except diagrams 6008.1 and 6012; or(c) a legend of the type shown in Schedule 15, <p>it may also display four lamps, which are of the size, colour and type specified in regulation 46(7) and have a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 150 flashes per minute, and the distance between the lamps shall accord with the overall size of the variable message sign.</p> <p>(6A) Where a variable message sign displays the sign shown in diagram 670 by means of light emitting characters and symbols, the diameter of the sign may be varied to 1,300 millimetres.</p>
3.	<p>[Current Regulation 45 as it applies to the sign]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(1) A traffic sign for conveying the warning specified in paragraph (2) to vehicular traffic on a motorway or an all-purpose dual carriageway road shall be a light signal of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 6023.(2) The warning conveyed by the light signal shall be that—<ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) there is a hazard ahead on the motorway or all-purpose dual carriageway road; and(b) drivers should drive at a speed which does not exceed 30 mph until they are certain that the hazard has been passed or removed.(3) When the light signal prescribed by this regulation is operated, each lamp shall show an intermittent amber light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute and in such a manner that one light is always shown when the other light is not shown.

Table 75

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Table 73</i>
4.	<p>[Regulation 10(1) & (2) as it applies to the sign]</p> <p>Application of section 36 of the Road Traffic Act 1988 to signs and disqualification for offences</p> <p>(1) Section 36 of the 1988 Act shall apply to each of the following signs—</p> <p>(a) the signs shown in diagrams 601.1, 602, 606, 609, 610, 611.1, 615, 616, 626.2A, 629.2, 629.2A, 784.1, 953, 953.1, 7023, 7029 (except when varied to omit the legend “NO OVERTAKING”), 7031 and 7403;</p> <p>(b) the road marking shown in diagram 1001.3;</p> <p>(c) the road marking shown in diagram 1003;</p> <p>(d) the road markings shown in diagrams 1013.1, 1013.3 and 1013.4 insofar as those markings convey the requirements specified in regulation 26;</p> <p>(e) the road markings shown in diagrams 1025.1, 1025.3 and 1025.4 insofar as those markings convey the prohibition specified by regulation 29(1) and Part I of Schedule 19;</p> <p>(f) the road markings shown in diagrams 1042, 1042.1, 1043, 1044 and 1045;</p> <p>(g) the red light signal when displayed by the light signals prescribed by regulation 33 or by regulation 35;</p> <p>(h) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33 as varied in accordance with regulation 34 when they are displaying one or more of the green arrow signals shown in diagrams 3001.2 or 3001.3 insofar as they convey any of the restrictions specified in regulation 36(1)(f) or (g);</p> <p>(i) the light signal shown in diagram 3013.1;</p> <p>(j) the intermittent red light signals when displayed by the sign shown in diagram 3014; and</p> <p>(k) the light signals prescribed by regulation 37 and shown in diagrams 6031.1 and 6032.1 when indicating one of the prohibitions prescribed by regulation 38.</p> <p>(2) The following signs are hereby specified for the purposes of column 5 of the entry in Schedule 2 to the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988(a) relating to offences under section 36 of the 1988 Act—</p> <p>(a) the signs shown in diagrams 601.1, 616, 629.2, 629.2A and 784.1;</p> <p>(b) the road marking shown in diagram 1001.3;</p> <p>(c) the road markings shown in diagram 1013.1, 1013.3 or 1013.4 insofar as those markings convey the requirements specified in regulation 26;</p> <p>(d) the red light signal when displayed by the light signals prescribed by regulation 33 or by regulation 35;</p> <p>(e) the light signals prescribed by regulation 33 as varied in accordance with regulation 34 when they are displaying one or more of the green arrow signals shown in diagrams 3001.2 or 3001.3 insofar as they convey any of the restrictions specified in regulation 36(1)(f) or (g);</p> <p>(f) the intermittent red light signals when displayed by the sign shown in diagram 3014; and</p> <p>(g) the light signals prescribed by regulation 37 and shown in diagrams 6031.1, 6031.2 and 6032.1 when indicating one of the prohibitions prescribed by regulation 38.</p>

Table 75

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Table 73</i>
5.	<p>[Regulation 37 as it applies to the sign - Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic on motorways and all-purpose dual carriageway roads]</p> <p>(1) Subject to paragraph (4), light signals for the control of vehicular traffic entering or proceeding along a motorway, shall be—</p> <p>(a) of the size, colour and type shown in diagram 6031.1, 6031.2 or 6032.1; and</p> <p>(b) operated in accordance with the requirements specified in paragraph (2).</p> <p>(2) The requirements are that—</p> <p>(a) each lamp shall show an intermittent red light at a rate of flashing of not less than 60 nor more than 90 flashes per minute, and in such a manner that the lights of one vertical pair are always shown when the lights of the other vertical pair are not shown; and</p> <p>(b) the red cross or the white symbol shown in diagram 6031.1, 6031.2 or 6032.1 shall be illuminated by a steady light when the red lights are flashing.</p> <p>(3) Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic entering or proceeding along an all-purpose dual carriageway road may also be the size, colour and type prescribed by paragraph (1) and operated in accordance with the requirements specified in paragraph (2).</p> <p>(4) Light signals for the control of vehicular traffic—</p> <p>(a) entering a motorway by means of a slip road; or</p> <p>(b) entering a motorway which is a roundabout may, instead of complying with paragraphs (1) and (2), be of the size, colour and type prescribed by regulation 33 or 34.</p>
6.	<p>[Draft Regulation 38 as it applies to the sign - Significance of light signals prescribed by regulation 37(1)]</p> <p>(1) The significance of the light signals prescribed by regulation 37(1) shall be as follows—</p> <p>(2) The signals shown in diagram 6032.1 shall convey the prohibition that vehicular traffic (other than vehicles being used in the circumstances described in regulation 36(1)(b)) on the carriageway beside which the signals are mounted shall not proceed beyond the signals.</p> <p>(3) When displayed over the carriageway of a road, the signals shown in diagram 6031.1 shall convey the prohibition that vehicular traffic (other than vehicles being used in the circumstances described in regulation 36(1)(b)) proceeding in the traffic lane immediately below the signals shall not proceed beyond them in that lane.</p> <p>(4) When displayed over an actively managed hard shoulder, the signals shown in diagram 6031.1 shall convey the prohibition that vehicular traffic (other than vehicles being used in the circumstances described in regulation 36(1)(b)) shall not enter the hard shoulder beyond the signals for any purpose.</p> <p>[This will be redrafted to include 6031.2 in paras. (2), (3) & (4) in exactly the same way that 6031.1 is included above, where 6031.2 is to indicate lane closure, save that it will be beside the carriageway indicating the appropriate lane/s rather than over individual lanes.]</p>

Table 75

(1)	(2)
Item	<i>Regulatory requirements referred to in column (5) of Table 73</i>
7.	<p>[Current Regulation 44(4) as it applies to the sign]</p> <p>The significance of the light signals prescribed by this regulation shall be as follows—</p> <p>(a) except when placed above an actively managed hard shoulder, the red cross shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the prohibition that such traffic shall not proceed beyond the red cross in the traffic lane until that prohibition is cancelled by a display over that traffic lane of the downward green arrow or diagonal white arrow or by a display over that traffic lane or beside the carriageway of the traffic sign shown in diagram 5015;</p> <p>(aa) when placed over an actively managed hard shoulder the red cross shall convey to vehicular traffic that the restrictions on the use of the hard shoulder imposed by regulation 9 of the Motorways (England and Wales) Regulations or regulation 8 of the Motorways (Scotland) Regulations for the time being apply to the hard shoulder, until those restrictions are—</p> <p>(i) cancelled by the display over the actively managed hard shoulder of the sign shown in diagram 670 by means of a variable message sign; or</p> <p>(ii) superseded by the display over the actively managed hard shoulder of the sign shown in diagram 6031.1;</p> <p>(b) the downward green arrow shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the information that such traffic may proceed or continue to do so in the lane beneath the arrow; and</p> <p>(c) the diagonal white arrow shall convey to vehicular traffic proceeding in the traffic lane above which it is displayed the warning that such traffic should move into the adjacent traffic lane in the direction indicated by the arrow as soon as traffic conditions permit.</p> <p>[This will be redrafted to include in the beside carriageway situation in para. (a) & 6031.2 in para. (aa)(ii) to indicate same, save that it will be beside the carriageway indicating the appropriate lane/s.]</p>

Table 76

Requirements of directions conferred in Section 65 of the 1984 Act in respect of signs shown in Table 73

Table 76

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 73</i>
1.	<p>[Current Direction 46]</p> <p>Mounting and backing of light signals, matrix signs and warning lights</p> <p>(1) The light signals prescribed by regulation 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49 or 52, the matrix signals prescribed by regulation 46 and the warning lights prescribed by regulations 50 and 51 may be placed on or near a road only if they are so placed that they face the stream of traffic to which they are intended to convey the warnings, information, requirements, restrictions or prohibitions prescribed by the Regulations.</p> <p>(2) A container enclosing the lamps of a type of light signals, matrix sign or warning light mentioned in paragraph (1) shall be coloured black except that—</p> <p>(a) if a container encloses lamps of the light signals prescribed by regulation 37, 44 or 45, the matrix sign prescribed by regulation 46 or the warning lights prescribed by regulation 50 or 51, it may be coloured grey instead of black;</p> <p>(b) the back of a container enclosing the signals shown in diagrams 4003, 4003.1, 4003.3, 4003.4, 4003.6 or 4003.7 may be coloured yellow; and</p> <p>(c) the container may have a white border not less than 45 nor more than 55 millimetres wide.</p> <p>(3) Any of the kinds of light signals mentioned in paragraph (1) other than the signals prescribed by regulation 39(1) may be mounted on a backing board, which shall be coloured black and may have a white border not less than 45 nor more than 55 millimetres wide.</p> <p>(4) In the case of the light signals prescribed by regulation 39(1) the back of the backing board shown in diagram 3014 may be coloured black or grey.</p> <p>(5) In the case of the matrix signs prescribed by regulation 46, an identification number may be shown on the front of the backing board below the signal or on the post on which the signal is mounted and, in the case of other light signals, an identification number and name, and a telephone number for use in an emergency, may be shown on the post on which the signals are mounted.</p> <p>(6) Without prejudice to paragraph (8) and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (7), where light signals prescribed by any of the regulations specified in paragraph (1) or shown in a diagram in Part I of Schedule 10 or in Schedule 11 are mounted on a post specially provided for the purpose, that part of the post which extends above ground level shall be either—</p> <p>(a) coloured grey, black, brown, dark green or dark blue; or</p> <p>(b) in a non-reflective metallic finish.</p> <p>(7) Paragraph (6) is subject to the following exceptions—</p> <p>(a) the post may be marked with a yellow or white band not less than 140 nor more than 160 millimetres deep, the lower edge of the band being not less than 1500 nor more than 1700 millimetres above ground level; and</p>

Table 76

<i>(1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Requirements of directions referred to in column (6) of Table 73</i>
	<p>(b) where the light signals prescribed by regulation 33(1) or (2) are installed temporarily, the containers in which the posts are placed may be coloured with alternate red and white horizontal stripes.</p> <p>(8) The portable light signals prescribed by regulation 35, instead of being mounted on a post coloured in accordance with paragraph (6), may be mounted on a post coloured yellow (but having no yellow or white band as specified in paragraph (7)) or on a tripod or other support coloured yellow.</p>
2.	<p>[Current direction 55A]</p> <p>Signs used in conjunction with actively managed hard shoulders</p> <p>(1) The sign shown in diagram 5003 or 5003.1 may be displayed above an actively managed hard shoulder to convey the prohibition specified in regulation 44(4)(aa) only whilst variable message signs displaying the sign shown in diagram 670 or 671 are displayed above so much (if any) of the adjacent carriageway as is open to traffic.</p> <p>(2) The sign shown in diagram 6002 may be displayed over an actively managed hard shoulder only whilst variable message signs displaying the sign shown in diagram 670 are displayed above so much of the adjacent carriageway as is open to traffic.</p> <p>(3) The sign shown in diagram 6031.1 may be displayed over an actively managed hard shoulder to convey the prohibition specified in regulation 38(4) only whilst variable message signs displaying the sign shown in diagram 670 are displayed above so much (if any) of the adjacent carriageway as is open to traffic.</p>

SCHEDULE 7

Regulations 10(1), 13(5), 13(8)

PART 1

PROPORTIONS AND FORMS OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with a black, blue, brown, green, orange or red background)

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O

P Q R S T U V W X Y Z a b c d e

f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w

x y z () - : . , ' - " / / £ % & ?

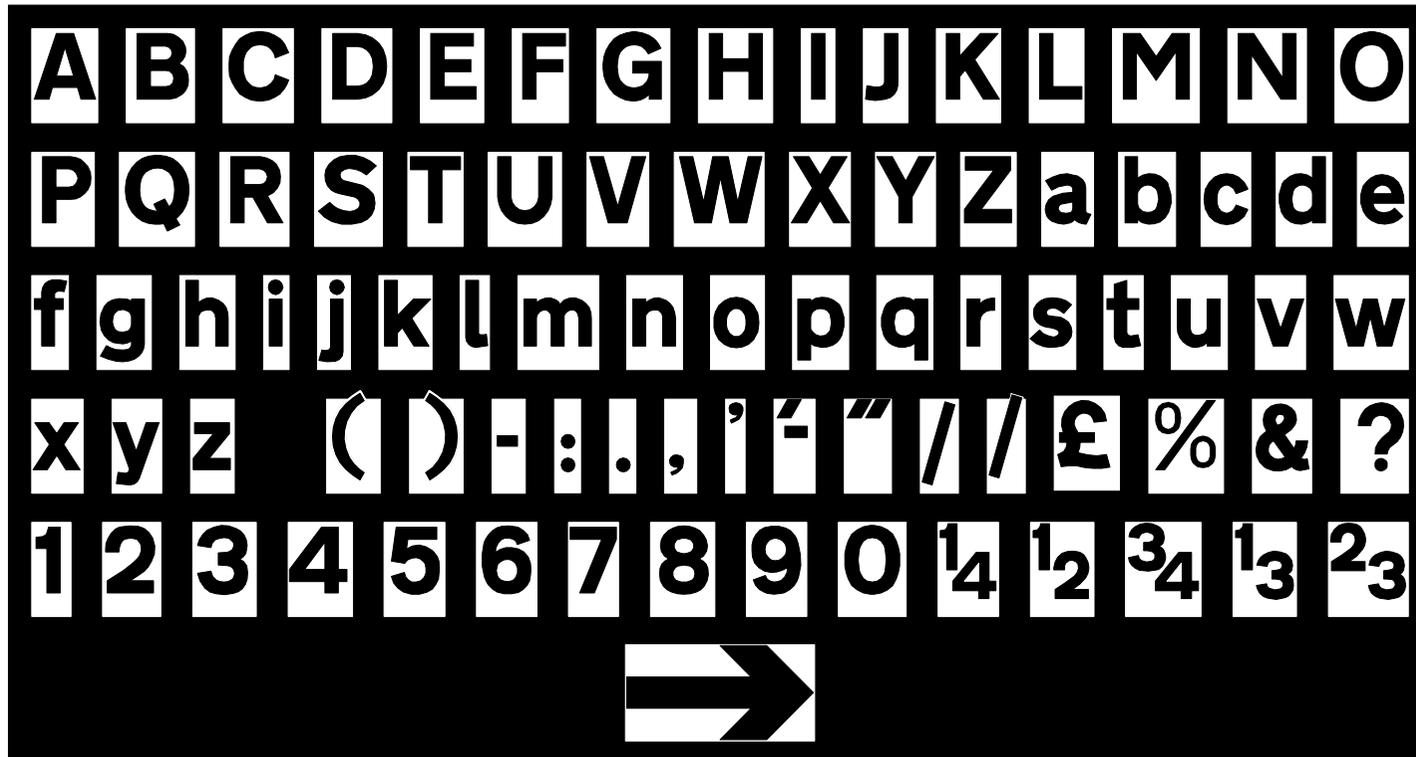
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 ¹/₄ ¹/₂ ³/₄ ¹/₃ ²/₃



PART 2

PROPORTIONS AND FORMS OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

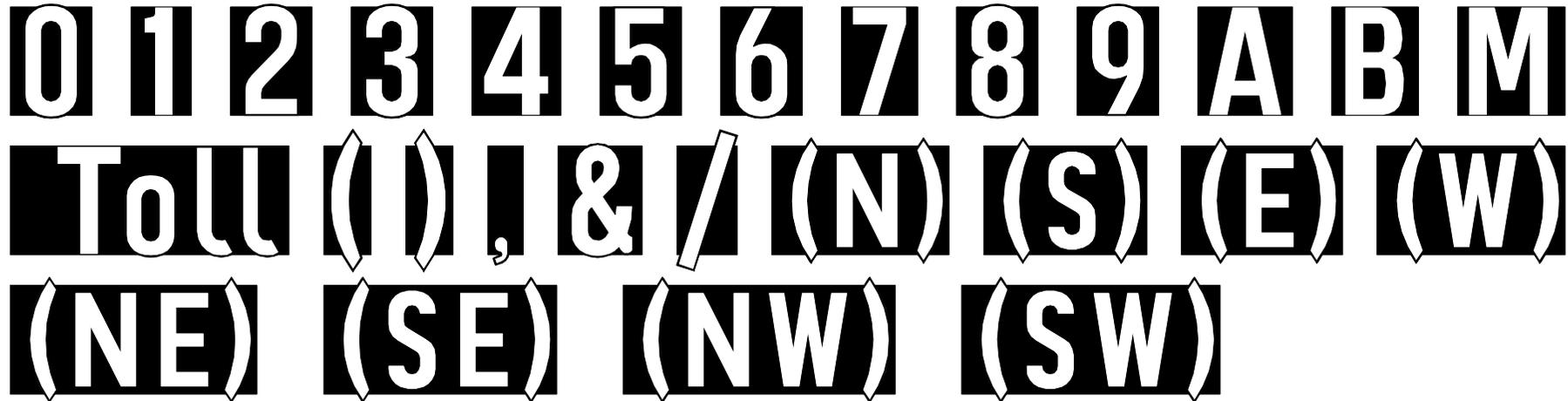
(for use on a sign or parts of a sign with an orange, white or yellow background)



PART 3

PROPORTIONS AND FORMS OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

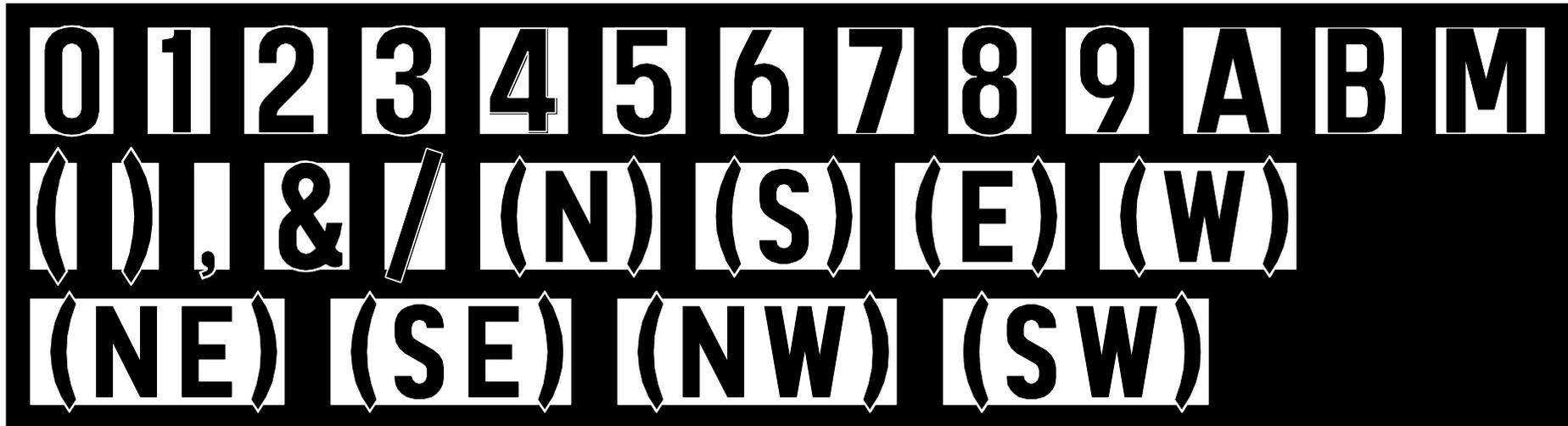
(for route numbers on permanent motorway signs with blue backgrounds)



PART 4

PROPORTIONS AND FORMS OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

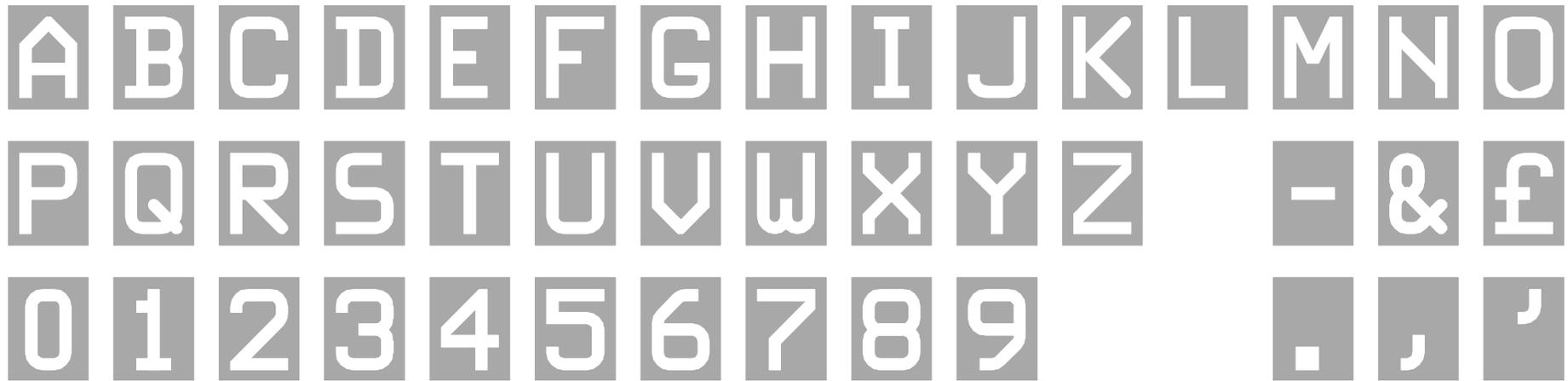
(for route numbers on temporary motorway signs with yellow backgrounds)



PART 5

PROPORTIONS AND FORMS OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

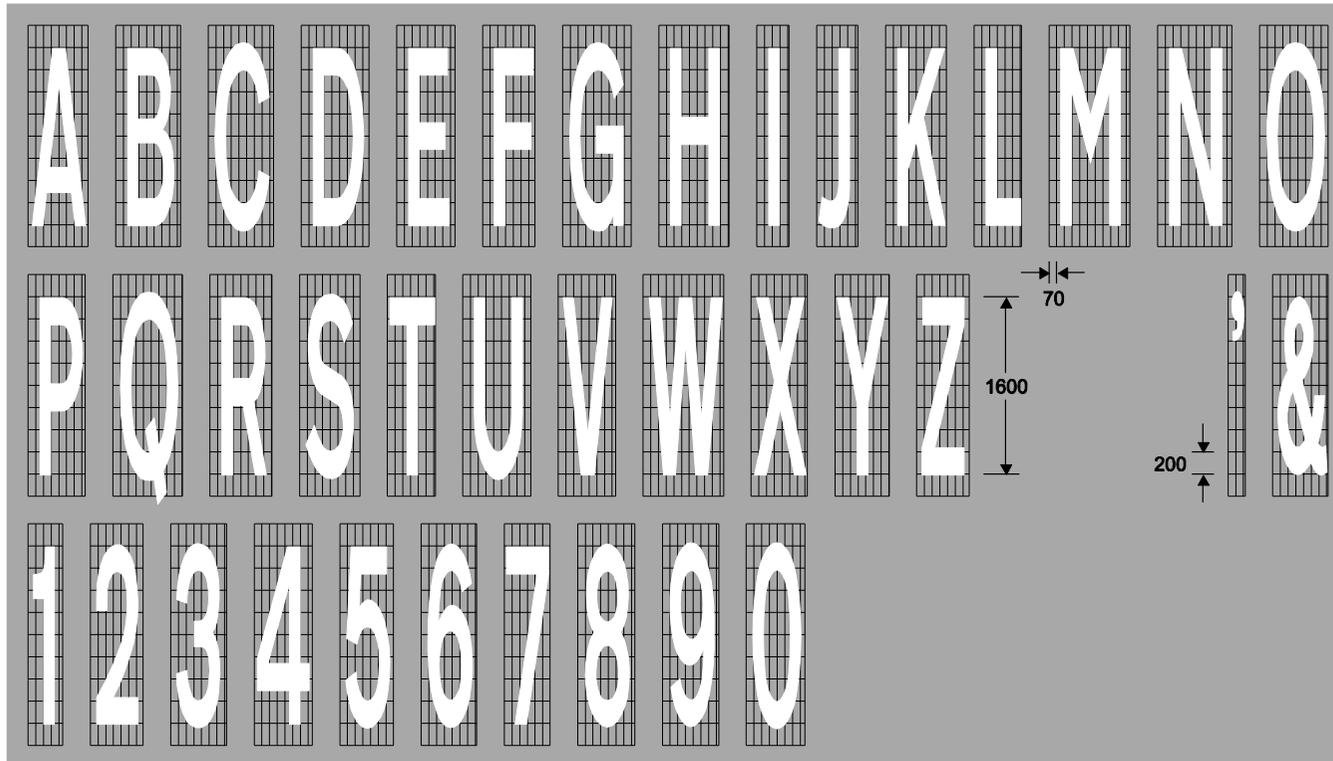
(for use on variable message signs where the characters shown in Parts 1, 2, 3 and 4 cannot be used because of the method of construction or operation of the sign)



PART 6

PROPORTIONS AND FORMS OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

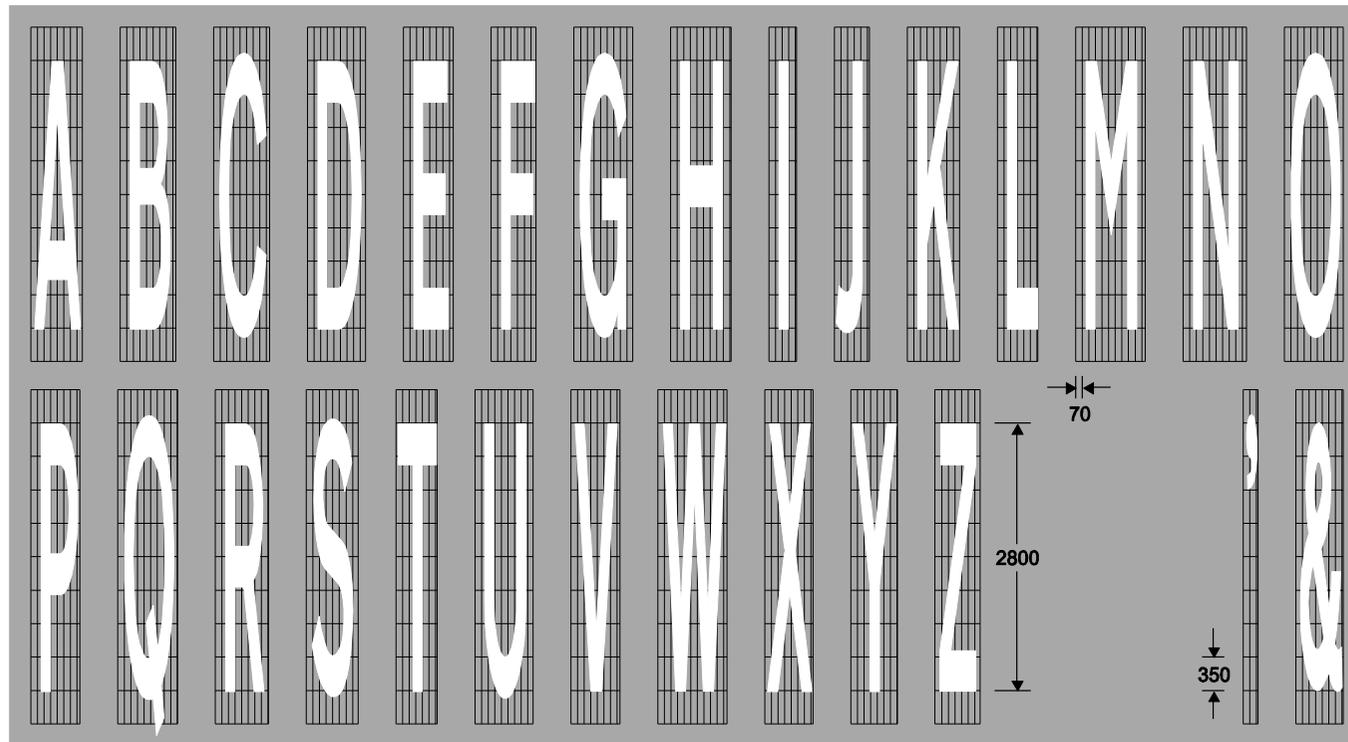
(for use in road markings where the character height is in the range 280 millimetres to 700 millimetres)



PART 7

PROPORTIONS AND FORMS OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

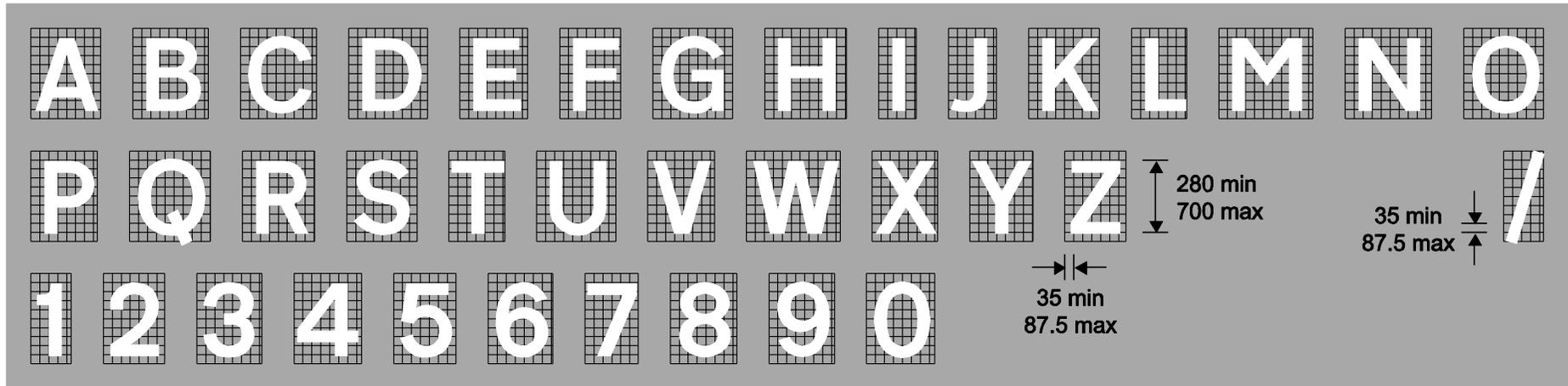
(for use in road markings where the character height of 1600 millimetres or where varied proportionally to a height of either 705 millimetres or 1035 millimetres)



PART 8

PROPORTIONS AND FORMS OF LETTERS, NUMERALS AND OTHER CHARACTERS

(for use in road markings where the character height is 2800 millimetres)



SCHEDULE 8

PART 1

PERMITTED EXPRESSIONS OF TIME PERIODS AND DATES

1) <i>Item</i>	(2) <i>Description of expression</i>	(3) <i>Permitted expression</i>
1.	Time periods and dates as shown in column (3).	<p>Any combination of the following may be used. Only 12-hour clock format may be used to indicate the time of day:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “2015” or any other year; 2. “1 May – 30 September” or any other dates, abbreviated as appropriate, which may include references to bank and public holidays; 3. “January” or any other month of the year, abbreviated as appropriate; 4. “Monday” or any other day or days of the week, abbreviated as appropriate. The day of the week may be preceded by “All day”, “and all day” or “& all day” as appropriate; 5. “Next”, “next”, “Match”, “match”, “Event”, “event”, “Day”, “day”, “On”, “on” (varied to plural as appropriate); 6. “Mon - Sat”, “Mon, Wed & Sat” or “Sat & Sun” or any other combination of days of the week, abbreviated as appropriate; 7. “7.30 – 9.00 am”, “7 - 9 am”, “7.30 am – 6 pm”, “4 – 7 pm”, “4.00 – 6.30 pm”, “8 pm – 6 am next day” or any other time periods which may include the expressions “Midnight”, “M’night”, “Midday” and “Noon” as appropriate; 8. “At any time”, or “at any time”, “Additional times”; 9. “4 hours”, “1 hour 30 minutes” or “30 minutes”, varied as appropriate; “hours” may be abbreviated to “hrs”, “hour” may be abbreviated to “hr” and “minutes” may be abbreviated to “mins”. 10. “2 hour limit” or “30 min limit”, with the expression of time varied in accordance with paragraph 8 as appropriate; 11. “Max stay 1 hour” or “max stay 30 mins”, with the expression of time varied in accordance with paragraph 9 as appropriate; 12. “No return within 2 hours”, with the expression of time varied in accordance with paragraph 9 as appropriate; 13. “No return to” plus the name of the zone; 14. “No return to this zone”

PART 2
PERMITTED EXPRESSIONS OF DISTANCE

<i>1)</i> <i>Item</i>	<i>(2)</i> <i>Description of expression</i>	<i>(3)</i> <i>Permitted expression</i>
1.	Expressions of distances as shown in column (3).	<p>The following may be used to indicate distance in imperial units only. All numerals may be varied as appropriate:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. "1 mile", "2 miles", which may be preceded by "For" or "for"; 2. "400 yards", or "400 yds", which may be preceded by "For" or "for"; 3. Distance may only be expressed in numerals on signs comprised of Tables X and Y. 4. Subject to item 6, numerals indicating distance may be varied with-- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) distances of over 3 miles being expressed in miles to the nearest mile; (b) distances of ½ mile or more but less than 3 miles being expressed to the nearest ¼ mile with the fractions ¾, ½ and ¼ being used; and (c) distances of less than ½ mile being expressed in yards to the nearest 5 yards (d) other than on the signs shown in diagrams 7012 and 7015, "yards" or the abbreviation "yds "may be used interchangeably. 5. Where a sign includes distances expressed in both miles and yards, the abbreviation "m" shall be used to indicate those distances expressed in miles; 6. Where emergency exits are more than 880 yards apart, distances shown on the sign shown in diagram 2711.1 shall be expressed in miles to the nearest ¼ mile with the fractions ¾, ½ and ¼ being used.

SCHEDULE 9

PERMITTED LEGENDS FOR USE ON VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

Preliminary	<p>(1) In a legend prescribed by this Schedule the number of a junction shall be shown in the form of the letter "J" followed by the number of the junction.</p> <p>(2) Where this Schedule provides for a route number to be displayed on a sign, a compass point ("NORTH", "SOUTH", "EAST" or "WEST") or an abbreviated compass point ("N", "S", "E", "W", "NW", "NE", "SW" or "SE") may be added to the route number.</p> <p>(3) Where any part of a legend prescribed by this Schedule is shown in square brackets, the brackets shall not be displayed on a sign.</p> <p>(4) Different legends or different parts of the same legend displayed on a sign in accordance with this Schedule may be separated by a dash.</p>
Signs Automatically Activated by Vehicular Traffic	<p>One of the following legends may be displayed on a sign which is activated by a particular type of vehicle approaching the equipment which controls the sign--</p> <p>(a) "OVERHEIGHT VEHICLE DIVERT" with--</p> <p>(i) an arrow;</p> <p>(ii) "USE" and a route number; or</p> <p>(iii) "FOLLOW" and a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13;</p> <p>(b) "OVERHEIGHT VEHICLE TURN BACK";</p> <p>(c) "HIGH VEHICLE USE MIDDLE OF ROAD"; or</p> <p>(d) "ONCOMING VEHICLE IN MIDDLE OF ROAD".</p>

<p>Legends Giving Warnings of Adverse Weather or other Temporary Hazards or Incidents</p>	<p>(1) A legend specified in sub-paragraph (2) may only be used in conjunction with--</p> <p>(a) a legend specified in Part IV;</p> <p>(b) a legend specified in Part V; or</p> <p>(c) a combination of a legend specified in Part IV and a legend specified in Part V.</p> <p>(2) The legends specified in this sub-paragraph are--</p> <p>(a) "ACCIDENT";</p> <p>(b) "ANIMALS";</p> <p>(c) a route number, a junction number or "EXIT" and "CLOSED";</p> <p>(d) "CONGESTION";</p> <p>(e) "DEBRIS";</p> <p>(f) "DELAYS";</p> <p>(g) "DIVERSION";</p> <p>(h) "EXIT CLOSED";</p> <p>(i) "FLOODS";</p> <p>(j) "FOG";</p> <p>(k) "FOG PATCHES";</p> <p>(l) "INCIDENT";</p> <p>(m) "LANE CLOSURE";</p> <p>(n) "LANE[S]" followed by a number or numbers and "CLOSED";</p> <p>(o) "LARGE LOAD";</p> <p>(p) "LONG DELAYS";</p> <p>(q) "MOBILE WORKS";</p> <p>(r) "MOTORWAY CLOSED";</p> <p>(s) "NO PHONES";</p> <p>(t) "OBSTRUCTION";</p>	<p>(u) "PEDESTRIANS";</p> <p>(v) "QUEUE";</p> <p>(w) "ROAD CLOSED";</p> <p>(x) "ROAD WORKS";</p> <p>(y) "SKID RISK";</p> <p>(z) "SLIP ROAD CLOSED";</p> <p>(aa) "SMOKE";</p> <p>(bb) "SNOW";</p> <p>(cc) "SNOW PLOUGH";</p> <p>(dd) "SPRAY";</p> <p>(ee) "STRANDED VEHICLE";</p> <p>(ff) "[STRONG] WINDS";</p> <p>(gg) "[The name of a tunnel] TUNNEL CLOSED";</p> <p>(hh) "WEIGHT CHECK";</p> <p>(ii) "WORKFORCE".</p> <p>(3) The following legends may be displayed on their own or in conjunction with another legend as mentioned in sub-paragraph (1)--</p> <p>(a) "[The name of a bridge] BRIDGE CLOSED";</p> <p>(b) "BUS LANE CLOSED";</p> <p>(c) "GRITTING IN PROGRESS";</p> <p>(d) "NEXT SERVICE AREA CLOSED";</p> <p>(e) "ONCOMING VEHICLE";</p> <p>(f) "SETTING OUT ROAD WORKS";</p> <p>(g) "SLOW MOVING LARGE LOAD".</p> <p>(4) In sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) square brackets are used to indicate things which may be omitted.</p>
---	---	---

<p>Legends Indicating Location of Temporary Hazard or Incident</p>	<p>One of the following legends may be used only in conjunction (either on its own or in combination with a legend specified in Part V) with a legend specified in Part III--</p> <p>(a) a route number;</p> <p>(b) "ON [name of bridge] BRIDGE" or "ON BRIDGE";</p> <p>(c) "AT" together with--</p> <p>(i) a place name,</p> <p>(ii) the name of a bridge or tunnel,</p> <p>(iii) a junction name or number or a junction number and "EXIT", or</p> <p>(iv) "NEXT JCT" or "TOLL";</p> <p>(d) "AFTER" together with--</p> <p>(i) a place name,</p> <p>(ii) the name of a bridge or tunnel,</p>	<p>(iii) "BRIDGE" or "TUNNEL",</p> <p>(iv) a junction name or number, or</p> <p>(v) "NEXT JCT";</p> <p>(e) a number and "MILES";</p> <p>(f) "AHEAD" preceded by a legend specified in paragraph 3(2)(v) or (w) only;</p> <p>(g) "FOR" together with a number and "MILES";</p> <p>(h) "IN ROAD";</p> <p>(i) a junction number;</p> <p>(j) a junction number "TO" and another junction number;</p> <p>(k) "ON SLIP ROAD";</p> <p>(l) "TO" and a route number.</p>
--	--	---

Additional Information	<p>(1) A legend specified in sub-paragraph (2) may be used only in conjunction with a legend specified in Part III or a combination of a legend specified in Part III and a legend specified in Part IV.</p> <p>(2) The legends referred to in sub-paragraph (1) are--</p> <p>(a) a number and "HR DELAYS";</p> <p>(b) ["ALL TRAFFIC"] ["CARS"] ["CARAVANS"] ["HGV'S"] ["HIGH SIDED VEHS"] ["AND"] ["M'CYCLES"] "USE" and a route number or "BUS LANE" or "HARD SHOULDER";</p> <p>(c) ["ALL TRAFFIC"] ["CARS"] ["CARAVANS"] ["HGV'S"] ["HIGH SIDED VEHS"] ["AND"] ["M'CYCLES"] "FOLLOW" and a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 or a place name;</p> <p>(d) ["ALL TRAFFIC"] ["CARS"] ["CARAVANS"] ["HGV'S"] ["HIGH SIDED VEHS"] ["AND"] ["M'CYCLES"] and "LEAVE AT NEXT JCT", "LEAVE AT" and a junction name or number;</p> <p>(e) "[ALTERNATIVE ROUTE] FOLLOW" and a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 or a place name;</p> <p>(f) "[ALTERNATIVE ROUTE] USE" and a route number;</p> <p>(g) "AT" and a place name, the name of a bridge or tunnel, "BRIDGE" or "TUNNEL", or a junction name or number, or "NEXT JCT";</p> <p>(h) "AVOID LANE CHANGES";</p> <p>(i) "DO NOT USE HARD SHOULDER";</p> <p>(j) "FOR" and a place name "USE" and a route number;</p> <p>(k) "FOR" and a place name "FOLLOW" and a symbol shown in Part VII of Schedule 13 or another place name;</p> <p>(l) "HGV'S LEAVE MOTORWAY";</p> <p>(m) "LEAVE AT NEXT JCT";</p> <p>(n) "LEAVE AT" and a junction name or number;</p> <p>(o) "REJOIN MAIN CARRIAGEWAY";</p> <p>(p) "SLOW";</p> <p>(q) "SLOW DOWN".</p> <p>(3) In the legends specified in paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of sub-paragraph (2), one or more of the words in square brackets may be included as appropriate.</p> <p>(4) In the legends specified in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-paragraph (2) anything in square brackets may be omitted.</p> <p>(5) In the legends specified in paragraphs (b) and (i) of sub-paragraph (2) "HARDSHOULDER" may be substituted for "HARD SHOULDER".</p>
------------------------	---

Other Legends	<p>(1) The following legends may also be displayed on a variable message sign--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) "SIGNAL[S] UNDER TEST";(b) "SIGNAL TESTS FOR" and a number of "MILES";(c) "SIGNAL TESTS ON SLIP ROAD";(d) "SIGN[S] UNDER TEST";(e) "END OF SIGNAL TESTS";(f) "END OF SIGN TESTS". <p>(2) The legends specified in paragraphs (a) to (d) of sub-paragraph (1) may be displayed with a pattern which has no particular meaning but which is designed to test the functioning of the variable message sign on which it is displayed.</p> <p>(3) In the legends specified in paragraphs (a) and (d) of sub-paragraph (1) the letter shown in square brackets may be omitted.</p>
------------------	---

SCHEDULE 10

Regulation 4

INTERPRETATION OF "UNLADEN VEHICLE"

1. In these Regulations "unladen vehicle" means, subject to paragraph 3--

- (a) a motor vehicle not drawing a trailer or otherwise forming part of a combination of vehicles; or
- (b) a combination of vehicles comprising one motor vehicle drawing one or more trailers,

in relation to which the conditions specified in paragraph 2 below are satisfied.

2. The conditions are--

- (a) that the motor vehicle is a motor car, a heavy motor car, or a motor tractor;
- (b) that no goods or burden are being carried in the motor vehicle or combination of vehicles; and
- (c) that not more than 2 persons (excluding the driver) are being carried in the motor vehicle or combination of vehicles.

3. For the purposes of this Schedule, the following are to be deemed not to constitute goods or burden--

- (a) in the case of a motor vehicle constructed or adapted for use and used for the conveyance of a machine or device which is built in as part of the vehicle, that machine or device and any articles used in connection with it;
- (b) water, fuel or accumulators used for the purpose of the supply of power for the propulsion of a vehicle or, as the case may be, of any vehicle by which a trailer is drawn, and loose tools and loose equipment.